

## **Historic, Archive Document**

Do not assume content reflects current  
scientific knowledge, policies, or practices.



*Mrs. Rogers*

✓  
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE  
BUREAU OF AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING.

BIBLIOGRAPHY ON  
LAND DRAINAGE.



Compiled by Dorothy W. Graf, Librarian  
Bureau of Agricultural Engineering



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Pages
General . . . . .	4-26
Bibliography . . . . .	26
Costs . . . . .	27-31
Districts . . . . .	31-33
Ditches and canals . . . . .	33-42
Experiments and investigations . . . . .	42-48
Financing . . . . .	48-51
Groundwater control . . . . .	51-52
History . . . . .	52-54
Irrigated lands . . . . .	54-58
Laws . . . . .	58-65
Machinery . . . . .	65-70
Maintenance . . . . .	70-72
Marsh lands . . . . .	72-82
Public health . . . . .	82-83
Pumps and pumping plants . . . . .	83-95
Rainfall and runoff . . . . .	96-98
Specifications . . . . .	99-100
Statistics . . . . .	100-102
Structures . . . . .	102-104
Surveying . . . . .	104-105
Tables and calculations . . . . .	105-107
Underground	
General . . . . .	107-110
Mole drainage . . . . .	110-113
Tile drainage . . . . .	113-133
Wells . . . . .	133-134
Albania . . . . .	134
Argentina . . . . .	134-135
Arizona . . . . .	135-136
Arkansas . . . . .	136-137
Australia . . . . .	137-138
Austria . . . . .	138
Belgium . . . . .	138
Bohemia . . . . .	138
Brazil . . . . .	139
British Guiana . . . . .	139
Bulgaria . . . . .	139
California . . . . .	139-142
Canada . . . . .	142-145
Ceylon . . . . .	145
China . . . . .	145
Colombia . . . . .	145
Colorado . . . . .	145
Corsica . . . . .	146
Cuba . . . . .	146

	Pages
Dutch East Indies . . . . .	146
Egypt . . . . .	146-147
Federated Malay states . . . . .	147
Finland . . . . .	147
Florida . . . . .	147-152
France . . . . .	153-154
Georgia . . . . .	154
Germany . . . . .	154-157
Great Britain . . . . .	157-164
Greece . . . . .	164-165
Hawaiian Islands . . . . .	165
Honduras . . . . .	165
Idaho . . . . .	165
Illinois . . . . .	165-168
India . . . . .	168-169
Indiana . . . . .	170
Iowa . . . . .	171-172
Ireland . . . . .	172-173
Italy . . . . .	173-176
Jamaica . . . . .	176
Japan . . . . .	176
Java . . . . .	176
Kansas . . . . .	176-177
Kentucky . . . . .	177
Louisiana . . . . .	177-179
Maine . . . . .	179
Maryland . . . . .	179
Massachusetts . . . . .	180
Mexico . . . . .	180-183
Michigan . . . . .	183
Minnesota . . . . .	183-187
Mississippi . . . . .	187
Mississippi valley . . . . .	188-189
Missouri . . . . .	189-192
Montana . . . . .	192
Nebraska . . . . .	192
Netherlands . . . . .	192-200
Nevada . . . . .	200
New Jersey . . . . .	200-201
New Mexico . . . . .	201
New York . . . . .	202
New Zealand . . . . .	203
North Carolina . . . . .	203-204
North Dakota . . . . .	205
Norway . . . . .	205
Ohio . . . . .	205
Oklahoma . . . . .	205
Oregon . . . . .	206-207

Pennsylvania . . . . .	207
Philippine Islands . . . . .	208
Poland . . . . .	208-209
Puerto Rico . . . . .	209
Russia . . . . .	209-210
Scotland . . . . .	210
Siam . . . . .	210
South Africa . . . . .	210
South Carolina . . . . .	211
South Dakota . . . . .	211
Southern states . . . . .	212
Southwestern states . . . . .	212
Spain . . . . .	213
Sweden . . . . .	213
Switzerland . . . . .	213
Tennessee . . . . .	213-214
Texas . . . . .	214-215
United States . . . . .	215-218
Utah . . . . .	218
Venezuela . . . . .	218
Virginia . . . . .	218-219
Wales . . . . .	219
Washington . . . . .	219
West Virginia . . . . .	220
Western states . . . . .	220
Wisconsin . . . . .	220-221
Wyoming . . . . .	221
Author index . . . . .	222-245

GENERAL

Account of irrigation and drainage control on an area of dwarf coconuts.  
H. H. Wardlaw and F. R. Mason. Malayan agricultural journal.  
v. 24. p. 421-431. September 1936.

Account of the mode of draining land, according to system practised by  
Mr. Joseph Elkington; drawn up for consideration of Board of agri-  
culture. John Johnstone. London, B. & R. Crosby & Co.,  
1814. 211 p.

---

Taylor, 1841. 118 p. New ed. London, M.

Adding three states to the Union. J. L. Mathews. Hampton's maga-  
zine. v. 24. p. 539-552. April 1910.

Agricultural drainage: a retrospect of forty years' experiences.  
J. Bailey Denton. Charing Cross, London. E. & F. N. Spon,  
1883. 94 p.

Agricultural meteorological work at Rothamsted with special reference to  
soil temperature and drainage. B. A. Keen. Journal of the  
Ministry of agriculture. v. 33 p. 210 June 1926.

Alkali lands, irrigation and drainage in their mutual relations; revised  
reprint from reports of the College of agriculture and from report  
of the 10th United States census, with an abstract of the government  
report on alkali lands of India. E. W. Hilgard. Sacramento,  
1886. 45 p. (California. University. College of agriculture  
Report, 1886. Appendix no. 7).

---

Sacramento, 1892. 69 p. ; second revised reprint, etc.  
ment station. Report, 1890. Appendix). (California. Agricultural experi-

Amount and composition of drainage water; abstract. International  
review of agriculture. v. 18. p. 169-170. March 1927.

Application of hydrodynamics to irrigation and drainage problems.  
O. W. Israelsen. California. Agricultural experiment station.  
Hilgardia. v. 2. p. 479-523. Berkeley, Cal., 1927.

Are we draining the lakes too fast? Literary digest. v. 74.  
p. 20-21. September 30, 1922.

Assainissement des habitations rurales. M. Ringelmann. Journal  
d'agriculture pratique. v. 33. p. 31. January 8, 1920.

Beitrag zur drantheorie. I Zavadil. In Actes de la IVeme Conference  
international de pedologie, 1924. v. 2. p. 288-294 1926.  
International institute of agriculture, Rome, Italy.

- Beitrag zur geschichte und theorie der drainage. Hugo Werner.  
Greifswald, F. Hache, 1868. 31 p.
- Beitrag zur theorie der Bodenentwässerung. E. Kruger Mittheilungen  
des Kaiser Wilhems Instituts für Landwirtschaft in Bromberg.  
v. 3. p. 147-163. January 1911. Contribution to the  
theory of land drainage.
- Ein beitrag zur wasserwirtschaft und ihrer bedeutung für die land und  
volkswirtschaft. C. N. Claus. Plauen i.v., M. Wieprecht.  
g.m.b.h., 1904. 105 p.
- Benefits of farm drainage. A. Rethlake. Purdue agriculturist.  
v. 21. p. 170. May 1927
- Benefits on drainage. H. B. Roe. Minnesota. College of agricul-  
ture. Extension division. Special bulletin no. 67.  
St. Paul, Minn., 1923. 20 p.
- Boden-entwässerung in der landwirtschaft mit besonderer berücksichtigung  
der drainage. A. Nemec. Wien, G. P. Faesy, 1882. 73 p.
- Business view of farm drainage. Q. C. Ayres. Agricultural  
engineering. v. 9. p. 77. March 1928
- Cole's combined system of drainage and irrigation, a new system of  
agriculture originated by A. N. Cole. A. P. Cole.  
n.p., 1889. 103 p.
- Communications on drainage and other connected agricultural subjects,  
from the Transactions of the Virginia state agricultural society  
for 1857. Richmond 1857. 31 p.
- Complete text-book of farm engineering, comprising practical treatise on  
draining and embanking; irrigation and water supply; farm roads,  
fences, and gates; farm buildings; barn implements and machines,  
field implements and machines; and agricultural surveying. John  
Scott. London, C. Lockwood & Co., 1885. 7 v. in 1.
- 
- Contractor's side in drainage work. C. D. Walter. Engineering  
and contracting. v. 56. p. 355-356. October 12, 1921.
- Contributions to the science of hydraulic engineering. Edward Fontaine.  
Washington, Government printing office, 1879. 41 p.
- Cooperation in farm drainage work. Power farming. v. 27.  
p. 53. May 1918.

Cooperative drainage. H. B. Cobb. National stockman and farmer.  
v. 41. p. 692. October 20, 1917.

Correct methods of farm drainage. H. B. Roe. Brick and clay record.  
v. 63. p. 322-328, 406-412. September 4, 18, 1923. How  
farm lands should be tilled to produce best results; survey and  
design of drainage system; describes construction, including tools  
to use.

Crop insurance by drainage. H. E. Cox. Cornell countryman. V. 17.  
p. 67-68. November 1919.

De la création des prairies irriguées, principes économiques et techniques,  
suivie d'un appendice sur le drainage et l'irrigation par le drainage  
d'après Petersen; traduit par Achille Cochard. F. W. Dunkelberg.  
Paris, V. Masson et Fils, 1896. 215 p.

Determination of the specific surface of soil. International review  
of the science and practice of agriculture. n. s. v. 2.  
p. 43-44. January 1924.

Discussion of the economies of constructing cut-offs instead of enlarging  
original channel in river improvements for drainage and flood control.  
Extracts from a discussion by William R. Hoag before the Minnesota  
society of engineers. Engineering and contracting. v. 39.  
p. 304-305. March 12, 1913. States a case, showing how a  
cut-off may, under certain conditions, prove economical.

Does drainage pay? Journal of agriculture and horticulture. v. 24.  
p. 128. January 1921.

Drain the tractor-operated farm. R. Olney. Power farming. v. 26.  
p. 20. September 1917.

Drain the wet land. R. A. Hayne. Brick and clay record. v. 70.  
p. 468-469. March 15, 1927.

Drain the wet land. R. A. Hayne. Chicago, Ill., International  
Agricultural Department 1921. 49 p.

Drain the wet spots. E. R. Jones. Wisconsin. College of  
agriculture. Extension division. Circular no. 77. Madison,  
Wis., 1917. 4 p. Same. Green's fruit grower. v. 37 p. 9.  
July 1917.

Drain wet fields. E. R. Jones and O. R. Zeasman. Wisconsin.  
Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 365. Madison, Wis.,  
1924. 24 p.

- Drainage. F. E. Bear. Ohio. Agricultural college. Extension service  
Timely soil topics no. 16. Columbus, Ohio, 1919. 4 p.
- Drainage. Alexander Beaseley. In his Reclamation of land from tidal  
waters. 1900. p. 159-206.
- Drainage. Eugene Davenport. In his The farm. 1927. p. 234-  
248.
- Drainage. J. B. Davidson. In his Agricultural engineering. 1920.  
p. 56-110.
- Drainage. A. B. Graham. Ohio. Agricultural college. Extension  
service. Bulletin v. 6, no. 5. p. 14-16. Columbus, O., 1911.
- Drainage. A. G. McCall. Ohio. Agricultural college. Extension  
service. Bulletin v. 3, no. 1. p. 4-10. Columbus, O., 1907.
- Drainage. Sir John Rennie. Institution of civil engineers. Minutes  
of proceedings. v. 5. p. 43-48. 1846.
- Drainage; address delivered before the Marion county horticultural society,  
Salem, Oregon. J. M. Bloss. Oregon. Agricultural experiment  
station. Bulletin no. 26. Corvallis, Ore., 1893. 11 p.
- Drainage; general considerations. J. T. Stewart and Eugene Davenport.  
In their Engineering on the Farm. 1923. p. 269-301.
- Drainage; important operations in the cultivation of the soil.  
R. A. Kitching. Journal of the Jamaica agricultural society.  
v. 39. p. 188-190. March 1935.
- Drainage; its relation to crop growing. S. H. McCrory. Progressive  
farmer. v. 31. p. 1308. November 11, 1916.
- Drainage and flood-control engineering. G. W. Pickels. New York,  
McGraw-Hill book company, 1925. 450 p.
- Drainage and improvement of white land and similar wet land. W. L. Powers.  
Oregon. Agricultural experiment station. Circular no. 47.  
Corvallis, Ore., 1923. 8 p.
- Drainage and terracing as related to the health of hevea rubber trees.  
V. Sauchelli. India rubber world. v. 74. p. 77-78.  
May 1926.
- Drainage and terracing experiences. Progressive farmer. v. 32.  
p. 1091. October 20, 1917.
- Drainage control on muck land. H. H. Musselman. Michigan.  
Agricultural experiment station. Quarterly bulletin. v. 7.  
p. 138-139. East Lansing, Mich., 1925.

- Die drainage, deren theorie und praxis. Gustav Abel and Otto Vincent.  
Ed. 6, rev. Leipzig, Baumgartner's buchhandlung, 1882. 235 p.
- Drainage des terres arables. J. A. Barral. Ed. 3. Paris,  
Librairie agricole de la maison rustique, 187- 2 v.
- Drainage, ein beitrag zu deren theorie und praxis. Richard Trommer.  
Greifswald, Gedreickt bei F. Hache, 1873 33 p.
- Drainage engineering. D. W. Murphy. New York, McGraw-Hill book  
company, inc., 1920. 178 p.
- Drainage engineering. J. T. Stewart. Engineering news. v. 75.  
p. 504. March 16, 1916.
- Drainage engineering. J. T. Stewart. Affiliated engineering socie-  
ties of Minnesota. Bulletin. May 1916. 13 p. Problems  
of drainage. Broad survey.
- Drainage et assainissement agricole des terres. L. Faure. Paris,  
Librairie polytechnique, Ch. Beranger, editeur, 1903. 279 p.
- Drainage et l'irrigation. Midy. Paris, Librairie agricole de la  
Maison rustique, 187- 22 p.
- Drainage experience this year proves its value. J. A. King. Farm  
engineering. v. 6. p. 11. January 1918.
- Drainage feature of land reclamation. E. F. Drake Canadian engineer.  
v. 44. p. 571-574. June 12, 1923.
- Drainage for tree growth. Science. n.s. v. 66 Supplement no. 10.  
July 22, 1927.
- Drainage improves soil tilth. A. B. Crane. Bureau farmer (Washington  
edition). v. 4. p. 21. December 1928.
- Drainage increased land value. J. C. Randall. Orange Judd farmer.  
v. 62. p. 6. June 16, 1917.
- Drainage layouts. V. Overholt. Ohio. Agricultural college. Exten-  
sion service. Bulletin. v. 17, no. 6. Columbus, O., 1923 8 p.
- Le drainage mecanique. F. Le Monnier. Journal d'agriculture pratique.  
v. 44. p. 517-519. December 26, 1925.
- Drainage methods old and new. F. L. Ferguson. Farmer's advocate.  
v. 63. p. 289. February 23, 1928.
- Drainage nasser und kalter landereien. Skizzen fur landwirthe und techniker.  
L. Vincent. Berlin, Veit und comp., 1852. 70 p.

- Drainage of farm lands. P. D. E. Country life. v. 17. p. 752.  
April 1910.
- Drainage of farm lands. C. G. Elliott. U. S. Department of agriculture.  
Farmers' bulletin no. 187. Washington, D. C., 1904. 40 p.
- Drainage of farm lands. A. E. Farncomb. Canadian engineer. v. 44.  
p. 334-337. March 20, 1923.
- Drainage of farm land. A. G. McCall. Ohio. Agricultural college.  
Extension service. Bulletin. v. 6, no. 3. Supplement no. 2.  
Columbus, O., 1910. 15 p.
- Drainage of farm lands. A. B. McDaniel. South Dakota. University.  
Bulletin. series IX. no. 6. Vermillion, S. D., 1910. 19 p.
- Drainage of grass land. Live stock journal. v. 92. p. 53,  
July 9, 1920.
- Drainage of land, irrigation and manures; edited by W. H. Ablett.  
Arthur Roland. London, Chapman & Hall, 1880. 192 p.
- Drainage of land overlying an artesian groundwater reservoir.  
O. W. Israelsen and W. W. McLaughlin. Utah Agricultural  
experiment station. Bulletin no. 242. Logan, Utah, 1932. 56 p.
- Drainage of low priced agricultural land. L. A. Jones. Agricultural  
engineering. v. 8. p. 148. June 1927.
- Drainage of wet land. Pennsylvania. State College. Department of  
agricultural extension. Circular no. 37. State College, Pa., n.d.  
4 p.
- Drainage on the farm. W. W. Weir. California. Agricultural experiment  
station. Circular no. 304. Berkeley, Cal., 1926. 30 p.
- Drainage policy and projects: Report of the special sub-committee of the  
Water resources committee of the National resources committee.  
U. S. National resources board. Washington, D. C., 1936. 22 p.
- Drainage properties of heavy soils. H. H. Nicholson. International  
congress of soil science, 3d. Transactions. v. 1. p. 385-388.  
1935.
- Drainage reclamation and dual results. Country life. v. 32.  
p. 114. June 1917.
- Drainage to prevent erosion. B. Brooks. Scientific american supplement.  
v. 82. p. 45. July 15, 1916.
- Les drainages en foret. J. J. de Luze. Journal forestier Suisse.  
v. 78. p. 97-101. May 1927.

- Draining. G. H. Andrews. In his Modern husbandry. 1853. p.43-59.
- Draining and embanking, a practical treatise embodying the most recent experience in the application of improved methods. John Scott. London, Lockwood & Co., 1883. 133 p.
- 
- Ed. 2. In his Complete text-book of farm  
engineering. Part. 1. 1885. 134 p.
- Draining farm lands cooperatively. R. B. Johnson. National stockman and farmer. v. 44. p. 629. August 28, 1920.
- Draining land with dynamite. E. A. Owen. Technical world. v. 22. P. 392-393. November 1914.
- Draining peat soil for vegetables. G. B. R. Elliott. Minnesota horticulturist. v. 52. p. 263-266. September 1924.
- Draining peaty soil. Farm engineering. v. 7. p. 26. March 1918.
- Draining sink holes. Wallaces' farmer. v. 51. p. 764. May 21, 1926.
- Draining the wet spots on the farm. M. R. Bentley. Progressive farmer. v. 37. p. 968. December 2, 1922.
- El drenaje de tierras labrantias. W. W. Weir. La hacienda. v. 24. p. 106-108. March 1929. Drainage of tillable land.
- Het droogleggen van landerijen. W. C. H. Starling. Haarlem, A. C. Kruseman, 1855. 40 p.
- Economic and social aspects of federal reclamation; with a foreword by E. Mead. D. Lampen. Baltimore, Johns Hopkins press, 1930. 125 p. (Johns Hopkins university. Studies in history and political science. Series no. 48, no. 1).
- Economics of land drainage enterprises. D. L. McLean. Canadian engineer. v. 44. p. 167-168. January 23, 1923. Same. Engineering and contracting. (Water works.) v.59. p. 858-859. April 11, 1923.
- Economy of farm drainage. R. D. Marsden. U. S. Department of agriculture. Yearbook, 1914. p.245-256. Washington, D. C., 1915. Separate no. 640.
- Effect of drainage on forest growth. R. Zon and J. L. Averell. Agricultural engineering. v. 9. p. 171-173. June 1928. Effect of removal of excess water in swamps on timber growth; results of observational method; drainage under control conditions. Paper presented before National drainage congress.

- Effect of drainage on soil acidity. S. D. Conner. Science. n.s.  
v. 46. p. 346. October 5, 1917.
- Efficient farm drainage. Green's fruit grower. v. 36. p. 1.  
July 1916.
- Emploi des explosifs a la constitution de draine naturels. La revue  
technique. v. 18. p. 462-464. October 25, 1897. Use  
of explosives for loosening the ground and breaking up clayey, water-  
tight strata.
- Engineering factor in reclamation. W. G. Kaiser. Agricultural engi-  
neering. v. 11. p. 91-93. March 1930.
- Engineering features of drainage. C. G. Elliott. U. S. Department of  
Agriculture. Yearbook, 1902. p. 231-244. Washington, D.C.,  
1903.
- Engineering for land drainage; a manual for the reclamation of lands  
injured by water. C. G. Elliott. 3d ed. N. Y., J. Wiley &  
sons, 1919. 363 p.
- Engineers who are studying cut-over lands and drainage. Engineering  
news record. v. 81. p. 645. October 3, 1918.
- Essay on draining and improving peat bogs, in which their nature and  
properties are fully considered. Nicholas Turner. London,  
R. Baldwin and J. Bew, 1784. 86 p.
- Études pratiques sur l'art de dessécher et diverses impressions de voyage.  
C. R. A. de Bryas. Paris, V. Masson, 1857. 576 p.  
Contents - Theorie du drainage - Voyage en Angleterre, en Irlande,  
en Ecosse, et dans le pays de Galles - Voyage en Autriche et dans  
les Etats allemands - Exposition de Vienne - Exposition horticole  
de Paris.
- Études sur le drainage au point de vue pratique et administratif; extraits  
d'un rapport. Harve Mangon. Paris, 1853. 378 p.

L'évolution des méthodes et des procédés agricoles de 1880 à 1930.

L. Brétignière      Génie civil, 59th anniversary number, 1930.

p. 27-29.      Evolution of agricultural methods and processes from 1880 to 1930.      Irrigation and dry farming; agricultural drainage and land reclamation; improvement of crops and plant breeding; science of soils and fertilizers; farm structures and machinery; farm management and marketing.

Examinations for the drainage of lands, made by the Department of the Interior.      Washington, D. C., Government printing office, 1908.

16 p.      U. S. 60th congress. 1st session.      Senate. Document no 151.

Experience in drainage.      John Joseph Mechi.      Ed. 4.      London, 1848.

Exposé des travaux de drainage et de dessèchement exécutés.      Charles de Bryas.      Paris, Mallet-Bachelier, 1855.      261 p.

Extension project in land drainage.      E. R. Jones.      American society of agricultural engineers.      Transactions.      v. 13.      p. 24-27.      1920.

Extension project in farm drainage.      R. L. Patty      Agricultural engineering.      v. 7.      p. 53-55.      February 1926

Farm drainage.      H. S. French.      New York, O. Judd Co., 1884.      384 p.

Farm drainage.      L. A. Jones.      U. S. Department of agriculture.      Farmers' bulletin no. 1606      Washington, D. C., 1929      25 p.

Farm drainage.      E. P. Legrand.      In his Agricultural engineering job sheets.      2d ed.      1935.      p. 107-111.

Farm drainage.      C. L. Newman.      Arkansas.      Agricultural experiment station.      Bulletin no. 32.      Fayetteville, Ark., 1894.      33-54 p.

Farm drainage.      C. P. Norgord.      Arkansas.      Agricultural experiment station.      Bulletin no. 104.      Fayetteville, Ark., 1909.      287-314 p.

Farm drainage.      W. L. Powers and Ward Cretcher.      Discharge of Willamette valley streams.      F. F. Henshaw.      Oregon.      Agricultural experiment station.      Bulletin no. 178.      Corvallis, Ore., 1921.      47 p.

Farm drainage.      Byron Burnett Robb and Frederick Gardner Behrends.      In their Farm engineering.      1924.      v. 1.      p. 243-292.

- Farm drainage. F. F. Shafer. West Virginia. College of agriculture  
Extension department. Circular no. 246. Morgantown, W. Va.,  
1919. 33 p.
- Farm drainage; Manual of instruction. C. F. Brown. Utah. Agricultural  
experiment station. Bulletin no. 123. Logan, Utah, 1913.  
55 p.
- Farm drainage; the principles, processes, and effects of draining land ...  
including tables of rain-fall. Henry F. French. New York,  
A. O. Moore & co., 1859. 384 p.
- 
- New York, Orange Judd company, 1884. 384 p.
- Farm drainage as an investment. H. M. Ward. Hoard's dairyman.  
v. 59. p. 1006. May 7, 1920
- Farm drainage competition. J. A. Grenier. Journal of agriculture  
and horticulture. v. 37. p. 24-27. June 1934.
- Farm drainage competitions. J. A. Grenier. Journal of agriculture  
and horticulture. v. 35. p. 157. April 1932.
- Farm drainage methods. H. B. Roe. Minnesota. Agricultural experi-  
ment station. Bulletin no. 217. St. Paul, Minn., 1924. 44 p.
- Farm drainage methods. W. W. Weir. California. Agricultural  
experiment station. Circular no. 174. Berkeley, Cal., 1917. 31 p.
- Farm drainage methods (construction), 1908-1922. H. B. Roe. Minnesota.  
Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 217. St. Paul, Minn.,  
1924. 44 p.
- Farm drainage operations. W. H. Day. Ontario. Department of agricul-  
ture. Bulletin no. 175. Toronto, Ontario, 1909. 38 p.
- Farm drainage operations. J. A. Starrak. Journal of agriculture and  
horticulture. v. 23. p. 205-206, 231-232. April-May, 1920
- Farm drainage practice. H. B. Roe and J. H. Neal. Minnesota, College  
of agriculture. Extension division. Special bulletin no. 149.  
St. Paul, Minn., 1935. 24 p.
- Farm drainage problem. L. G. Heimpel. Journal of agriculture and  
horticulture. v. 25. p. 149. May 1922.
- Farm engineering. R. U. Blasingame. National stockman and farmer.  
v. 46. p. 913. December 16, 1922.
- Farm investment which yields well. C. M. Flatt. Farmer's advocate.  
v. 56. p. 275. February 24, 1921

First step to soil fertility. R. U. Blasingame. Market growers  
Journal. v. 31. p. 118. September 1, 1922.

Fortschritte im meliorationswesen. August Hess. Leipzig, W. Engelmann,  
1892. 70 p.

Fruitful land. E. L. D. Seymour. Country life. v. 23.  
p. 55-57+ v. 24. p. 62-64+ April, May 1913.

Fundamentals of drainage. Engineering record. v. 69. p. 592.  
May 23, 1914.

Further memorandum on the draining of hilly lands with a view to reducing  
soil erosion. E. O. Felsing. Tropical agriculture. v. 74.  
p. 68-70. February 1930.

Gold in ditching. Practical farmer. v. 117. p. 104.  
April 1, 1921.

Good drainage is necessary. J. S. Underwood. Green's fruit grower.  
v. 36. p. 16. March 1916.

Government reclamation work in foreign countries; compiled from consular  
reports and official documents. Edward D. McQueen Gray.  
Washington, Government printing office, 1909. 115 p.

Grade in drainage. National stockman and farmer. v. 46. F. 1024.  
January 13, 1923.

Great importance of drainage. F. H. Sweet. Green's fruit grower.  
v. 36. p. 4. December 1916.

Grundzuge der kulturtechnik; ein leitfaden fur landwirtschaftliche shulen  
und den praktischen gebrauch des landwirts. Daniel Pilz.  
Reichenberg, Nordbohmischer verlag ges. m.b.h., 1924. 160 p.

Guide pratique de l'ingénieur agricole hydraulique déssechement, drainage,  
irrigations, etc.; suivi d'un appendice contenant les lois ...  
Jules Laffineur. Paris, 1865. 266 p.

Paris, 1874.

Handbook of culvert and drainage practice; for the solution of surface  
and subsurface drainage problems. Middletown, O., Armco culvert  
manufacturers association, 1931. 343 p.

Hints on farm drainage: the proper methods and results of draining land.  
Anton Vogt. Terre Haute, Ind., National drain tile co., n.d.  
23 p.

How drainage raises land values. Literary digest. v. 64. p. 99.  
January 24, 1920

- How I regulate the water supply. J. A. King. System on the farm.  
v. 7. p. 25-27. July 1920.
- How to get rich lands; drainage; our heavy rainfall makes it necessary on  
many southern soils. B. L. Moss. Progressive farmer. v. 32.  
p. 209. February 17, 1917.
- How to make small farms yield large returns: preparing poor soil for  
intensive agriculture. E. J. Hollister. Craftsman. v. 14.  
p. 507-511. August 1908.
- How to use explosives in farm drainage. A. M. Goodman. Cornell  
countryman. v. 20. p. 169-170. April 1923.
- Hydraulique agricole. Paul Levy-Salvador. 2d ed. Paris, H. Dunod  
et E. Pinat, 1910-1923. 3 v.
- Hydromodule in amelioration. A. N. Kostiankov. International congress  
of soil science, 2d. Proceedings. v. 6. p. 41-64. 1932.
- Importance of drainage. Virginia. Department of agriculture and immi-  
gration. Bulletin no. 109. Richmond, Va., 1916. 48-50 p.
- Importance of drainage. W. A. Bridwell. Flower grower. v. 22.  
p. 324. July 1935.
- Improve soils by drainage. E. B. Stookey. Western Washington.  
Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin. v. 4. Puyallup,  
Wash., 1916. 3-9 p.
- Increasing areas and profits by drainage of waste land. M. P. Brunnett.  
System on the farm. v. 1. p. 265-266. September 1917.
- Increasing crop production by drainage. E. B. Stookey. Western  
Washington. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin. v. 5.  
Puyallup, Wash., 1917. 132-134 p.
- Influence of drainage on forest growth. P. C. McGrew. Agricultural  
engineering. v. 11. p. 113-115. March 1930.  
Cooperative study made to determine drainage influence on forest  
growth; conduct of field work; chart illustrating results of study;  
drainage for increased production.
- Influence of good drainage in relation to certain parasitic diseases of  
stock. R. Daubney. Journal of the Ministry of agriculture.  
v. 31. p. 616-621. October 1924.
- Influence of irrigation and drainage on farm machinery design and develop-  
ment. B. D. Moses. Agricultural engineering. v. 12.  
p. 117-119. April 1931.
- Installing farm drainage systems. W. P. Miller. Ohio. Agricultural  
college. Extension service. Bulletin. v. 18, no. 10. 26 p.  
1922-1923.

- Instructions pratiques sur le drainage, réunies par ordre du Ministre de l'agriculture, du commerce et des travaux publics. Paris, Imprimerie impériale, 1855. 216 p.
- Irrigation and drainage. F. H. Newell. Pan American scientific congress, 1915. Proceedings. v. 3. p. 260-283. 1917.
- Irrigation and drainage; principles and practice of their cultural phases. Franklin Hiram King. New York, Macmillan co., 1913. 502 p.
- Irrigation, drainage, and alkali. Eugene Woldemar Hilgard. California. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 53. Berkeley, Calif., 1886. 1 p.
- Irrigations et drainages. E. Risler and G. Wery. 2d ed. Paris, J. B. Baillière et fils, 1909. 532 p.
- Is the corn belt drying up? G. H. Dacy. Illustrated world. v. 37. p. 238-240. April 1922.
- It pays to drain land. Penn state farmer. v. 13. p. 302+ May 1920.
- Katechismus der drainierung und der entwässerung des bodens uberhaupt. William Lobe. 3d ed. Leipzig, 1881.
- Kulturtechnischer wasserbau; handbuch fur studierende und praktiker. Adolf Friedrich. 3. erweiterte aufl. Berlin, Paul Parey, 1912. 2 v.
- Land drainage. Journal of the Ministry of agriculture. v. 27. p. 764-768. November 1920.
- Land drainage. Practical farmer. v. 112. p. 380. October 15, 1916.
- Land drainage. Scottish journal of agriculture. v. 6. p. 81-85. January 1923.
- Land drainage. L. J. B. Grant; A. J. Faulkner. New Zealand journal of agriculture. v. 15. p. 91-95. August 1917.
- Land drainage. W. L. Powers and T. A. H. Teeter. 2d ed. New York, John Wiley & sons, inc., 1932. 353 p.
- Land drainage. G. E. Simmons. Maine. College of agriculture. Agricultural extension service. Circular no. 103. Orono, Me., 1929. 6 p.
- Land drainage. W. E. Taylor. In his Soil culture and modern farm methods. 1914. p. 106 -113.

- Land drainage. A. R. Jones and E. R. Jones. Wisconsin. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 138. Madison, Wis., 1906. 40 p.
- Land drainage. G. A. Wright. Society of engineers of London. Transactions. 1929. p. 169-192. General discussion of principles of land drainage; classification of lands; sea outfalls; rivers; watercourses and ditches; field drainage.
- Land drainage: the area of benefit. B. A. Keen. Journal of the ministry of agriculture. v. 43. p. 521-526. September 1936.
- Land drainage; discussion before British association for the advancement of science. Engineering. v. 136. p. 552-553. November 17, 1933.
- Land drainage; a treatise on the design and construction of open and closed drains. J. L. Parsons. Chicago, Myron C. Clark publishing co., 1915. 165 p.
- Land drainage and flood protection. B. A. Etcheverry. New York, McGraw-Hill book co., 1931. 327 p. College text on drainage, which will also be useful to engineers and officials of reclamation and drainage districts; book treats of surface drainage and under-drainage of agricultural lands affected by excess water, of protection of lands against flood and tide waters, and of methods of apportioning cost of improvements over areas benefited; author has endeavored to emphasize fundamental theories and principles of design.
- Land drainage and game preservation. E. R. Jones. Engineering news. v. 92. p. 765. May 1, 1924.
- Land drainage and reclamation. Q. C. Ayres and D. Scoates. New York, McGraw-Hill book co., 1928. 419 p.
- Land drainage and soil efficiency. E. O. Fippin. Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station. Cornell reading courses. v. 4, no. 78. p. 57-72. Ithaca, N. Y., 1914.
- Land drainage, embankment and irrigation; their practical application, cost, probable profits and the proper season for such undertakings. James Donald. London, Wm. S. Orr & co., 1852. 156 p.
- Land drainage exhibit at Wembley. Journal of the ministry of agriculture. v. 32. p. 194-196. June 1925.
- Land drainage for farmers, landowners, and students in general agriculture. W. L. Powers and T. A. H. Tectter. New York, John Wiley & sons, 1922. 270 p.
- Land-drainage methods in America and relative matters (Report on) J. B. Thompson. 1921. 18 p. New Zealand. House of representatives. Session II, 1921.

- Land draining; a handbook for farmers on the principles and practice of farm draining. Manly Miles. New York, Orange Judd co., 1892. 199 p.
- Land reclamation work of Bureau of agricultural engineering. S. H. McCrory. Agricultural engineering. v. 12. p. 305-306. August 1931. Proposed program includes irrigation, drainage, engineering phases of control of soil erosion, and land development, including application of agricultural engineering to improvement of individual farms.
- Landwirtschaftliche kultivierungen nach engwaesserung. R. Sandner. Wasserwirtschaft und technik. v. 2. p. 202-206. July 5, 1935. Methods of bringing land reclaimed by drainage under cultivation; breaking up of soil; cultivating equipment; fertilization; cost estimates.
- Leveling for drainage purposes. J. C. McCurdy. Cornell countryman. v. 16. p. 8-9. February 1919.
- Making land efficient by drainage. F. M. White. Orange Judd farmer. v. 65. p. 124. August 17, 1918.
- Making new land through drainage. G. E. Walsh. Craftsman. v. 24. p. 445-449. July 1913.
- Manual of drainage for farmers and land owners. Edward Wasell. Detroit, J. F. Eby & co., printers, 1888. 70 p.
- Manual of practical draining. Henry Stephens. London, Wm, Blackwood and sons, 1846. 144 p.
- Ed. 2. Edinburgh, Wm Blackwood & sons, 1847. 160 p.
- Ed. 3. Edinburgh, Wm. Blackwood & Sons, 1848. 162 p.
- Meddelelser om draining, indsendte til det kongelige danske landhuusholdningsselskab. Trykt som manuskript. Kjobenhavn, Thioles bogtrykkeri, 1867. 185 p.
- Meliorationen (boden-verbesserungen) H. Knauer. Mecklenburg, M. Hittenkofen, 1912. 183 p.
- Mittheilungen uber die entwasserung des bodens durch unterirdische rohrenleitungen (drainage) Prussia. Ministerium fur landwirthschaft domanen und forsten. Berlin, Deckersche geheime overhofbuchdruckerei, 1852. 170 p.
- Modern methods used on reclamation projects. E. Mead. Civil engineering. v. 3. p. 448-451. August 1933.

- National drainage problem. G. E. Mitchell. World today. v. 13.  
p. 777-784. August 1907.
- Need for concerted action with respect to land drainage. E. A. Rossiter.  
Municipal engineering. v. 64 P. 40-41. January 1923.
- Neue grundlagen der lehre über dränungen. Viktor Setinski. Zabrob,  
Tisak Zaklade Tiskare Narodnih Novina U Zagrebu, 1930. 75 p.
- New agriculture. A. N. Cole. New York, American angler, 1885. 223 p.
- New fields for old. R. B. Rushing. Practical farmer. v. 113.  
p. 330. October 1, 1917.
- Northwest garden needs drainage. I. N. Gabrielson. Sunset. v. 64.  
p. 15-16. May 1930.
- Note on the nature of the suspended matter in the drainage waters from  
the Craibstone lysimeters, Aberdeen. J. Hendrick and H. D. Welsh.  
International congress of soil science, 3d. Transactions. v. 1.  
p. 293-295. 1935.
- Notes on drainage. E. R. Jones. Madison, Wis., The author, 1908. 164 p.
- On the drainage of lands, towns, and buildings. G. D. Dempsey. Revised  
with large additions on recent practice in drainage engineering.  
D. Kinnear Clark. London, Crosby Lockwood & sons, 1890. 351 p.
- On the effect of drainage on the physical condition and the mechanical  
construction of soil; abstract. J. Rucold. Internation review  
of the science and practice of agriculture. n.s. v. 4.  
p. 791-794. October 1926.
- On the relation of the fresh-water floods of rivers to the areas and  
physical features of their basins; and on a method of classifying  
rivers and streams, with reference to the magnitude of their floods;  
proposed as a means of facilitating the investigation of the laws of  
drainage. Lieut. Colonel Peter Peirce Lyons O'Connell.  
Institution of civil engineers. Minutes of proceedings. v. 27  
p. 204-217. 1868.
- Open and closed drainage. National stockman and farmer. v. 47.  
p. 441. July 28, 1923.
- Orchard drainage. T. E. Martin. Rural New Yorker. v. 75.  
p. 398, 430. March 4-11, 1916.
- Orchard drainage. M. J. Vickers. Journal of the department of agri-  
culture of South Australia. v. 38. p. 382-385. October 1934.
- Orchards and orchard work. C. H. Beaumont. Journal of the department  
of agriculture of South Australia. v. 20. p. 585-587.  
February 1917.

- Outlook for land drainage for the year 1918. A. H. Beilman.  
Municipal engineering. v. 54. p. 205-206. May 1918.  
Importance of reclamation of waste lands.
- Ovid and land reclamation. Scientific american. v. 95. p. 47.  
July 21, 1906.
- Partial report of the committee on drainage; opportunities offered for  
securing educational work along drainage lines; with discussion.  
American society of agricultural engineers. Transactions.  
v. 12. p. 258-263. 1919
- Planning the drainage system. L. G. Heimpel. Journal of agriculture  
and horticulture. v. 26. p. 7. July 1922.
- Planning your drainage system. D. P. Weeks. Orange Judd farmer.  
v. 68. p. 597, 678. March 20 April 3, 1920.
- Plans of drains C. Elliott. Gardeners' chronicle. v. 79.  
p. 101. February 6, 1926.
- Plea for an arterial drainage, embankment, and improvement act, etc.,  
with principles upon which arterial drainage, drainage outfalls,  
embanking, warping, etc., should be carried out. London,  
S. Morris, 1861. 131 p.
- Poor farm made rich. R. B. Johnston. National stockman and farmer.  
v. 44. p. 348. June 12, 1920.
- Practical drainage of land. Henry Hutchinson. London, Houlston &  
Stonemen, 1844. 207 p.
- Practical hints for the drainage. H. B. Walker. Kansas. Agricul-  
tural college. Division of college extension. Manhattan, Kan.,  
n.d. p. 1-2.
- Practical hints on drainage. Successful farming. v. 20. p. 36  
March 1921
- Practical irrigator and drainer. George Stephens. Edinburgh,  
W. Blackwood, 1834. 195 p.
- Practical land drainer. Treatise on draining land, in which the most  
approved systems of drainage and the scientific principles on which  
they depend are explained, and their comparative merits discussed.  
B. Munn. New York, C. M. Saxton & co., 1856. 190 p.
- Practical suggestions on irrigation and drainage. D. H. Anderson.  
Irrigation age. v. 33. p. 17-20, 45-49, 82-85, 113-116,  
149-152, 192-193, 210-211. March-July, September-November, 1918.
- Praktisches handbuch der drainage, oder anleitung zur trochenlegung nasser  
und kalter gründe und zur dauernden boden-verbesserung nach englischer  
art. Franz Kreuter. Wien, C. Gerold, 1851.

- Preparing the land for an orchard. F. L. Marble Country life  
v. 23. p. 55-56 March 1913.
- Principal features in design of open ditches. G. A. McCubbin.  
Canadian engineer. v. 44. p. 416-419. April 17, 1923.  
Engineering and contracting. (Water works) v. 59. p. 1077-  
1083. May 9, 1923.
- Principles and practice of land drainage. E. R. Jones. Wisconsin.  
Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 199.  
Madison, Wis., 1910. 30 p.
- Principles and practice of land drainage; embracing a brief history of  
underdraining, a detailed examination of its operation and advan-  
tages, a description of various kinds of drains, with practical  
directions for their construction, the manufacture of drain tile,  
etc. John H. Klippart. Cincinnati, Ohio, R. Clarke & co.,  
1861. 454 p.
- Principles of land drainage. R. T. Burdick. Vermont. Agricultural  
experiment station. Bulletin no. 173. Burlington, Vt., 1913.  
p. 275-312.
- Proper drainage for alpine. Horticulture. v. 8. p. 467.  
October 1, 1930.
- Putting new life into old soils. L. L. Rummell. American fertilizer.  
v. 56. p. 59-60. June 3, 1922
- Reaction and calcium content of drainage water from peat deposits in  
New York. B. D. Wilson and others. Journal of the American  
society of agronomy. v. 24. p. 589-593. August. 1932.
- Reclaiming land by drainage. Hugh R. McVeigh Manufacturers'  
record. v. 61, no. 15 p. 51-53. April 18, 1912.  
Illustrated account of projects in lower Mississippi valley  
embracing 2,300,000 acres.
- Reclaiming river-bottom lands. Science. v. 77. Supplement  
no. 7. February 10, 1933.
- Reclamation as affecting floor control. E. Mead. American society  
of civil engineers. Proceedings. v. 53. p. 2607-2609.  
December 1927.
- 
- Reclamation of peat land in northern Europe. W. G. Ogg. Scottish  
journal of agriculture. v. 12. p. 5-20. January 1929.
- Reclamation of wet lands. C. R. Van Hise. In his Conservation of  
natural resources in the United States. 1910. p. 344-348.

- Reclamation projects and their relation to agricultural depression.  
M. Peck. Annals of the American academy of political and social  
science. v. 142. p. 177-185. March 1929.
- Recommendations for farm drainage. W. J. Schlick. Iowa.  
Engineering experiment station. Bulletin no. 51. Ames, Ia.,  
1918. 24 p.
- Recommendations for the control and reclamation of gullies. O. C. Ayres.  
Iowa. Engineering experiment station. Bulletin no. 121.  
Ames, Ia., 1935. 71 p.
- Relation of drainage to productive soil. A. E. Grantham. Practical  
farmer. v. 114. p. 385-386. December 1, 1918.
- Relation of engineering to drainage. S. H. McCrory. Engineering and  
contracting. v. 54. p. 573-574. December 8, 1920.  
Canadian engineer. v. 40. p. 310. March 17, 1921
- Remarks on thorough draining and deep plowing. James Smith. Ed. 7.  
Stirling, W. Drummond & sons, 1844. 31 p. Extracted from  
third report of Drummond's agricultural museum.
- Reminiscences of fen and mere. J. M. Heathcote. London, Longmans,  
Green & co., 1876. 134 p.
- Removal of mineral plant-food by natural drainage waters. J. S. McHargue  
and A. M. Peters. Kentucky. Agricultural experiment station  
Bulletin no. 237. Lexington, Ky., 1921. 333-362 p. Also --  
in Annual report, 1921. part 2. Lexington, Ky., 1922. p. 333-362.
- Removal of plant nutrients in drainage waters. J. A. Bizzell. Journal  
of the American society of agronomy. v. 18. p. 130-136.  
February 1926.
- Report of assistant director: Corn, forage crops; drainage. W. H. Newman.  
Alabama. Canabrake. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin No. 3.  
Uniontown, Ala., 1889. 11 p.
- Report of committee on drainage. Includes a review of the matter that  
has been in the society and annual reports; review of the progress  
of agricultural drainage; a report of cost of operation of a drainage  
pumping plant, etc. Illinois society of engineers and surveyors.  
Chicago, Ill., 1911. p. 104-121.
- OTHERS. tions.  
v. 13. p. 165-169. 1920.
- Report of the committee on drainage. B. B. Robb. New York.  
Department of farms and markets. Bulletin no. 97. Albany, N. Y.,  
1917. p. 70-78.

Report on drainage investigations, 1903. C. C. Elliott. U. S. Department of agriculture. Office of experiment stations. Bulletin no. 147. Washington, D. C., 1904. 62 p.

Research in land reclamation, 1928. R. W. Trullinger. Agricultural engineering. v. 11. p. 145-146. April, 1930.

R

Results of irrigation, drainage, and replanting of desert land. C. Boissay. La nature. v. 7. p. 154. February 8, 1879.

Right drain for the right place. E. R. Jones. Wisconsin. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 229. Madison, Wis., 1913. 50 p.

rudimentary treatise on the drainage of districts and lands. G. Drysdale Dempsey. 5th ed. London, Strahan and co., 1869. 160 p.

Rural engineering. Engineering news. v. 50. p. 570-571. December 24, 1903. Condensed report of Committee on rural engineering of the Association of American agricultural colleges and experiment stations. Deals with drainage, irrigation, farm requirements, etc.

Science des campagnes; défrichements, irrigations et drainage. A. Ysabeau. Paris, Paul Dupont, n.d. 104 p.

Scientific research in soil drainage. J. L. Russell. Journal of agricultural science. v. 24. p. 544-573. October 1934.

Sea defences and reclamation of land from the sea. M. Du-Plat-Taylor. Engineering. v. 136. p. 372-374. September 29, 1933.

Soil drainage. Tropical agriculturist. v. 56. p. 288-291. May 1921

Soil drainage for fruit land. W. L. Powers. Oregon grower. v. 4. p. 4-5. February 1923.

Some engineering features of drainage. C. C. Elliott. Scientific american supplement. v. 56. p. 23345-23347. December 5, 1903. From yearbook of U. S. Department of agriculture. Considers briefly drainage of rainfall, surface storage, irrigated lands, etc.

- Soil improved by drainage. J. A. King. Wallaces' farmer. v. 44.  
p. 2268. November 14, 1919.
- Soil properties and drainage. J. A. Slipper. Ohio. Agricultural  
college. Extension service. Timely soil topics no. 84.  
Columbus, O., 1925. 4 p.
- Soil temperature and drainage. A. R. Whitson and H. B. Hendrick.  
U. S. Department of agriculture. Department bulletin no. 355.  
Washington, D. C., 1916. p. 31-40.
- Some engineering features of drainage. C. G. Elliott. U. S. Department  
of agriculture. Yearbook, 1902. Washington, D. C., 1903.  
p. 231-244. Separate no. 265.
- Some engineering features of drainage. C. G. Elliott. Scientific  
american supplement. v. 56. p. 23345-23347. December 5, 1903.
- Some farm drainage and water problems. P. B. Potter. Ohio farmer.  
v. 145. p. 451. March 13, 1920.
- Some wet spots drained by dynamite. A. H. Harris. Better fruit.  
v. 14. p. 44. February 1920.
- Study in farm drainage. C. E. Thorne. Ohio. Agricultural experiment  
station. Bulletin v. 3. Wooster, O., 1918. 107-110 p.
- Sub-irrigation and drainage for golf greens. Engineering news.  
v. 72. n. 199-200. July 23, 1914.
- Subsoil as a factor in drainage design. S. A. Norling. Minneapolis,  
Minn., the author, 1927. 25 p.
- Sweet clover as a drainage plant. R. Stewart. Country gentleman.  
v. 82. p. 1025. June 16, 1917.
- Synopsis of hearings on the present status of reclamation projects.  
Engineering and contracting. v. 41. n. 671-673. June 10, 1914.  
Discusses subjects of interest to irrigation engineers.

Systematic treatise on the theory and practice of draining land, etc., according to the most approved methods and adapted to the various situations and soils of England and Scotland; also on sea, river and lake embankments, formation of ponds and artificial pieces of water, etc. John Johnstone. 3d ed. Edinburgh, University press, 1834. 250 p.

Teaching soil drainage. G. A. Bricker. Ohio farmer. v. 143. p. 362. March 1, 1919.

Textbook on land drainage. J. A. Jeffery. New York, Macmillan co., 1916. 256 p.

Thirteen points to be covered in land drainage report. A. M. Shaw. Engineering news. v. 99 n. 1001. December 22, 1927. Location and boundaries, area, classification by topography and ownership, fertility and utility of soil; proposed work; cost and budget of expenses; cost of work per unit of area; of operations to render soil cultivable, and of drainage maintenance; value of improved land, and recommendations pertinent to each case.

Thoroughfare layouts in relation to drainage systems. W. M. Horner. American society of civil engineers. Proceedings. v. 60. p. 818-819. August 1934.

To drain or not to drain. C. S. Moore. Journal of agriculture and horticulture. v. 26. p. 131. March 1923.

Traité de drainage, ou essai théorique et pratique sur l'assainissement des terrains humides. J. M. J. Leclerc. 2d ed. Bruxelles, 1857. 359 p.

3d ed. Bruxelles, E. Tarlier, 1866. 424 p.

Tunes of Tom the tiler. Compiled by E. R. Jones. Madison, Wis., Wisconsin state drainage association, 1928. 28 p.

Twelve drainage economics. J. A. King. System on the farm. v. 7. n. 260+ October 1920.

12 million acres made productive by drainage. W. J. Schlick. Brick and clay record. v. 58. p. 985-988. June 14, 1921.

Ueber die destimmung der dränetfernung. V. Setinski. International congress of soil science, 3d. Transactions. v. 3. p. 163-164. 1936.

Value of drainage. Country gentleman. v. 82. p. 1021. June 16, 1917.

Various benefits from drainage. F. E. Bear. Ohio. Agricultural experiment station. Monthly bulletin no. 20. Wooster, O., 1919. p. 313-317.

- Washing out of nitrates by drainage water, etc. E. J. Russell and E. H. Richards. Journal of agricultural science. v. 10. p. 22-43. 1920.
- Water supply and land drainage. Institution of civil engineers. Minutes of proceedings. v. 20. p. 210-232. 1861.
- Wet land reclamation. Edward Wisner. Manufacturers' record. v. 61., Part 2. p. 76-77. February 22, 1912. General survey of the work accomplished and future possibilities.
- What we know and what we guess in drainage design. D. Weeks. American society of agricultural engineers. Transactions. v. 13. p. 101-112. 1920.
- When the soil's too wet. S. R. Duffy. American home. v. 4. p. 504. August 1930.
- Where drainage pays. E. R. Jones. Journal of land and public utility economics. v. 2. p. 224-231. April 1926.
- Work and publications of drainage investigations. U. S. Department of agriculture. Office of experiment station. Document no. 1095. 1908. 4p.
- Work in horticulture: Drainage experiments. S. A. Beach. Texas. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 16. College Station, Tex., 1891. 93-105 p.
- Working a farm double shift. H. W. Collingwood. Country life. v. 30. p. 40-41. July 1916.

#### BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Bibliography relating to soil alkalies. F. V. King, G. Ervin and O. L. Evans. U. S. Department of agriculture. Department bulletin no. 1314. Washington, D. C., 1925. 40 p.
- Drainage publications and irrigation publications of the Bureau of agricultural engineering. Washington, D. C., U. S. Bureau of agricultural engineering, 1936. 4 p. mimeographed.
- Irrigation, drainage, and water power; list of publications relating to above subjects for sale by Superintendent of documents. Washington, D. C., Superintendent of documents, 1936. 27 p.
- List of references to publications relating to irrigation and land drainage. Compiled by Ellen A. Hedrick. Washington, D. C., Government printing office, 1902. 181 p. (U. S. Department of agriculture. Library. Bulletin no. 41).

COSTS

- Added investment pays dividends in lowered pumping costs; California reclamation district no. 1500 modernizes pumping facilities.  
S. E. Gamble. Electrical west. v.73. p.34-35. August 1934.
- Analysis of the cost of tile drainage installation on the farm.  
H. B. Roe. Minnesota. Agricultural experiment station. Technical bulletin no. 47. St. Paul, Minn., 1927. 82 p.
- Apportionment of costs for drainage of irrigated lands. W. G. Sloan.  
Oregon drainage association. 1st biennial report.. 1927 p. 60-67.
- Balanced cost schedule for tile trenching. H. B. Roe. Agricultural engineering. v. 7. p. 5-11. January 1926. Report of committee on drainage of American society of agricultural engineers; schedule built on man-hour labor unit, developed from trenching data on 18 farm drainage systems put in between 1908 and 1921 under supervision of members of drainage staff of Minnesota agricultural experiment station.
- Calculation of run-off and the cost of drainage. Carl H. Nordell.  
Cornell civil engineer. v. 19. p. 383-394. June 1911.
- Comparative results on drainage work by contract and by federal forces.  
J. R. Takisch. Hydraulic engineering. v. 5, no. 10. p. 21-24, 42. October 1929. Discussion of private contractors' bids and actual cost of work done by government force in excavating open drain; comparison is in favor of work done by government force; data presented are based on experience of United States reclamation service project managers.
- Comparison of cost of tile drainage and value of improved farm lands in Minnesota. H. B. Roe. Agricultural engineering. v. 4. p. 67-70. May 1923.
- Contract prices for tile drains. Engineering and contracting. v. 56. p. 40. July 13, 1921.
- Cost of and profits from tile underdrains. R. D. Marsden. Engineering and contracting. v. 44. p. 21-22. July 7, 1915.
- Cost of ditches for reclaimed Idaho lands. D. W. Cole. Engineering news record. v. 82. April 3, 1919. p. 678-679.
- Cost of drainage construction on federal irrigation projects. Engineering and contracting. v. 58. p. 244. September 13, 1922.
- Cost of drainage pumping. J. G. Sutton. Agricultural engineering. v. 13. p. 123-124. May 1932.
- Cost of drainage pumping in southern Louisiana. C. W. Okey. Engineering news. v. 74. p. 733-735. October 14, 1915

- Cost of excavating drainage ditches with steam and electric machines.  
Engineering record. v. 70. p. 704-705. December 26, 1914.  
Comparisons of dragline and suction dredges operated on the north  
side Minidoka project.
- Cost of farm drainage. Power farming. v. 25. p. 48. April 1916.
- Cost of laying tile drain on two jobs H. R. Ferris. Engineering and  
contracting. v. 46. p. 233. September 13, 1916.
- Cost of pumping for drainage in the upper Mississippi valley. John G.  
Sutton. U. S. Department of agriculture. Division of agricultural  
engineering. Progress reports. 1925-1929. 6 parts.
- Cost of pumping for drainage in the upper Mississippi valley. John G.  
Sutton. U. S. Department of agriculture. Technical bulletin no.  
327. Washington, D. C., 1932. 100 p.
- Cost of tile drainage. Hoard's dairyman. v. 50. p. 819.  
January 14, 1916.
- Cost of tile drainage. L. H. Goddard and H. O. Tiffany. Ohio.  
Agricultural experiment station. Circular no. 147. Wooster, O.,  
1914. 21-44 p.
- Cost of tile drainage on the Trumbull county experiment farm. H. L.  
Andrew. Ohio. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin v. 1.  
Wooster, O., 1916. p. 136-140.
- Cost of well point trench drainage. C. E. Nance. Municipal news.  
v. 74. p. 39. February 1928. Also. Water works and  
sewerage. v. 67. p. 12. January 1928.
- Cost to the U. S. reclamation service of draining over-irrigated lands.  
Engineering and contracting. v. 43. p. 2. January 6, 1915.
- Costs in the manufacture of concrete drain tile. C. E. Sims. Concrete.  
v. 3. p. 201-202. May 1916.
- Current prices of common building brick drain tile and hollow building  
tile. Brick and clay record. v. 59. p. 585. October 18, 1921.
- Current prices of common building brick six-inch drain tile and hollow  
building tile. Brick and clay record. v. 61 p. 38, 565.  
July 11, October 17, 1922.
- Data for estimating cost of tile drains. Engineering and contracting.  
v. 56. p. 124. August 10, 1921.
- Ditch system for draining 103,000 acres in Washington county, Mississippi.  
Engineering and contracting. v. 37. p. 383-391. April 3,  
1912. Outlines natural drainage, and explains the plan, giving  
cost estimates.

- Division of costs in relation to drainage systems.. J. L. Parsons.  
Engineering and contracting. v. 37. p. 108-110. January  
24, 1912. Discussion of the underlying principles and explanation  
of a suggested system.
- Draenroehren-kalkulation. G. Schulz. Tonindustrie-zeitung. v. 56.  
p. 789-790. August 4, 1932. Calculation of drain pipe in dia-  
grammatic form, showing production costs, general overhead costs and  
profit margin.
- Drain tile costs and farm drainage. J. W. Dappert. Engineering news  
record. v. 94. p. 152. January 22, 1925.
- Drainage of land overlying artesian basins. Willard Gardner, C. W.  
Israelson, and W. W. McLaughlin. Soil science. v. 26.  
p. 33-45. July 1928.
- Drainage pumping plant. H. L. Hutson. Manufacturers' record. v. 61.  
p. 64-65. February 1, 1912. Considers cost of pumping plant and  
its operation.
- Drainage works of the Rio Grande irrigation project. J. L. Burkholder.  
Engineering news record. v. 83. p. 543-549. September 18,  
1919.
- Electricity versus steam in drainage pumping. Electrical world.  
v. 64. p. 275-277. August 8, 1914. Gives data on first  
cost and operating expenses.
- Estimation of costs in relation to drainage systems. J. L. Parson.  
Engineering and contracting. v. 37. p. 81-84. January 17,  
1912. Discusses the problem of estimating costs, the factors to  
be considered, materials, etc.
- Factors affecting the cost of pumping for drainage. J. G. Sutton.  
Illinois society of engineers. Annual report. v. 5, no. 1.  
p. 134-144. April 1930.
- Governo delle acque piovane nel R. Orto Agrario di Padova e il pozzetto  
idroforo "Di Muro." L. di Muro. Annali della R. Scuola d'Ingegneria  
di Padova. v. 4. p. 178-187. June 1928. Control of rain  
water. Use of vertical drains about 3m. deep, 22 cm. in diameter,  
leading accumulated run-off to underlying sandy subsoil; cost data on  
drainage by this method, using from 16 to 24 such well drains per  
hectare.
- Maintenance cost of drainage works. Engineering news. v. 88.  
p. 782. May 11, 1922
- Method and cost of making a drainage survey for the Washington Payou  
drainage district, Mississippi. O. W. Melin. Engineering and  
contracting. v. 44. p. 92-95. August 4, 1915.

- Method and cost of surveying and reclaiming wet farm land. L. G. Hicks.  
Engineering and contracting. v. 28 p. 315-317. December 4, 1907.
- Method and costs of cleaning open drains with drag line excavator; abstracts.  
F. E. Wilson. Engineering and contracting. (Water works) v. 59.  
p. 382-383. February 14, 1923. Public works. v. 54. p. 95-96.  
March 1923.
- Methods and cost of dredge excavation of drainage ditches. D. L. Yarnell.  
Engineering and contracting. v. 45. p. 120-122. February 2, 1916.
- Methods and costs of location surveys for the Little River drainage district, Missouri. B. F. Burns. Engineering and contracting.  
v. 47. p. 56-58. January 17, 1917.
- Methods and cost of maintenance of drains on U. S. Reclamation service projects. E. C. Lounsberry. Engineering and contracting.  
v. 57. p. 235-236. March 8, 1922.
- Note on the cost of mole draining. T. Lewis, V. Liversage and A. D. Imper.  
Journal of the royal agricultural society of England. v. 86.  
p. 43-48. 1925.
- Plans for and estimates of costs of draining 33,000 acres of swamp land in North Carolina. Engineering and contracting. v. 37.  
p. 565-566. May 15, 1912. Costs.
- Zur Preisberechnung der Drainrohren. H. Schoven. Tonindustriezeitung. v. 57. p. 288-289. March 23, 1933.  
Calculation of costs of drain pipe.
- Prices of drain tile in Illinois - 1893-1924. Engineering news.  
v. 94. p. 175. January 22, 1925.
- Procedure followed in public drainage ditch work in southern Minnesota with general costs of ditch work. Engineering and contracting.  
v. 37. p. 353-355. March 27, 1912.
- Proposed plans for the St. Francis valley drainage, a statement of methods of construction and some estimates of costs. Engineering and contracting. v. 32. p. 538-543. December 22, 1909.
- Pump performance and costs of large drainage pumping plant. D. C. McConaughy. Engineering and contracting. v. 57. p. 352.  
April 12, 1922.
- Reclamation of swamp, overflow and tidal lands. H. A. Patterson. Association of Chinese and American engineers. Journal.  
v. 4, no. 3. p. 1-27. March 1923.

- Reduced cost of pumping for drainage by regulating speed of pump. John G. Sutton. Washington, D. C. 1928. 7 p. Paper prepared by Division of agricultural engineering, U. S. Bureau of public roads.
- Reducing the cost of drainage excavation. Engineering record. v. 70. p. 693-694. December 26, 1914. Classification of contracts secured a wide range of high-grade ditch and canal work for 7.7 cents per cubic yard.
- Report on the methods and cost of reclaiming the overflowed lands along the Big Black River, Mississippi. Lewis A. Jones, W. J. Schlick, and C. E. Ramser. U. S. Department of agriculture. Department bulletin no. 181. Washington, D. C., 1915. 39 p.
- Studies of maintenance work on drainage ditches. H. M. Lynde. Engineering news. v. 84. p. 714-715. April 8, 1920.
- Some examples of tidal marsh land reclamation; structures and cost Engineering and contracting. v. 38. p. 51-52. July 10, 1912.
- 37-mile ditch system for draining 77,000 acres of bottom lands in Carroll county, Missouri, with estimates of cost. Engineering and contracting. v. 35. p. 546-548. May 10, 1911.
- DISTRICTS.
- Concerning the organization of drainage districts. F. W. Rader. Western Washington. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin v. 6. Puyallup, Wash., 1918. p. 8-11.
- Contractors appeal to drainage districts for assistance in uncompleted portions of work on pre-war contracts. Engineering and contracting. v. 50. p. 70. July 17, 1918.
- Drainage district farms in central Wisconsin. E. R. Jones and B. G. Packer. Wisconsin. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 358. Madison, Wis., 1923. 4Sp.
- Drainage districts. California. Division of water resources. Bulletin no. 37. Sacramento, Cal., 1931. p. 231-239.
- Drainage districts. Edward Dobson. Institution of civil engineers. Minutes of proceedings. v. 29. p. 115. December 7, 1869.
- Drainage districts in Iowa; a study in local administration. Jay J. Shorman. Iowa City, Ia., 1924. 55 p.
- Drainage, levee, irrigation and similar districts. Hearing before the Committee on rules, House of representatives, seventy-second congress, 1st session, on H. Res. 4650 and H. Res. 117. January 25 and 28, 1932. Washington, D. C. U. S. Govt. print. off., 1932. 48 p.

- Duties of the state in public drainage proceedings. E.V. Willard.  
Agricultural engineering. v. 6. p. 271-272. November 1925.
- Economic status of drainage districts in the south in 1926. R. D. Marsden  
and R. P. Teele. U. S. Department of agriculture. Technical bulletin  
no. 194. Washington, D. C., 1930. 48 p.
- Engineering improvements on old drainage districts. C. H. Young.  
Engineering news. v. 94. p. 153. January 22, 1925.
- Examples of joint-controlled drainage. W. H. Hobbs. Journal of geology,  
v. 13. p. 363-374. May 1905.
- Financial rehabilitation of irrigation and drainage districts.  
G. E. P. Smith. Arizona. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin  
no. 144. Tucson, Ariz., 1933. p. 121-142.
- Financing of drainage districts. S. H. McCrory. Agricultural  
engineering. v. 3. p. 105-107. June 1922.
- Forms governing the organization of drainage districts under the North  
Carolina drainage law, chapter 442, public laws of 1909, and amendments  
and forms for minutes of Board of drainage commissioners governing the  
organization of the Board up to and including the issuing of the drain-  
age bonds. Compiled by George R. Boyd. Raleigh, N. C., 1914.  
133 p. (North Carolina. Geological and economic survey. Economic  
paper no. 38).
- How to organize drainage districts. L. K. Sherman. Henry, Ill.,  
Henry times, printers, 1917. 28 p.
- Location and alignment of drainage districts. D. L. Braucher. Illinois  
society of engineers and surveyors. 10th annual report, 1895.  
p. 122-124. Maintaining that easy curves and long tangents are of  
the greatest importance in locating a drainage channel.
- Method of conducting topographic surveys for drainage districts. Walter  
A. Birket. Engineering and contracting. v. 39. p. 306-307.  
March 12, 1913. Discusses the purpose of topographic surveys for  
drainage work and describes methods of conducting them.
- Organization, financing, and administration of drainage districts.  
H. S. Yohe. U. S. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin  
no. 815. Washington, D. C., 1917. 37 p.
- Organizing and financing drainage districts. Jacob A. Harman. Peoria,  
Ill., and Washington, D. C., Elliott & Harman engineering co., 1916.  
7 p. Reprint of paper read at Drainage conference at University of  
Illinois, March 8-10, 1916.
- Refinancing of drainage districts. G. R. Boyd. Agricultural engineer-  
ing. v. 13. p. 258-259. October 1932.

- Refinancing of drainage, levee, and irrigation districts. E. Schram.  
Agricultural engineering. v. 16. p. 151-154. April 1935.
- Timber clearing in drainage districts. L. A. Jones. Engineering  
news. v. 84. p. 616. March 25, 1920
- Topographical surveys for drainage districts. W. A. Birket. Engineering  
news. v. 69. p. 352-353. February 20, 1913.

#### DITCHES AND CANALS.

- Aesthetic treatment of drainage soil banks. M. C. Taylor. Municipal  
and county engineering. v. 68. p. 138-139. March 1925.
- Blasting big ditch at Tyler, Texas. H. C. Grace. Municipal and  
county engineering. v. 70. p. 307-308. May 1926.
- Blasting ditches and canals in the tropics. W. F. Hahnomen. Explosives  
engineer. v. 6. p. 426-427. November 1928. Data on results  
obtained in blasting ditches to drain Cerro Laguna swamp in Honduras.
- explosive used, and 16,000 cu. yds. material moved; cost averaged  
16 cents per cu. yd.; patents applied for on implements and methods.
- Blasting ditches with Du Pont explosives for farm drainage, construction  
of highways and control of water flow. Wilmington, Del., E. I. Du  
Pont de Nemours & co., inc., Agricultural extension section, 1934. 48 p.
- Board mattress for preventing scour in drainage channel. B. F. Burns.  
Engineering and contracting. v. 52. p. 299. September 10,  
1919. Plan, section and details.
- Borrow pit for levee forms drainage canal. P. N. Entemann. Engineer-  
ing news. v. 85. p. 465. September 2, 1920.
- Building farm drainage ditches with water. W. W. Johnston. Agricultural  
engineering. v. 2. p. 249-250. December 1921.
- Building six hundred miles of drainage ditches. Engineering news.  
v. 76. p. 740-743. October 19, 1916. Appliances and methods  
used.
- Calcolo della portata massima dei canali di bonifica. A. Del Pra.  
Ingegnere. v. 5. p. 609-616. September 1931. Computation  
of maximum discharge of drainage canals. Theoretical mathematical  
discussion of run-off from drainage areas and maximum load on drain-  
age channels.

- Calcolo della portata massima dei canali di bonifica. A. Del Pra.  
Ingegnere. v. 6. p. 181-189. March 1932. Supplementary  
appendix to article on computation of maximum discharge of drainage  
canals.
- Calumet drainage ditch reverses flow of river. R. D. Hammons.  
Engineering news record. v. 94. p. 432-434. March 12, 1925.  
Flood lands drained by 10-mi. ditch; overflow dams and dry-weather  
bypass; deep cut through sand dunes.
- Canal system used alternately to irrigate and drain. Engineering news.  
v. 82. p. 928-929. May 8, 1919.
- Canalization of half-million acre drainage district discloses canal-  
width limits. Engineering record. v. 74. p. 174-175.  
August 5, 1916.
- Clearing drainage ditch with dynamite. H. C. McClure. Public works.  
v. 56. p. 192-193. May 1925.
- Coefficient of roughness for drainage ditches. Engineering news.  
v. 85. p. 840. October 28, 1920.
- Coefficienti udometrici per canali di bonifica. U. Puppini. Ingegnere.  
v. 5. p. 793-805. December 1931. Theoretical mathematical  
discussion of run-off and design of drainage canals of land-reclamation  
projects.
- Construction and maintenance of open drainage ditches. G. P. Smith.  
Engineering record. v. 65. p. 161-162. February 10, 1912  
Considers the proper construction, protection, and maintenance.
- Construction plant controls minimum drainage ditch and levee sections.  
Engineering record. v. 73. p. 701-702. May 27, 1916.
- Contour drains or canals on hillsides. F. D. Davies. Agricultural  
journal of India. v. 16. p. 550-558. September 1921.
- Cost of ditches for reclaiming Idaho land. D. W. Cole. Engineering  
news record. v. 82. p. 678-679. April 3, 1919.
- Cost of excavating ditches with steam and electric machines. Engineering  
record. v. 70. p. 704-705. December 26, 1914. Comparisons of  
dragline and suction dredges operated on the north side Minidoka  
project.

- County drainage ditch; what is it? R. L. Patty. Dakota farmer.  
v. 40. p. 1592. September 15, 1920.
- Creosoted timber used for lining of drainage canals. Wood preserving  
news. v. 6. p. 68-70. June 1928. In outskirts and in  
vicinity of pumping stations they are open and bottom lined; creosoted  
timber lines many miles of these canals, some of it exposed  
for 25 years to serious decay-producing conditions.
- Depth the first consideration in drainage ditches. R. L. Longshore.  
Engineering news. v. 80. p. 346-347. February 21, 1918.
- Design and construction of River des Peres drainage channel, St. Louis,  
Mo. W. W. Horner. Engineering news record. v. 105.  
p. 176-180, 250-253, 296-200. July 24-31, August 14-21, 1930.
- Design of channels for irrigation or drainage. Compiled by Robert Burton  
Buckley. London, E. & F. N. Spon, 1911. 53 p. Statement of  
the various formulae in use and a guide to the practical application  
of them.
- Design of drainage ditches, with diagrams. W. H. Poe. Engineering  
and contracting. v. 43. p. 439-441. May 19, 1915.
- Determination of Kutter's roughness in a drainage ditch. R. Bosard.  
Engineering news. v. 83. p. 921-922. November 27, 1919.
- Determination of roughness coefficient for Kutter's formula for dredge  
ditches in Bolivar county, Mississippi. C. E. Ramser. Engineer-  
ing and contracting. v. 46. p. 229-231. September 13, 1916.
- Diagram for designing open ditches with 1:1 side slopes. F. T. Mewes.  
Engineering news. v. 90. p. 173. January 25, 1923.
- Difficulties of drainage-ditch contractors. Engineering news.  
v. 73. p. 632-633. April 1, 1915.
- Digging a ditch with dynamite. E. A. Flansburgh. Rural New Yorker.  
v. 79. p. 1237. July 24, 1920.
- Digging a ditch with dynamite. G. G. Neans. Public Works. v. 49.  
p. 440. November 6, 1920.
- Dimensions of channels for surface drainage. Charles Edward Livesay.  
Institution of civil engineers. Minutes of proceedings. v. 128.  
p. 283-292. 1897. Formulates a theory and describes its  
application in actual practice in India.
- Ditch and road work combined on drainage project. Engineering news.  
v. 82. p. 623-624. March 27, 1919.
- Ditch design and prevention of silt deposit; abstracts. Q. C. Ayres.  
Engineering and contracting. v. 55. p. 142. February 9, 1921.  
Engineering news. v. 86. p. 647-648. April 14, 1921.

- Ditch digging by blasting. F. W. Wilson. Engineering and contracting.  
v. 44. p. 150. August 25, 1915.
- Ditch system for draining 103,000 acres in Washington county, Mississippi.  
Engineering and contracting. v. 37. p. 389-391. April 3,  
1912. Outlines the natural drainage, and explains the plan, giving  
cost estimates.
- Ditches and drainage. American cooperative journal. v. 11.  
p. 862. April 1916.
- Ditching with dynamite. F. F. Rockwell. Country gentleman. v. 81.  
p. 381. February 19, 1916.
- Do blasted ditches afford good drainage? H. E. Davis. Du Pont magazine.  
v. 22. p. 4-5. July 1928. Remarkable things about ditching  
with dynamite is that in wet soil long stretches can be shot by  
propagation; dynamite ditches are making possible tilling of fertile  
land that would lie idle.
- Drainage canal deterioration. W. A. O'Brien. Engineering news.  
v. 75. p. 545. March 23, 1916.
- Drainage canal reclaims swamp land for agriculture. F. Barbegat.  
Explosives engineer. v. 11. p. 317. October 1933.
- Drainage channels closely spaced under concrete lining of reservoir.  
Engineering news. v. 102. p. 687. April 1925.
- Drainage construction on Newlands reclamation project. A. W. Walker.  
Engineering news record. v. 93. p. 382-386. September 4,  
1924. Conditions under which work of construction of extension  
drainage system on Newlands reclamation project in Nevada was done,  
and methods adopted in order to obtain greatest economy and speed.  
Serious water-logging of farm lands by irrigation seepage water  
necessitated rapid construction. Data on effect of drainage system  
in lowering ground water and in removing salt from alkali soil.
- Drainage ditch clearing. C. E. Ramser. U. S. Department of agricul-  
ture. Yearbook, 1926. Washington, D. C., 1927. p. 309-312.
- Drainage ditches for Rio Grande irrigation project. L. M. Lawson.  
Engineering news. v. 89. p. 574-575. October 5, 1922.
- Drainage improvement by dredging. E. E. Watts. Engineering news.  
v. 47. p. 139-140. February 13, 1902. Discusses drainage  
improvement works, methods and cost.
- Drainage without ditches. H. Sage. American thresherman. v. 22.  
p. 26. September 1919.
- Draining with dynamite. N. D. Rand. Country gentleman. v. 83.  
p. 7+ July 20, 1918.

Economical method of cross sectioning drainage ditches. B. F. Burns.  
Engineering and contracting. v. 46. p. 485-486. November 29,  
1916.

Effect of drainage ditches on flood flows. Engineering and contracting.  
v. 52. p. 565. November 12, 1919.

Effect of growth upon the capacity of drainage ditches. C. E. Ramser.  
Agricultural engineering. v. 8. p. 177-180. July 1927.

Einfluss von unebenheiten der Boeschungen und der Sohlen auf die Wasser-  
fuehrungsfahigkeit der zu kuenstlichen abwasser kanaelen ausgebauten  
wasserlaeufe im Emscher-und-Lippegebiet. F. Von Buelow.  
Gesundheits-ingenieur. v. 56. p. 269-272. June 10, 1933.  
Report from Emschergenossenschaft, Germany, summarizing observations  
on effect of surface irregularities in slopes and bottoms of open  
drains and canals used in sewerage systems of Emscher and Lippe  
districts.

Enlarging old drainage ditches in Missouri. Engineering news.  
v. 89. p. 321. August 24, 1922.

Entsumpfung der Niederung von Vrana. Leopold Arndt. Österreichische  
Wochenschrift für den öffentlichen Baudienst. December 8, 1906.  
Drainage of the Vrana lowlands. Account of improvement works and  
drainage canals.

Erosion and silting of dredged drainage ditches. C. E. Ramser.  
Engineering and contracting. v. 66. p. 71-79. February 1927.

Erosion and silting of dredged drainage ditches. C. E. Ramser. U. S.  
Department of agriculture. Technical bulletin no. 184. Washington

affecting erosion and silting in channel; vegetation, caving and slough-  
ing banks, backwater, variation in water stages, enlargement of cross-  
section, silt charge in streams, variation in fall of channels, and  
volume of run-off water; effect of erosion and silting on discharge  
capacity of channel; application of results.

Erosion extends relief channel far beyond its bounds. C. E. Ramser.  
Engineering news. v. 94. p. 391-392. March 5, 1925.

Explosives drain flooded lands. R. W. McKee. Explosives engineer.  
v. 11. p. 213. July 1933.

Flow of water in drainage channels. C. E. Ramser. U. S. Department of  
agriculture. Technical bulletin no. 129. Washington, D. C. 1922

and central states, deposits of silt and reduces resistance to flow,  
after erosion has taken place, further erosion does not necessarily  
increase roughness; n is higher for roughly dredged than for smoothly  
dredged channels; dredged channels quickly deteriorate in hydraulic  
efficiency; table of recommended values of n.

- Flow of water in drainage channels with special reference to the results of experiments to determine the roughness coefficient "N" in Kutter's formula. C. E. Ramser. Iowa engineering society. Proceedings. 1924. p. 9-57. Discussion of the experiments made by U. S. Department of agriculture.
- Flow of water in drainage ditches. C. E. Ramser. Engineering and contracting. v. 67. p. 7-10. January 1928. Describes measurements made on eleven drainage ditches and one natural river channel in central Illinois to determine roughness coefficient "n" in Kutter's formula for use in design of drainage channels, in computing discharge capacity of existing channels, and to determine effect of vegetation upon their capacity; experiments were conducted by U. S. Department of agriculture in cooperation with Engineering experiment station of University of Illinois.
- Flow of water in dredged drainage ditches. C. E. Ramser. U. S. Department of agriculture. Department bulletin no. 832. Washington, D. C., 1920. 60 p.
- Formulas for using dynamite in canal excavation. N. J. Hainovsky. Civil engineering. v. 3. p. 689. December 1933.
- Gopher ditch construction in southern California. Engineering and contracting. v. 46. p. 231-232. September 13, 1916.
- Grabenbau und reinigungsmaschinen. Dencker. Verein Deutscher ingenieure zeitschrift. v. 74. p. 129-134. February 1, 1930. Ditching and ditch-cleaning machinery. Recently developed German types of ditching and trenching machinery operated by animal draft or by tractors. Small-capacity floating dredging plants for maintenance of large ditches and canals.
- How deep can a ditch be blasted out? Orange Judd farmer. v. 67. p. 382. September 20, 1919.
- Hydraulic efficiency of a drainage ditch for five different channel conditions. C. E. Ramser. Engineering news record. v. 82. p. 522-523. March 13, 1919. Data of various channels.
- Imperial valley drainage problems - progress in solution. D. W. Murphy. Engineering news record. v. 95. p. 804-807. November 12, 1925. System of open drains, of which 131 miles is already built at cost of \$12,427 per mile, will lower water table; topography and soil conditions; methods of construction and maintenance.
- Improper inlets damage drainage ditches. Engineering record. v. 74. p. 226. August 19, 1916.

- Inspection of drainage ditch cross-sections after contract dredging.  
E. S. Blaine. Engineering news record. v. 82. p. 1019-1022.  
May 22, 1919.
- Keeping a river in place with a board mattress. G. F. Paul. Scientific  
American. v. 121. p. 609. December 20, 1919.
- Keeping land drainage channels clear of growth and debris in the south.  
Albert S. Fry. Engineering news record. v. 81 p. 263-266.  
August 8, 1918. Experiences in removing willow and other sprouts  
and maintaining cross sections in two drainage districts.
- Land drainage. I. Open ditches and levees. II. Tile drains. Kansas.  
Agricultural college. Division of college extension. Agricultural  
education. v. 5, no. 1. Manhattan, Kansas, 1912. 95 p.
- Land drainage problem in Missouri. Charles H. Miller. Engineering  
news. v. 72. p. 579-582. September 17, 1914.  
Construction of levees, drainage ditches, river by-paths, etc.
- Main drainage channels for reclaimed areas of southern Louisiana.  
Charles W. Okey. Louisiana engineering society. Proceedings.  
v. 4. p. 157-161. 1918. States conditions and discusses the  
problem.
- Maintenance of drainage canals. Engineering and contracting. v. 50.  
p. 167-168. August 14, 1918.
- Maschinelle grabenreinigung. Hans Wriede. Berlin, Beuth-verlag, 1930.  
112 p. (RKTL; Schriften des Reichskuratoriums für technik in der  
landwirtschaft, hft. 10).
- Met:
- Method of reconstructing old open drainage ditches. J. L. Parsons.  
Engineering and contracting (Water works). v. 62 p. 77-79.  
July 9, 1924. Work of this kind being carried out in Iowa.
- Methods and cost of dredge excavation of drainage ditches. D. L. Yarnell.  
Engineering and contracting. v. 45. p. 120-122. February 2,  
1916.
- Les moyens permettant de déterminer le mode d'action des travaux  
d'assainissement, canaux et drainages. E. Diserens. International  
congress of soil science, 3d. Transactions. v. 3. p. 45-69.  
1936.
- New diagrams for drainage work. J. C. D. Taylor. Canadian engineer.  
v. 39. p. 383-384. September 30, 1920. Simplification of  
nomographic curves for designing ditches by Kutter's formula.

- New methods of excavating quicksands. H. Japp. Engineer. v. 156.  
p. 398-402. October 27, 1933.
- Notes on the design of drainage ditches, with diagrams. W. H. Poe.  
Engineering and contracting. v. 43. p. 439-441. May 19, 1915.
- Open ditch drainage. E. O. Firpin. Country gentleman. v. 82.  
p. 1908+ December 8, 1917.
- Open ditches replaced by tile. National reclamation magazine. v. 3.  
p. 44-45, 55. March 1924. Discussion at Congress in St. Louis  
shows value of tile replacement for ditches.
- Open ditches versus tile drainage. H. M. Lynde. Progressive farmer.  
v. 31. p. 21. January 1, 1916.
- Plowing drainage ditches. F. C. Perkins. Scientific American supple-  
ment. v. 82. p. 228. October 7, 1916.
- Practical drainage observations. Carl A. Gould. Cornell civil  
engineer. v. 29. p. 76-77. January 1921. Brief outline of  
history of drainage, knowledge essential to contractor, and determina-  
tion of a judicial ditch in southern Minnesota.
- Practical notes on the design and construction of open drainage ditches.  
A. L. Goldenstar. Engineering and contracting. v. 45. p. 263.  
March 15, 1916.
- Practice in Indiana under the laws for constructing ditches and drains.  
James B. Kenner. Huntington, Ind., Herald printing company, 1880.  
73 p.
- 
- Prevent floods with clay block on drainage project. Brick and clay  
record. v. 78. p. 535-537. May 19, 1931. Clay units,  
reinforced with iron rods, used for lining of side walls and floors  
of Cedar Fork drain at Galesburg, Ill.
- Principal features in design of open ditches. Geo. A. McCubbin.  
Canadian engineer. v. 44. p. 416-419. April 17, 1923.  
Engineering and contracting (Water works) v. 59. p. 1077-1083.  
May 9, 1923. Rainfall and run-off considerations; formulas for  
determining velocity of flow in open channels; comparison between  
area of watershed and depth and width of ditch.
- Procedure followed in public drainage ditch work in southern Minnesota  
with general costs of ditch work. C. W. Gove. Engineering and  
contracting. v. 37. p. 353-355. March 27, 1912. Abstract.  
Describes a method of mapping, making profiles and recording surveys  
and estimates.

- Rapid low-cost excavation of drain ditches. A. W. Walker. Engineering news record. v. 93. p. 426-428. September 11, 1924.  
Organization of work by which 150 miles of ditch were built in two years to relieve waterlogging of lands on Newlands reclamation project in Nevada.
- Reconstructing a drainage-ditch system. H. W. English and A. S. Fry. Engineering news record. v. 103. p. 97-100. July 18, 1929.  
In improvement of land drainage district of 430 sq. mi., in Mississippi county, Ark., 416 mi. of ditches were dug or enlarged, involving about 18,077,000 cu. yd. of earth excavation; fleet of 35 dragline excavators enlarges old ditches dug by floating dredges; comparison of methods of dressing flat slopes; farm inlets; flood damages; average cost per acre for reconstruction for all of lands was \$11.20.
- Reconstruction of old ditches into tile drains. J. W. Dappert. Engineering and contracting. (Water works) v. 61. p. 803-804. April 9, 1924.
- Reducing the cost of drainage excavation. Engineering record. v. 70. p. 693-694. December 26, 1914. Classification of contracts secured a wide range of high-grade ditch and canal work for 7.7 cents per cubic yard.
- Report on the fluctuation of the ground water and its effect on farm ditch design in the peat and muck soils common to the Everglades in Palm Beach county, Florida. A. O. Kay. U. S. Department of agriculture. Bureau of Public roads. Washington, D. C. 1924. 26 p. mimeographed.
- Side slopes of drainage ditches in unstable soil. Engineering news record. v. 87. p. 227-228. August 11, 1921.
- Soil porosity and the distance between drainage channels. L. Schmoor. Engineering and contracting. v. 41. p. 398-399. April 1, 1914.
- Some results of adapting explosives to ditch blasting requirements. A. J. McAdams. Agricultural engineering. v. 9. p. 47-48. February 1928.
- South Dakota drainage ditches with floor gates. P. S. Egbert. Engineering news record. v. 93. p. 334-335. August 28, 1924.  
Country with slight fall but subject to floods complicates drainage problem: Diked channel through big slough.
- Studies of dredged drainage ditches before and after clearing. C. E. Ramser. Engineering news. v. 77. p. 104-105. January 18, 1917.
- Studies of the circumstances affecting the condition of drainage canals. P. Kokkonen. Acta for estalia fennica. v. 27. p. 1-220. 1924.

Sul calcolo dei canali di bonifica. M. Lelli. Annali dei lavori pubblici. v. 68. p. 107-121. February 1930. Design of drainage canals. Method of determination of required carrying capacity of drainage networks, based on study of long-term rainfall records, duration of rainstorms, etc.

37-mile ditch system for draining 77,000 acres of bottom lands in Carroll county, Missouri, with estimates of cost. Engineering and contracting. v. 35. p. 546-548. May 10, 1911. Map and general description of proposed work and estimates of cost.

Two improved methods for blasting ditches. A. J. McAdams. Engineering and contracting. v. 68. p. 524. December 1929.

Use of dynamite in anti-malarial drainage operations. J. K. Hoskins and W. E. Hardenburg. Washington, D. C., Government printing office, 1919. 4 p.

Use of explosives in making ditches. J. R. Mattern. N. Y. Institute of makers of explosives, 1917. 70 p.

Use of poison in maintenance work on drainage canals. O. C. Kulicka. Engineering news record. v. 87. p. 322-333. August 25, 1921.

Use of power in ditching. P. B. Potter. Ohio farmer. v. 147. p. 67. January 15, 1921.

Use your irrigation canals and ditches for drainage during the wet season. Irrigation age. v. 33. p. 187-188. September 1918.

Velocity coefficients for a dredged<sup>drainage</sup>/canal. P. V. Hodges. Engineering news. v. 76. p. 1052-1053. November 30, 1916.

Westvorfluter im stadtteil Bismarck der stadt Gelsenkirchen. H. Vaeth. Bauingenieur. v. 13. p. 235-237. April 22, 1932. Design and construction of open drainage canal in Bismarck district of Gelsenkirchen, Germany; use of steel sheet piling in unstable ground in intensively mined district.

When the ditching machine goes visiting. C. M. Baker. Hoard's dairyman. v. 58. p. 761. November 14, 1919.

#### EXPERIMENTS AND INVESTIGATIONS.

Action of alkali salts on concrete drain tile. W. J. Schlick. Iowa. Engineering experiment station. Bulletin no. 89. Ames, Ia., 1928. 48 p.

Agronomisch - hydrotechnische ergebnisse von dränungsversuchen auf tonboden. H. Flodkvist. International congress of soil science, 3d. Transactions. v. 3. p. 164-168. 1936.

- Cement tile experiments at the O.A.C., 1908-9. W. H. Day. Canadian engineer. v. 20. p. 759-762. June 1, 1911.
- Cost of pumping for drainage in the upper Mississippi valley. J. G. Sutton. U.S. Department of agriculture. Technical bulletin no. 327. Washington, D. C., 1932. 100 p.
- Credibility of long-continued experiments. E. J. Russell. Scientific american supplement. v. 88. p. 106. August 16, 1919.
- Demonstrations of farm drainage at South Dakota. R. L. Patty. American society of agricultural engineers. Transactions. v. 12. p. 330-333. 1919.
- Drain tile investigation. Concrete. v. 9. p. 149. November 1916.
- Drainage and leaching trials at Peradeniya, 1927 to 1930. A. W. R. Joachim. Tropical agriculturist. v. 74. p. 323-330. January 1930.
- Drainage en galeries. Semichon. Académie des sciences. Comptes rendus des séances. v. 16. p. 893-898. November 5, 1930.
- Drainage investigations. Scientific american supplement. v. 58. p. 24154-24155. November 19, 1904.
- Drainage investigations at Aberdeen. J. Hendricks. Scottish journal of agriculture. v. 7. p. 8-18. January 1924.
- Drainage investigations on the experimental citrus grove, Tresco, 1926-31. F. M. Read. Journal of the department of agriculture of Victoria. v. 31. p. 140-145. March 1933.
- Drainage investigations on the northeast Missouri prairie: First report. M. F. Miller and others. Missouri. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 118. Columbia, Mo., 1914. 445-497 p.
- Durability of cement draitile and concrete in alkali soils. R. J. Wig and others. U. S. Bureau of standards. Technologic paper no. 95. Washington, D. C. 1917. 94 p.
- Durability of cement drain tile and concrete in alkali soils; 3d progress report. (1919-20) G. M. Williams and other. U. S. Bureau of standards. Technologic paper no. 214. Washington, D. C. 1922. 463-494 p.
- Durability of concrete drain tile. O. B. Winter and H. H. Musselman. Michigan. Agricultural experiment station. Special bulletin no. 75. East Lansing, Mich., 1915. 13 p.
- Durability of concrete drain tile II. O. B. Winter. Michigan. Agricultural experiment station. Special bulletin no. 82. East Lansing, Mich., 1917. 12 p.

- Effect of drainage depth on yield and quality of onions when grown on peat land. T. N. Currance. Minnesota horticulturist. v. 59 p. 114. May 1931
- Experimental work in drainage. Minnesota Agricultural experiment station. Report. (Crookston series, v. 10, no. 1). St. Paul, Minn., 1917. p. 20-32.
- Flow of water in drainage channels; the results of experiments to determine the roughness of coefficient  $n$  in Kutter's formula. C. E. Ramser. U. S. Department of agriculture. Technical bulletin no. 129. Washington, D. C., 1929. 101 p.
- Installation of an experimental drainage system. William Robertson and J. T. Stewart. Minnesota. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 110. St. Paul, Minn., 1908. 99 p.
- Investigation of loads on three cast-iron pipe culverts under rock fills. M. G. Spangler. Iowa. Engineering experiment station. Bulletin no. 104. Ames Ia., 1931. 36 p.
- Investigation of tests of Iowa shale drain tile. W. J. Schlick. Iowa. Engineering experiment station. Bulletin no. 49. Ames, Ia., 1918. 71 p.
- Investigation of the durability of cement drain tile in alkali soils (containing results of first year's tests). R. J. Wig and others. U. S. Bureau of standards. Technologic paper no. 44. Washington, D. C., 1915. 56 p.
- Laboratory and field tests of concrete exposed to the action of sulphate waters. D. G. Miller and P. W. Manson. U. S. Department of agriculture. Technical bulletin no. 358. Washington, D. C. 1933. 80 p.
- Lysimeter experiments; records for tank 1 to 12 during the years 1910 to 1914 inclusive. T. L. Lyon and J. A. Bizzell. Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station of the N. Y. state college of agriculture. Memoir no. 12. Ithaca, N. Y., 1918. 115 p.
- Mitteilungen aus dem gebiete des dränungsversuchswesens. O. Fauser. International congress of soil science, 3<sup>d</sup>. Transactions. v. 1. p. 388-391. 1935.
- Mole drainage demonstrations, 1924-1932. T. H. Blackaby. Journal of the ministry of agriculture. v. 42. p. 1244-1255. March 1936.
- Mole drainage tested in Michigan soils. O. E. Robey. Michigan. Agricultural experiment station. Quarterly bulletin v. 12. East Lansing, Mich., 1930. p. 139-141.
- Mole draining. D. Delaney. Journal of the department of agriculture and technical instruction, Ireland. v. 29. p. 205-207. 1930.

- Mole draining demonstrations, 1932. Journal of the ministry of  
agriculture. v. 38. p. 1093. February 1932.
- Mole draining demonstrations. Thompson Close. Journal of the ministry  
of agriculture. v. 33. p. 587-591. October 1926.
- Mole-draining experiment. N. H. Sands. Malayan agricultural journal.  
v. 20. p. 67-68. February 1932.
- Organization, work, and publications of drainage investigations.  
U. S. Department of agriculture. Office of experiment stations.  
Circular no. 88. Washington, D. C. 1910. 6 p.
- Portable testing machine for making field tests of cement drain tile.  
Arthur N. Talbot and Duff A. Abrams. Engineering and contracting.  
v. 35. p. 313-314. March 15, 1911.
- Preliminary experiment on the strength of culvert pipe in actual embank-  
ments. M. G. Spangler. Iowa. Engineering experiment station.  
Bulletin no. 76. Ames, Ia., 1926. 31 p.
- Preliminary report on Kearney vineyard experimental drain, Fresno county,  
California. W. W. Weir. California. Agricultural experiment  
station. Bulletin no. 273. Berkeley, Cal., 1916. 103-123 p.
- Propositions for the international development of the organization of  
drainage experiments. Otto Fauser. International congress of  
soil science. Proceedings, 2d. v. 5. p. 21-39. 1930
- Report of committee C-6 on drain tile. American society for testing materi-  
als: Proceedings. v. 12. 1912. p. 72-73. v. 13. 1913. p. 303-312.  
v. 14, part 1. 1914. p. 208-212. v. 15, part 1. 1915.  
p. 165-166. v. 16, part 1. 1916. p. 259-263. v. 17,  
part 1. 1917. p. 311. v. 19, part 1. 1919. p. 308-309.  
v. 20, part 1. 1920. p. 268-270. v. 21. 1921. p. 286-  
288. v. 22, part 1. 1922. p. 259-263. v. 23, part 1.  
1923. p. 198-207. v. 24, part 1. 1924. p. 391-396.  
v. 26, part 1. 1926. p. 231-236. v. 27, part 1. 1927.  
p. 318-320. v. 28, part 1. 1928. p. 313. v. 30, part 1.  
1930. p. 467-471. v. 32, part 1. 1932. p. 349.
- Report of concrete-alkali investigations in Minnesota, 1919-20.  
Minneapolis, Syndicate printing co., 1921. 74 p.
- Report of the investigations on drain tile of committee C-6, A.S.T.M.  
on standard tests and specifications for drain tile. Iowa. Engi-  
neering experiment station. Bulletin no. 36. Ames, Ia., 1914.  
112 p.
- Results of a drainage investigation. S. H. McCrory. Agricultural  
engineering. v. 2. p. 84-86. April 1921. Results of  
questionnaires sent to engineers in eastern half of United States.  
Table showing most commonly used rates of runoff, minimum size of  
grade, and depth and spacing recommended for lateral drains; and table  
showing average depth and spacing of drains in different types of soil.

Results of drainage and leaching trials at Peradeniya during 1927; with discussion. A. W. R. Joachim. Tropical agriculturist. v. 70. p. 302-311. May 1928.

Results of experiments on sewer pipe and drain tile. E. H. Beckstrand. Utah. Engineering experiment station. Bulletin no. 7. Logan, Utah, 1915. 52 p.

Results of run-off experiments with muck soil; abstracts. F. C. Elliott. Engineering and contracting. v. 55. p. 363-365. April 13, 1921. Engineering news. v. 87. p. 157-158. July 28, 1921.

Review of work of co-operative drain tile laboratory with recommendations. Dalton G. Miller. St. Paul, Minn., Department of drainage and waters, 1927. 14 p.

Run-off for open ditch land drainage. C. E. Ramser. Agricultural engineering. v. 5. p. 222-226. October 1924.

Run-off from drained prairie lands of southern Louisiana. Charles W. Okey. Journal of agricultural research. v. 11. p. 247-279. November 5, 1917.

Run-off investigations in central Illinois. G. W. Pickels. Illinois. Engineering experiment station. Bulletin no. 232. Urbana, Ill., 1931. 131 p.

Simple method of varying head in testing drainage pumps. J. G. Sutton. Engineering news record. v. 103. p. 177-178. August 1, 1929.

Some characteristics of run-off in the Rocky mountain region. Robert Fellansbee. U. S. Geological survey. Water supply paper no. 500-C. Washington, D. C., 1922. p. 55-71.

Some experiments on the cost and durability of cement drain tile. W. H. Day. Engineering and contracting. v. 33. p. 330-331. April 13, 1910.

Some mole drainage experiments in Michigan. O. E. Robey. Agricultural engineering. v. 9. p. 115-116. April 1928

Standard tests of drain tile and sewer pipe. A. Marston and A. O. Anderson. Engineering and contracting. v. 35. p. 314-316. March 15, 1911.

Strength of drain tile and sewer pipe under different pipe-laying conditions. W. J. Schlick. Iowa. Engineering experiment station. Bulletin no. 57. Ames, Ia., 1920. 68 p.

Study of soil reaction in some experimental drainage plots at Cockle Park. B. Thomas and T. W. Simpson. Society of chemical industry. Journal. v. 50. p. 349T-352T. September 11, 1931.

- Subsoil as a factor in drainage design: investigations on the property near Albert Lea, Freeborn county, Minnesota, of the Albert Lee farms company. S. A. Norling. Agricultural engineering. v. 8. p. 311-320. November 1927.
- Summary of investigations on the effect of tile drains in the lime or prairie section of Alabama. Lewis A. Jones. Alabama. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 214. Auburn, Ala., 1920. 99-106 p.
- Summary of the results of the concrete-alkali investigations in southwest Minnesota, 1919-20. St. Paul, Minn., Department of drainage and waters, 1921. 7 p.
- Supporting strength of concrete-incased clay pipe, determined from tests with commercial vitrified salt-glazed clay pipe. W. J. Schlick. Iowa. Engineering experiment station. Bulletin no. 93. Ames, Ia., 1929. 64 p.
- Supporting strength of drain tile and sewer pipe under different pipe-laying conditions. W. J. Schlick. Iowa. Engineering experiment station. Bulletin no. 57. Ames, Ia., 1920. 68 p.
- Supporting strength of rigid pipe culverts. M. G. Spangler. Iowa. Engineering experiment station. Bulletin no. 112. Ames, Ia., 1933. 100 p.
- Supporting strength of sewer pipe in ditches, and methods of testing sewer pipe in laboratories to determine their ordinary supporting strength. A. Marston and others. Iowa. Engineering experiment station. Bulletin no. 47. Ames, Ia., 1917. 58 p.
- Testing various soils for drainage properties. J. R. Haswell. Engineering news. v. 76. p. 211-214. August 3, 1916.
- Tests of cast-iron and reinforced concrete culvert pipe. A. N. Talbot. Illinois. Engineering experiment station. Bulletin no. 22. Urbana, Ill., 1908. 66 p.
- Tests of clay and concrete load-bearing pipe. W. J. Schlick. American society for testing materials. Proceedings. v. 28, part 2. p. 635-646. 1928.
- Tests of drainage pumping plants in the southern states. W. B. Gregory. U. S. Department of agriculture. Department bulletin no. 1067. Washington, D. C., 1922. 54 p.
- Tests of effect of method of bending upon the supporting strength of drain tile and sewer pipe. W. J. Schlick. Engineering and contracting. v. 45. p. 394-396. April 26, 1916.
- Tests to determine the coefficient of roughness for common tile drains. John F. Rightmire and Milford Chappel. Engineering and contracting. v. 35. p. 143-144. February 1, 1911.

Über den vorschlag für einheitliche dränungsversuche im norden.  
I. A. Hallakorpi. International congress of soil science, 2d.  
Proceedings. v. 6. p. 14-25. 1932.

Versuchs-dränieren schwer podzoliger böden. L. P. Rozov. International  
congress of soil science, 2d. Proceedings. v. 6. p. 26-37.  
1932.

Water table experiments. J. H. Stewart. Canadian engineer. v. 49.  
p. 218. August 11, 1925.

Die wirkung der dränung auf das gefüge des bodens. O. Fauser.  
International congress of soil science, 3d. Transactions. v. 1.  
p. 391-394. 1935.

Zur frage der günstigsten anordnung der dränungs-versuchsfelder.  
O. Fauser. International congress of soil science, 2d. Proceedings.  
v. 6. p. 1-13. 1932.

#### FINANCING.

Assessment of benefits in drainage districts. J. L. English. Wisconsin.  
State drainage association. Proceedings, 1917. p. 81-85.

Assessment of drainage districts. L. E. Ashbaugh. Western society of  
engineers. Journal. v. 11. p. 433-452. August 1906.

Assessment of drainage districts. Lewis E. Ashbaugh. Iowa. Engi-  
neering experiment station. Bulletin no. 18. Ames, Ia.; 1906.  
18 p. Principles are suggested for governing distribution of  
expenses over various tracts, and also arithmetical method for com-  
puting assessments. Principle followed is that "assessment must be  
proportionate to the benefits received."

Assessments for benefits from drainage systems, for agricultural and  
sanitary purposes. S. T. Morse. Engineering and contracting.  
v. 37. p. 222-225. February 21, 1912.

Contractors appeal to drainage districts for assistance in uncompleted  
portions of work on pre-war contracts. Engineering and contracting.  
v. 50. p. 70. July 17, 1918.

\*Drainage assessments: Their imposition and their collection under the  
North Carolina drainage laws. Frank Nash. North Carolina.  
Geological and economic survey. Circular no. 4. Chapel Hill,  
N. C., 1922. 11p.

Drainage bonds. J. R. Milligan. Ohio farmer. v. 138. p. 199.  
September 2, 1916.

Drainage congress urges laws for federal and state aid. Engineering  
news. v. 83. p. 839. October 30, 1919.

- Drainage district assessments; a study of present practices in assessing benefits under the state drainage laws. G. R. Boyd and R. A. Hart. U. S. Department of agriculture. Department bulletin no. 1207. Washington, D. C., 1924. 70 p.
- Drainage problem from the viewpoint of the investor and investment dealer. E. Bower. Engineering and contracting. v. 52 p. 685-686. December 10, 1919.
- Drainage rating. R. W. Jolly. Chartered surveyors' institution. Journal. v. 13. p. 475-486. March 1934. Evolution of British system of assessing acreage benefited by land drainage, with special reference to new Land drainage act of 1930.
- Economics of land drainage enterprises. D. L. McLean. Canadian engineer. v. 44. p. 167-168. January 23, 1923. Also Engineering and contracting. (Water works) v. 59. p. 858-859. April 11, 1923.
- Elements which make drainage bonds attractive to investors. Oregon reclamation congress. Biennial report, 3d. 1921. p. 27-33.
- Expenditures for drainage investigations. Letter from the Secretary of agriculture, transmitting special report on the expenditures for drainage investigations up to June 30, 1911. Washington, D. C., Government printing office, 1912. 9 p. (62d congress, 2d session, House. Document no. 466).
- Financial and general data pertaining to irrigation, reclamation and other public districts in California. California irrigation and reclamation financing and refinancing commission. California. Division of water resources. Bulletin no. 37. Sacramento, 1931. 255 p.
- Financial engineering of drains in Wayne county. A. Roth. Michigan engineer. v. 47. p. 25-30. September 1929. Development of drainage products in Wayne county, Michigan, and method of financing recent projects including cost of construction of sewage disposal.
- Financial rehabilitation of irrigation and drainage districts. G. E. P. Smith. Arizona. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 144. Tucson, Ariz., 1933. 121-142 p.
- Financing of drainage districts. S. H. McCrory. Agricultural engineering. v. 3. p. 105-107. June 1922.
- Florida drainage bonds and the investor. Economic world. v. 13 p. 271. February 1917.
- Government aid in land drainage. A. E. Morgan. Engineering news. v. 69. p. 978-979. May 8, 1913.
- Government assistance for land drainage. Journal of the ministry of agriculture. v. 33. p. 280-281. June 1926.

- Investment in drainage bonds. World's work. v. 31. p. 368-370.  
February 1916.
- Land drainage in Minnesota faces financial failure. Engineering news  
record. v. 107. n. 916. December 10, 1931.
- Loans for relief of drainage districts. Hearings before the Committee on  
irrigation and reclamation, House of representatives, 71st congress,  
2d session on H. R. 11718, by Mr. Smith, of Idaho, a bill to provide  
for the aiding of farmers in any state by the making of loans to  
drainage districts, levee districts, levee and drainage districts,  
counties, board of supervisors, and/or other political subdivisions  
and legal entities and for other purposes. April 17, 28, 29 and May 1,  
1930. Washington, D. C., U. S. Government printing office 1930.  
206 p.
- Loans for relief of drainage districts. Hearings before the Committee  
on irrigation and reclamation, House of representatives, 72d congress,  
1st session, on H. R. 4650, to provide for the relief of farmers in  
any state by the making of loans to drainage districts, levee districts,  
levee and drainage districts, irrigation and/or similar districts other  
than federal reclamation projects, or to counties, boards of supervi-  
sors, and/or other political subdivisions and legal entities and for  
other purposes. Washington, D. C., U. S. Government printing office,  
1932. 284 p.
- Loans for the relief of drainage and irrigation districts... Report. To  
accompany H. R. 4650. Washington, D. C., U. S. Government printing  
office, 1932. 10 p. 72d congress, 1st session. House.  
Report no. 37.
- Method of making drainage assessments. V. F. Ewing. Engineering and  
contracting. v. 47. p. 503. May 30, 1917.
- Methods of rating drainage benefits and taxes. E. F. Jones. Oregon  
drainage association. Biennial report, 1st. 1916. p. 19-25.
- National drainage congress bill for government reclamation of swamp  
lands. A bill to establish a drainage fund. Engineering and  
contracting. v. 40. p. 374-376. October 1, 1913.
- Organizing and financing drainage districts. Jacob A. Harman.  
Peoria, Ill., and Washington, D. C., Elliott and Harman engineering  
co., 1916. 7 p. Reprint of paper read at Drainage conference at  
University of Illinois, March 8-10, 1916.
- Organization, financing and administration of drainage districts.  
H. S. Yohe. U. S. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin  
no. 815. Washington, D. C., 1917. 37 p.
- Problems of financing land reclamation. W. D. Ellis. Agricultural  
engineering. v. 12. p. 167-168. May 1931.
- Reclaiming the swamp; financing drainage districts. Weekly news letter.  
v. 5. p. 6. October 10, 1917.

- Reclamation of swamp lands and the modern drainage bond. J. S. Smith.  
Annals of the American academy of political and social science.  
v. 88. p. 102-113. March 1920.
- Refinancing of drainage districts. G. R. Boyd. Agricultural  
engineering. v. 13. p. 258-259. October 1932.
- Refinancing of drainage, levee, and irrigation districts. E. Schram.  
Agricultural engineering. v. 16. p. 151-154. April, 1935.
- State-aided drainage improvement scheme. Journal of the ministry of  
agriculture. v. 33. p. 1-2. April 1926.
- State assistance for winter land drainage works. Journal of the  
ministry of agriculture. v. 32. p. 588-594. October 1925.
- \$10,000,000 of bonds sold by Florida to New York bankers for Everglades  
drainage. Manufacturers' record. v. 91. p. 73. May 19, 1927.
- What to do when drainage bonds default. C. D. Harris. American  
bankers association. Journal. v. 24. p. 162+ September 1931.

#### GROUNDWATER CONTROL.

- Drainage of land overlying an artesian ground-water reservoir.  
O. W. Israelsen and W. W. McLaughlin. Utah. Agricultural experi-  
ment station. Bulletin no. 242. Logan, Utah, 1932. 56 p.
- Drainage of land overlying an artesian ground-water reservoir.  
O. W. Israelsen and W. W. McLaughlin. Utah. Agricultural experi-  
ment station. Bulletin no. 259. Logan, Utah, 1935. 32 p.
- Effect of drainage on soil texture. J. A. Mosier. Power farming.  
v. 26. p. 48. September 1917.
- Effect of drains upon the ground water in coastal plain soils of North  
Carolina. F. O. Bartel. International congress of soil science.  
Proceedings, 1st. v. 6. p. 701-714. 1927.
- Effect of pumping from a shallow well on the ground-water table.  
W. W. Weir. U. S. Department of agriculture. Journal of agri-  
cultural research. v. 11. p. 339-357. November 12, 1917.
- Effect of pumping from deep wells on the ground-water table. W. W. Weir.  
U. S. Department of agriculture. Journal of agricultural research.  
v. 34. p. 663-672. April 1, 1927.
- Flow of ground water to drainage channels. V. I. Aravin. Scientific  
research institute of hydrotechnics. Transactions. v. 18.  
p. 4-43. 1936. In Russian, with a summary in English.

Ground water control in drainage project in Florida. F. Teichman.  
Engineering news record. v. 87. p. 406-407. September 8,  
1921. Taintor gates in canals hold water at different levels in  
different soils and pass floods. Sand foundations.

Ground water of middle Rio Grande valley and its relation to drainage.  
D. W. Bloodgood. New Mexico. Agricultural experiment station.  
Bulletin no. 184. State College, N. M., 1930. 60 p.

Grundwasserabsenkung und vegetationschädigung. Th. Wagner. Glückauf.  
v. 55. p. 834-837. October 25, 1919. Draining away of  
underground water and damage to vegetation. It is pointed out that  
withdrawal of underground water seldom causes damage to vegetation,  
but should such damage occur, it is of great importance to compare  
actual productiveness of neighboring territory of same geological  
construction not affected by the withdrawal of water, with that of  
the area with lowered ground water.

Relation of water table to flow line of drains. John T. Stewart.  
Journal of the American peat society. v. 18. p. 39-44.  
April 1925.

Shape of the water table in tile drained land. W. W. Weir. California.  
Agricultural experiment station. Hilgardia. v. 3, no. 5.  
p. 143-152. March 1928.

Subsidence of muck and peat lands subsequent to drainage. C. W. Okey.  
Engineering and contracting. v. 48. p. 395-396. November  
14, 1917.

Well points for lowering groundwater. Engineering news record. v. 101.  
p. 560-561, 893-894. October 11, December 13, 1928.

#### HISTORY

Agricultural drainage-history. Benaiah W. Adkins. In his Land  
drainage in Britain. 1933. p. 218-230.

Beginnings of field drainage. H. G. Richardson and G. E. Fussell.  
Journal of the ministry of agriculture. v. 29. p. 585-591.  
October 1922.

Dansville valley and drainage history of western New York. H. L. Fairchild.  
Rochester academy of science. Proceedings. v. 6.  
p. 217-242. October 1926. Stages in drainage evolution; primitive  
river flow; reversal of primitive drainage; glacial diversion  
and present diverted drainage; post-glacial erosion; future changes.

Drainage evolution in central New York. H. L. Fairchild. Science.  
n.s. v. 29. p. 632-633. April 16, 1909.

- Drainage movement in the United States. S. H. McCrory. U. S. Department of agriculture. Yearbook, 1918. Washington, D. C., 1919. p. 137-144. Separate no. 781.
- Evolution of the drain tile: An interesting history of the development of under-drainage in Indiana. G. M. Fries. Connersville, Ind., Boda press, inc., 1926. 9 p.
- First American drainage engineer. J. R. Haswell. Agricultural engineering. v. 16. p. 351-352. September 1935.
- Historical notes on land drainage in the United States. S. H. McCrory American society of civil engineers. Proceedings. v. 53. p. 1628-1636. September 1927. Also American society of civil engineers. Transactions. v. 92. p. 1250-1258. 1928.
- History of drain tile and its uses. Thomas Townley. Brick. May 1, 1899. Deals principally with the use of tile in land drainage.
- History of imbanking and drayning of divers fenns and marshes, both in foreign parts, and in this kingdom, and of the improvements thereby; extracted from records, manuscripts, and other authentick testimonies. London, Alice Warren, 1662. 424 p.
- History of the ancient and present state of the navigation of the port of King's-Lyn, and of Cambridge, and the rest of the trading-towns in these parts; and of the navigable rivers that have their course through the great level of the Fens, called Bedford Level. Also the history of the ancient and present state of draining in that level, in the province of Marshland, and the hundreds and parts adjacent. From authentick records, and ancient manuscripts; and from observations and surveys carefully made upon the spot these three years past. With the method propos'd for draining the said Fens, and amending the harbour of Lyn. Col. John Armstrong. London, Printed by J. Roberts, for the author, 1725. 148 p.
- History of tile drainage. A. L. Gretencord. Purdue agriculturist v. 28. p. 26. January 1934.
- John Johnston - the father of tile drainage in America. B. B. Robb. Agricultural engineering. v. 16. p. 349-50+ September 1935.
- Land drainage in England and Wales. J. C. A. Roseveare. Institution of water engineers. Transactions. v. 37. p. 178-243. 1932.
- Poppelsdorf mole-tile drainage system. N. L. Wallem. Agricultural engineering. v. 12. p. 419-420. November 1931.
- Practical drainage observations. Carl A. Gould. Cornell civil engineer. v. 29. p. 76-77. January 1921.

Sir Cornelius Vermuyden: The lifework of a great Anglo-Dutchman in land-reclamation and drainage, with some notes by the author on the present condition of drainage in England and a résumé of the drainage legislation in Holland. J. Korthals-Altes. London, Williams & Norgate, 1925. 208 p.

Susquehanna river in New York and evolution of western New York drainage Herman L. Fairchild. Albany, University of the state of New York, 1925. 99 p. New York. State museum. Bulletin no. 256.

#### IRRIGATED LANDS

Apportionment of costs for drainage of irrigated lands. W. G. Sloan. Oregon drainage association. Biennial report. 1917. p. 60-67.

Cost of drainage construction on federal irrigation projects. Engineering and contracting. v. 58. p. 244. September 13, 1922.

Cost to the U. S. reclamation service of draining over irrigated lands. Engineering and contracting. v. 43. p. 2. January 6, 1915.

Depth of drains for reclamation of irrigated lands. L. T. Jessup. Agricultural engineering. v. 7. p. 13. January, 1916.

Drainage and flooding for the removal of alkali. J. D. Tinsley. New Mexico. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 43. State College, N. M., 1902. 29 p.

Drainage construction on Newlands reclamation project. A. W. Walker. Engineering news record. v. 93. p. 382-386. September 4, 1924.

Drainage for irrigated lands. E. M. Chandler. American society of agricultural engineers. Transactions. v. 10. p. 82-84. 1917.

Drainage for irrigated lands; with discussion. H. E. Murdock. American society of agricultural engineers. Transactions. v. 10. p. 72-82. 1917.

Drainage of irrigated farms. R. A. Hart. U. S. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 805. Washington, D. C., 1923. 32 p.

Drainage of irrigated land. R. A. Hart. U. S. Department of agriculture. Department bulletin no. 190. Washington, D. C., 1915. 34 p.

Drainage of irrigated land. M. R. Lewis. Engineering news record. v. 82. p. 153-154. January 16, 1919.

Drainage of irrigated lands. Charles F. Brown. U. S. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 371. Washington, D. C., 1909. 52 p.

- Drainage of irrigated lands. D. W. Murphy. Engineering magazine. v. 50. n. 464-465. December 1915.
- Drainage of irrigated lands. W. L. Powers. American society of agricultural engineers. Transactions. v. 11. p. 87-92. 1918.
- Drainage of irrigated lands. W. L. Powers. Oregon. Agricultural college. Extension service. Circular no. 18. Corvallis, Ore., 1922. 5. p.
- Drainage of irrigated lands. W. W. Weir. Journal of agriculture of California. v. 7. p. 3-5+. February 1921.
- Drainage of irrigated shale land. Dalton G. Miller and L. T. Jessup. U. S. Department of agriculture. Department bulletin no. 502. Washington, D. C., 1917. 40 p. Principles and methods upon which the reclamation of this type of land depends.
- Drainage methods for irrigated shale land. D. G. Miller and L. J. Jessup. Engineering and contracting. v. 48. p. 32-34. July 11, 1917.
- Drainage of irrigated lands in the San Joaquin vallen, Calif. Samuel Fortier and Victor M. Cone. U. S. Department of agriculture. Office of experment station. Bulletin no. 217. Washington, D. C., 1909. 58 p.
- Drainage of Shoshone irrigation project. D. W. Murphy. Engineering record. v. 69. p. 634-636. June 6, 1914.
- Drainage reclamation of alkaline irrigated lands. C. F. Brown. Engineering news. v. 87. p. 772-773. November 10, 1921.
- Drainage reclaims waterlogged land on old project. H. L. Hancock. Engineering news. v. 95. p. 272-273. August 13, 1925.
- Drainage recovery from irrigation. D. W. Murphy. American society of civil engineers. Proceedings. v. 54. p. 1103-1107. April 1928. also Engineering and contracting. v. 67. p. 219-220. April 1928. What is meant by drainage recovery; consumptive use of water; water that may be recovered; feasibility of recovery by drainage; quality of drainage water; cost of drainage and value of water recovered; example of drainage recovery.
- Drainage works of the Rio Grande irrigation project. J. L. Burkholder. Engineering news record. v. 83. p. 543-549. September 18, 1919.
- Draining of irrigated land by pumping from wells often advisable. L. T. Jessup. U. S. Department of agriculture. Yearbook, 1930. Washington, D. C., 1930. p. 229-231.
- Drains on the lower Chenab canal. W. P. Thompson. Punjab engineer- ing congress, Lahore. Proceedings. v. 9. p. 11-20f. 1921.

Field embankments. T. Gilbert. Agricultural journal of India.  
v. 16. p. 483-495. September 1921.

Gravitational survey of sub-alluvium of Jhelum-Chenab-Ravi doabs, and its application to problem of waterlogging. B. H. Wilsdon and N. K. Bose. Punjab irrigation research institute. Research publication. v. 6, no. 1. 1934. 44 p. Use of torsion balance for determination of depths of alluvium soils; terrain, extra, carto-graphical and normal effects; density determination of rock samples.

Investigation of rise of water table in upper Chenab canal ares, Punjab. E. M. Taylor, J. K. Malhotra and M. L. Mehta. Punjab irrigation research institute. Research publication. v. 1, no. 4. 1933. 39 p. Investigations of water logging in Punjab based on statistical examination of well records, rainfall, and canal discharges; regression curves; effect of rain upon water; control of water logging in upper Chenab canal area.

Irrigated land needs drainage to correct excessive salinity. C. S. Scofield. U. S. Department of agriculture. Yearbook, 1935. Washington, D. C., 1935. p. 236-238.

Irrigation means drainage or damage. R. E. Hodges. Pacific rural press. v. 101. p. 235. February 5, 1921.

Method of computing run-off in draining irrigated lands. H. C. Miller. Engineering and contracting. v. 44. p. 150-151. August 25, 1915.

New facts on salt drainage from irrigated land. C. C. Wright. Engineering news record. v. 102. p. 584. April 11, 1929. Drainage and underground water from normal productive land is just as salty as that from alkali areas. Abstract of state college of Washington, bulletin no. 228.

New idea in drainage for the irrigation farmer. J. C. Marr. Agricultural engineering. v. 6. p. 306-307. December 1925.

Note on land drainage in irrigated tracts of the Bombay Deccan. C. C. Inglis. Agricultural journal of India. v. 14. p. 781-786. October 1919.

Poona drainage: effluent irrigation. V. G. Shete. Bombay engineering congress. Proceedings. v. 23, paper no. 154. 16 p. 1934.

Practical irrigation-farming in Australia; relation of drainage to irrigation. A. M. Makinson. Agricultural gazette of New South Wales. v. 27. p. 489-504. December 1916.

Reclaim alkali land by simultaneous flooding and draining. Engineering record. v. 75. p. 496-497. March 31, 1917.

Reclamation by drainage: Example of reclamation from seepage and alkali by means of leaching and drainage. J. C. Fitterer. Wyoming. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 90. Laramie, Wyo., 1911. 22 p.

Removing seepage and alkali from irrigated lands. D. W. Murphy. Engineering news. v. 90. p. 749. April 26, 1923.

Report of the Committee of the irrigation division on drainage of irrigated lands. American society of civil engineers. Proceedings. v. 54. p. 131-152, 2203-2205. March, September 1928. Historical outline; canal seepage; movement of groundwater; effects of lack of drainage on irrigated lands; prevention of need of drainage; use of saline waters in irrigation.

Return water and drainage recovery from irrigation. A symposium. American society of civil engineers. Proceedings. v. 54. p. 1097-1107, 2178-2194. April, September 1928. Contains following contributions; return water, North Platte river, Nebraska, R. H. Willis; to determine quantity of return water in any irrigated area it is necessary that full cooperation be maintained between State department and managers of those projects diverting water from stream. Drainage recovery from irrigations, D. W. Murphy; quantity that can be recovered depends largely on character of underground formation; feasibility of recovering irrigation wastes through drainage.

Seepage and drainage of irrigated land. H. E. Murdock. Montana. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 255. Bozeman, Mont., 1932. 32 p.

Small wells help drain irrigated land. Engineering news. v. 79. p. 120. July 19, 1917.

Special features on the drainage of irrigated lands. Walter W. Weir. Agricultural engineering. v. 3. p. 182-186. November 1922. Discusses problems in irrigated regions in and beyond the Rockies.

Sweetening alkali spots. H. R. Richardson. Farm engineering. v. 5. p. 6. January 1917.

Tile drainage of irrigated land for seepage relief at Twin Falls. R. M. Adams. Engineering news. v. 84. p. 961. May 13, 1920.

Tile drainage of irrigated land in Utah. J. C. Wheelon. Engineering news. v. 77. p. 318-319. February 22, 1917.

Tile drainage systems for irrigated land. Engineering news. v. 75. p. 88-89. January 13, 1916.

Water injury to citrus trees. A. S. Rhoads. American fruit grower. v. 49. p. 8. April 1929.

Why drainage of irrigated lands is necessary, and how the problem is handled. D. W. Murphy. Engineering record. v. 72. p. 36-38. July 10, 1915.

#### LAWS.

Abstract of drainage law in Georgia. H. S. Yohe. Georgia. Geological survey. Bulletin no. 32. Atlanta, Ga., 1917. p. 108-117.

Act to prevent floods; to protect cities, villages, farms and highways from inundation, and to authorize the organization of drainage and conservation districts. Columbus, 1914. 69 p.

Act to provide for the drainage of lands. Morristown, N.J., 1871. 7 p.

Acts of congress and of the state of Arkansas, on the subject of swamp and overflowed lands, from 1850 to 1857. Ordinances of the Board of swamp land commissioners of a general nature, from March 6, 1851 to July 25, 1855; instructions of the auditor; opinions of the solicitor general of Arkansas, relating to swamp lands in Arkansas. Collected, prepared and published by the direction of the governor. Little Rock, Arkansas, 1857. 84 p.

Amendment to the North Carolina drainage law. North Carolina. Geological and economic survey. Press bulletin no. 153. Chapel Hill, N. C., 1916. 11 p.

Amendments to the drainage law by the general assembly of 1917. North Carolina. Geological and economic survey. Press bulletin no. 158. Chapel Hill, N. C., 1917. 18 p.

Amendments to the North Carolina drainage law passed by the general assemblies of 1919, 1921, and 1923. North Carolina. Geological and economic survey. Circular no. 5. Chapel Hill, N. C., 1923. 11 p.

Betänkande med förslag till ny lagstiftning angående torrläggning av mark m.m. (Förslag till lag om ändring i vissa delar av vattenlagen) avgivet av inom Justitiedepartementet tillkallade sakkunniga. Stockholm, Kungl. boktryckeriet, P.A. Norstedt and soner, 1920. 297 p.

Betänkande med förslag till vattenlag m. m. afgivet of vattenrätts och Dikningslagskom mitteerna. Stockholm, Kungl. boktryckeriet, P. A. Norstedt & soner, 1911. 720 p.

- Collection of the laws of the Bedford level corporation; with documents illustrative of the natural and artificial state of the several rivers, works of drainage, taxes, revenues, and other practical subjects connected with the proceedings of the adventurers, and illustrative also of the ancient and modern drainage of that extensive country called Bedford level. Samuel Wells. London, R. Pheney, 1828. 802 n.
- Commentaire de la loi du 17-23 juillet 1856 sur le drainage, suivi de la législation sur les irrigations et sur le libre écoulement des eaux. Louis Tripier. Paris, Madame Mayer - Odin, 1856. 166 p.
- Comments on the Municipal improvement act. J. R. Scott. Canadian engineer. v. 46. p. 399-400. April 1, 1924.
- Conclusion. J. Koethals-Altes. In his Sir Cornelius Vermuyden. 1925. p. 182-202.
- Coulson & Forbes on the law of waters (sea, tidal and inland) and of land drainage. 5th edition. H. Stuart Moore. London, Sweet & Maxwell, limited, 1933. 980 p.
- Defect in Illinois drainage law. Engineering news. v. 92. p. 569. April 3, 1924.
- Drainage. Envoi d'un règlement d'administration publique pour l'exécution des lois des 17 juillet 1856 et 28 mai 1858, en ce qui touche les prêts destinés à faciliter les opération de drainage. Circulaire no 38. Ampliation. Paris, Imprimerie imperiale, 1858. 20 p.
- Drainage acts, Ontario. An annotation of the Municipal drainage act, R. S. O. 1897, C. 226, and of the Ditches and Watercourses act, R. S. O. 1897, C. 285, and amending acts, together with the Rules of practice before the Drainage referees, and an appendix of statutes, containing the Land drainage act, Manitoba, and the drainage and dyking sections of the Municipal clauses act, British Columbia. Frank B. Proctor. Toronto, A. Poole and co., 1908. 373 p.
- Drainage areas act, 1898. An act to provide for the drainage of land. 19th December 1898. Melbourne, R. S. Brain, government printer, 1898. 13 p. Bound with this are two amending acts of December 12, 1905 and October 9, 1906.
- Drainage assessments: their imposition and their collection under the North Carolina drainage laws. Frank Nash. North Carolina. Geological and economic survey. Circular no. 4. Chapel Hill, N.C., 1922. 11p.
- Drainage byelaws: Drainage byelaws made by the London county council on 30th July, 1929, under section 202 on the Metropolis management act, 1855, and the Metropolis management acts amendment (byelaws) act, 1899, and confirmed by the London county council on 22nd October 1929. London county council. London, 1930. 9 p.

Drainage congress urges laws for federal and state aid,      Engineering  
news.      v. 83.      p. 839.      October 30, 1919.

Drainage district assessments: Study of present practices in assessing  
benefits under the state drainage laws.      George R. Boyd and R. A.  
Hart.      U. S. Department of agriculture. Department bulletin no,  
1207.      Washington, D. C., 1924.      70 p.

Drainage district laws of Oregon, 1919. Published by State water board.  
Salem, Oregon, State printing department, 1919.      34 p.

Drainage in Michigan. Dalton G. Miller and Perry T. Simons.      Fort  
Wayne, Ind., Fort Wayne printing company, 1919.      133 p.      Michigan.  
Geological and biological survey. Publication no. 28.

Drainage law. George W. Pickels.      In his Drainage and flood control  
engineering.      1st edition.      1925.      p. 407-440.

Drainage law of the state of South Carolina. Copy of the act of the  
general assembly passed at the session of 1911, enabling the reclama-  
tion of the lands in the coastal region of the state ... Published  
by the state department of agriculture, commerce and industries,  
E. J. Watson, commissioner.      Columbia, S. C., R. L. Bryan company,  
1911.      24 p.

Drainage law with an explanation.      Massachusetts. Department of  
agriculture. Publication no. 105.      Boston, Mass., 1922.      12 p.

Drainage laws affecting lands and roads.      W. G. McGeorge..      Canadian  
engineer.      v. 65.      p. 9-10, 16.      August 22, 1933.      Review  
of Ontario common law and statute laws; principal features of five  
drainage statutes.

Drainage laws as applied to highways.      R. M. Lee.      Canadian engineer.  
v. 68.      p. 11-12.      March 12, 1935.

Drainage laws as applied to highways.      G. A. McCubbin.      Canadian  
engineer.      v. 62.      p. 9-11+      March 8, 1932.

Drainage laws of Ohio, including all statutory provisions of a general  
nature... and the common law of drainage... with forms, notes of  
decisions, opinions of attorneys-general, practical suggestions, etc.  
Florien Giaque.      Cincinnati, Robert Clarke co., 1896.      383 p.

Drainage laws of the state of Illinois in force July 1, 1935.  
Springfield, Ill., Illinois secretary of state, 1935.      254 p.

Drainage laws of the state of Minnesota.      St. Paul, Minnesota.  
Attorney general's office, 1920.      209 p.

Drainage laws of the state of Minnesota including g.l. 1909. Published  
under the direction of state drainage commission of Minnesota codified,  
arranged and annotated by Wm. J. Brown.      St. Paul, 1915.      131 p.

- Drainage laws of the state of Minnesota including session laws, 1925.  
Arranged and annotated under the direction of E. V. Willard, commissioner. June 1, 1925. St. Paul, 1925. 215 p.
- Drainage laws of the state of Minnesota, including special session laws, 1919, Arranged and annotated under the direction of Clifford L. Hilton, attorney general, assisted by E. V. Willard, commissioner of drainage and waters, and Frank L. Cliff, of the Big Stone county bar.  
Minneapolis, Syndicate printing co., 1921. 209 p.
- Drainage outlets and drainage acts. W. G. McGeorge. Canadian engineer. v. 58. p. 84-86. March 4, 1930.
- Drainage regulations. Ottawa, Canada. Department of the interior, Reclamation service, 1920. 7 p.
- Drainage works on railway lands. G. A. McCubbin. Canadian engineer. v. 36. p. 295-298. March 13, 1919. Dominion laws in respect to drainage and examples of their application.
- Engineering and legal aspects of land drainage in Illinois. G.W. Pickels and F. B. Leonard. Illinois. Geological survey. Bulletin no. 42 Urbana, Ill., 1929. 333 p.
- Farmer's right to drain. Orange Judd farmer. v. 67. p. 380. September 20, 1919.
- Floods and waterlogged land: land drainage act, 1918. Journal of the board of agriculture. v. 25. p. 961-968. November 1918.
- General drainage laws of the state of Arkansas in force August 12, 1911. Issued by Earle W. Hodges, secretary of state. Little Rock, Ark., Democrat print. & litho. co., 1911. 105 p.
- Government aid in land drainage. A. E. Morgan. Engineering news. v. 69. p. 978-979. May 8, 1913.
- How drainage laws affect road construction. W. G. McGeorge. Contract record. v. 47. p. 368-371. April 12, 1933. Proper procedure to be followed by highway authorities when carrying out draining operations; common law; statute laws; ditches and water-courses act; drainage aid acts; municipal drainage act; drainage petitions; access bridges; repairs and maintenance.
- Interprovincial drainage works. Canadian engineer. v. 62. p. 54. April 5, 1932.
- Iowa drainage law. A. M. Christenson. Wallaces' farmer. v. 43 p. 589. March 29, 1918.
- Irrigation and drainage laws critically reviewed. R. P. Teele. Engineering news. v. 93. p. 788-790. November 13, 1924.

- Irrigation and drainage laws of Italy. Translated by R. F. Teele.  
U. S. Department of agriculture. Office of experiment stations.  
Bulletin no. 192. Washington, D. C., 1907. 100 p.
- Irrigation and reclamation laws, etc., of Australia, Canada, Great  
Britain, India, and South Africa. Carl L. W. Meyer. Washington,  
Govt. print. off., 1925. 243 p.
- Land drainage act. London, H. M. Stationery off., 1929. 3 p.
- Land drainage act, 1861; its provisions, working and results. Richard  
B. Grantham. London, Printed by W. Clowes & sons, 1865. 17 p.
- Land drainage act, 1904. Act to consolidate and amend the law relating  
to the drainage of land. 18th October 1904. Wellington, 1904.  
22 p.
- Land drainage act, 1918. International review of agricultural economics.  
v. 10. p. 80-83. January 1919.
- Land drainage act, 1930. Journal of ministry of agriculture. v. 37.  
p. 528-530. September 1930.
- Land drainage act, 1930. E. T. L. Baker. Paper read at the provincial  
meeting of the Law society held at Newcastle-upon-Tyne on the 25th and  
26th September 1934. London, 1934. 14 p.
- Land drainage act, 1930. Alban Dobson and Hubert Hull. London,  
Oxford university press, H. Milford, 1931. 154 p.
- Land drainage act, 1930. G. A. Wright. Society of engineers of London.  
Transactions. 1930. p. 122-130. Memorandum on its principal  
provisions; this act, which came into operation August 1, 1930, is both  
consolidating and amending measure; it repeals in their entirety all  
public statutes relating to land drainage and at same time introduces  
many important changes in law on subject.
- Land drainage (Scotland) act, 1930. Scottish journal of agriculture.  
v. 13. p. 299-303. July 1930.
- Land drainage act, 1930, in relation to river pollution prevention.  
A. Bebbington. Water and water engineering. v. 32. p. 525-  
526. November 20, 1930. Outline of act placing drainage of  
catchment area under jurisdiction of catchment board, consisting of  
representatives appointed by Ministry of agriculture and fisheries,  
and by county councils and county borough councils within area.  
Abstract of paper presented before Public health congress, November  
20, 1930.
- Last ditch. Charles R. Sandvig. Grantsburg, Wis., Journal publishing  
co., 1921. 152 p.
- Land and practice of land drainage in Scotland. Bonaiah W. Adkins. In  
his Land drainage in Britain. 1933. p. 333-357.

- Law of waters and water rights; international, national, state, municipal, and individual including irrigation, drainage and municipal water supply. Henry Philip Farnham. Rochester, Lawyers' co-operative publishing company, 1904. 3 v.
- Law relating to agricultural drainage in England. Benaiah W. Adkins. In his Land drainage in Britain. 1933. p. 313-332.
- Laws of Iowa relating to drainage. Published in accordance with the provisions of a concurrent resolution adopted by the thirty-second general assembly. Compiled under the direction of W. C. Hayward, secretary of state. Des Moines, E. H. English, state printer, 1907. 55 p.
- Laws relating to construction of drains. With an appendix of blank forms. Compiled under the supervision of Herbert E. Powell, commissioner of agriculture. Lansing, Mich., Franklin DeKleine co., printers and binders, 1931. 142 p.
- Législation du drainage, des irrigations et autres améliorations foncières permanentes. Jean Augustin Barral. Paris, Librairie agricole de la maison rustique, 1862. 664 p.
- Levee and drainage laws of Texas. Digest of 1919. Austin Tex., Von Boeckmann-Jones co., printers, 1920. 139 p. Texas. Reclamation department. Bulletin no. 10.
- Loi concernant le drainage au Canada. International yearbook of agricultural legislation, 1916. p. 621-628. 1917.
- Loi du 21 juin 1865 sur les associations syndicales, modifiée par la loi du 22 decembre 1888. Paris, Imprimerie nationale, 1898. 27 p
- Loi relative au dessèchement des marais. Donnée a Paris, le 5 janvier 1791. Bordeaux, Impr. de S. Lacourt, imprimeur du department, 1791. 8 p.
- Lois et documents relatifs au drainage. Ernest Dumas. Paris, Imprimerie impériale, 1854. 216 p.
- Michigan drain law; abstracts of drainage laws of Georgia, Iowa, Missouri, Ohio, and Wisconsin. D. G. Miller and P. T. Simons. In their Drainage in Michigan. 1919. p. 43-57, 62-126.
- Mining and water cases annotated; a collection of leading American, Canadian, and English cases on the topics of irrigation, drainage, reclamation, mining, oil, gas and related subjects with annotations, indexes and forms. James M. Kerr. Chicago, Callaghan & co., 1912. 856 p.
- Minnesota drainage law and engineers' compensation. R. H. Allison. Engineering and contracting. v. 45. p. 242. March 8, 1916.

Missouri drainage and levee laws. Revised 1918. Compiled and distributed by the Department of land reclamation. Doc Brydon, commissioner. Jefferson City, 1920 165 p.

Needed improvements in county drainage commission organizations and laws. E. R. Whitmore. Engineering and contracting. v. 67. p. 471-472. September 1928.

New drainage law. C. T. Dulabaum. Ohio farmer. v. 145. p. 3. January 3, 1920.

New Minnesota drainage laws. R. L. Patty Dakota farmer. v. 43. n. 680. August 1, 1923.

1912 drainage act, an act relating to drainage. n.p., 1912. 5 p.

North Carolina drainage law. Consolidated statutes of 1919, with citations of supreme court opinions, and amendments to date. North Carolina. Geological and economic survey. Circular no. 8. Chapel Hill, N. C., 1923. 40 p.

Police des eaux; traité pratique a l'usage des maîtres d'usines, des riverains de la mer et des cours d'eau navigables ou non navigables, et des concessionnaires ou propriétaires de Marais, suivi d'un commentaire special des lois sur l'irrigation et le drainage. Gabriel Dufour. Paris, Cotillon, 1857. 547 p.

Practice in Indiana under the laws for constructing ditches and drains. James B. Kenner. Huntington, Ind., Herald printing company, 1880. 73 p.

Proposed uniform law for land reclamation by drainage. Jacob A. Harman. Engineering news record. v. 88. p. 692-699. April 27, 1922.

Public sentiment as factor in drainage problems. C. E. Paul. Engineering and contracting. v. 66. p. 233-234. May 1927.

Report of Senators Paul O. Husting and Henry Krumrey, members of special legislative committee appointed to investigate and to recommend legislation relating to water powers, forestry and drainage. Made to the governor January 24, 1910. Madison, Wis., Democrat printing co., state printer, 1910. 60 p

Reports of the decisions of the referees appointed for the purpose of the drainage laws, and of the Court of appeal of Ontario, in cases where the referee's decisions have been appealed from, as well as of some other important decisions of the courts relative to the drainage laws. Alfred Henry Clarke and Edmund I. Scully. Windsor, Echo printing co., 1898-1903. 2 v.

Sacramento and San Joaquin drainage district refunding act, Reclamation board act and Reclamation board bond act of the state of California, as in effect on and after July 29, 1927, with all amendments to and including those of 1927; compiled and annotated by Fred R. Pierce. California. Reclamation board. Sacramento, 1928. 123 p.

Some facts and figures about drainage legislation. J. Korthals-Altes.  
In his Sir Cornelius Vermuyden. 1925. p. 158-181.

Suggestions for needed drainage legislation in Illinois. J. F. Base.  
Engineering and contracting. v. 45. p. 305. March 29, 1916.

Supreme court upholds Missouri drainage-district law. Engineering  
record. v. 72. p. 761. December 18, 1915.

Swamp land laws, with the instructions, opinions and decisions of the  
secretary of the interior and the commissioner of the General land  
office and the Supreme court of the United States. Compiled by Louis  
Bergau. Jefferson City, Mo., Regan and Carter, printers, 1876.  
71 p.

Synopsis of drainage laws. Washington, D. C. U. S. Govt. print. off.,  
1933. 357-449 p. U. S. Bureau of the census. Drainage of  
agricultural lands. Part 3.

Synopsis of drainage laws; a handbook. Chicago, Ill., Investment  
bankers association of America, Reclamation securities committee,  
1918. 365 p.

Synopsis of laws relating to drainage in the state of Louisiana, with  
copy of act no. 317 of the General assembly of the state, session of  
1910. New Orleans, L. Graham co., ltd., 1910. 27 p.

Treatise on the law of farm drainage, founded on the laws and judicial  
decisions of the state of Illinois. Tom Woods Smurr. Indianapolis,  
Bobbs-Merrill company, 1909. 496 p.

#### MACHINERY.

Address to the nobility, gentry, farmers, and all persons interested in  
agriculture, on the subject of under-draining wet & cold land, by a  
plough, invented by Robert Green.. with the improvements made in five  
years' practice and attention. Robert Green. London, Sold by J.  
Ridgway, 1832. 49 p.

Agricultural draining machinery. Engineering. v. 114. p. 521-  
522. October 27, 1922. Describes trials of draining machinery  
organized by Ministry of agriculture, and various types of machines  
under trial, including caterpillar grab, mole plow, drain excavator,  
etc.

Application of mole draining to Scottish soils. M. M. Monie. Scottish  
journal of agriculture. v. 13. p. 51-56. January 1930.

Applying efficient machinery to soil drainage and irrigation. R. Brennan.  
Dun's international review. v. 45. p. 53-55. July 1925.

Assèchements par saignées souterraines. M. Ringelmann. Journal  
d'agriculture pratique. v. 48. p. 30-32, 311-313. July 9,  
October 15-22, 1927.

- Austin tile ditcher, 00 size. Irrigation age. v. 31. p. 47  
January 1916.
- Austin trenching and back filling machine. Irrigation age. v. 31.  
p. 62+ February 1916.
- Auszug aus dem bericht des maschinen - fabrikanten Labahn... uber die in  
der Londoner industrie - ausstellung aufgestellten landwirthschaftlichen  
maschinen und gerathe. In Prussia. Ministerium fur landwirtschaft,  
domanen und fursten. Mittheilungen uber die entwasserung des bodens.  
Berlin, 1852. p. 64-68.
- Bericht uber die auf der industrie - ausstellung in London vorgefundenen  
maschinen zur anfertigung von drainrohren. Hermann Hartmann. In  
Prussia. Ministerium fur landwirtschaft, domanen und forsten.  
Mittheilungen uber die entwasserung des bodens. Berlin, 1852.  
p. 69-97.
- Buckeye ditcher for land drainage; trial in Cambridgeshire. H. V.  
Garner. Journal of the ministry of agriculture. v. 28.  
p. 306-320. July 1921.
- Building six hundred miles of drainage ditches. Engineering news.  
v. 76. p. 740-743. October 19, 1916. Appliances and  
methods used.
- Des charrues-taupes. H. Ringelmann. Journal d'agriculture pratique.  
v. 48. p. 389-391, 412-415. November 12-19, 1927.
- Correct methods of farm drainage. H. B. Roe. Brick and clay record.  
v. 63. p. 322-328, 406-412. September 4 and 18, 1923.
- Cost of excavating ditches with steam and electric machines. Engineer-  
ing record. v. 70. p. 704-705. December 26, 1914.  
Comparisons of dragline and suction dredges operated on the north  
side Minidoka project.
- Diesel dragline excavates irrigation ditch in Tropics. Excavating  
engineer. v. 22. p. 463-465. December 1928. Silting  
greatly reduced by down-stream methods of operation; cost 16.9 cents  
per cu. yd.; out-put shows 35 yd. average per gallon of Diesel oil.
- Digging trenches by machinery. Scientific american. v. 117.  
p. 102. August 11, 1917.
- Ditching by hydraulic land dredge. A. E. Mosher. Engineering news  
record. v. 115. p. 391. September 19, 1935. Equipment  
used by United States sugar co. for excavation of new ditches and  
maintenance of old in Florida Everglades plantation south of Lake  
Okeechobee.
- Ditching machines. B. B. Robb. Cornell countryman. v. 15.  
p. 331-333. March 1918.

- Ditching with machinery. Orange Judd farmer. v. 62. p. 9.  
April 14, 1917.
- Drainage; motor-power and horse-power tile ditching machines. H. C.  
Ramsower. Farm engineering. v. 7. p. 3-5. April 1918.
- Drainage equipment for the Hudson river syphon of the Catskill aqueduct.  
Engineer. v. 122. p. 454-457. November 24, 1916.
- Drainage machinery. D. N. McHardy. In his Modern farm machinery.  
1924. p. 41-46.
- Drainage mécanique. M. Porchet. Combustibles liquides. v. 6.  
p. 67-70. February 1928. Mechanical drainage. Describes method  
of making drains underground by forcing pointed shell through soil at  
depth of 35 to 45 cm.; shell is supported end of blade which is  
attached to carriage towed by tractor.
- Draining land with gasoline. S. R. Winters. Scientific american.  
v. 129. p. 34+ July 1923.
- Draining machinery in the valley of the Po; abstract. Albert Herisson.  
Institution of civil engineers. Minutes of proceedings. v. 81.  
p. 402-403. 1885. Original paper in Bulletin de la Societe  
d'encouragement. May 1885. p. 266.
- Dranverfahren. Erfahrungs-berichte und anleitung fur planung und aus-  
fuhrung von maschinen-dranung. Rud. Sachs. n.p., 1931. 35 p.
- Dunn cement tile machine. Municipal journal. v. 40. p. 497.  
April 6, 1916.
- Engineering in the Netherlands. H. A. Van Ysselsteyn. Power. v. 18.  
p. 4-5. February 1898. Historical and descriptive account of  
machinery used for keeping dry the lands lying lower than the surface  
of the sea.
- Excavating machinery used in land drainage. D. L. Yarnell. U. S. De-  
partment of agriculture. Department bulletin no. 300. Washington,  
D. C., 1922. 59 p. Development; comparison of kinds of power;  
determination and analysis of cost data; floating dipper dredge,  
drag-line scraper excavator, dry-land dipper dredge, wheel excavator,  
hydraulic dredge and other machines.
- Excavating plant for heavy drainage work in Arkansas. Engineering  
record. v. 71. p. 41. January 9, 1915.
- Experience with a ditching machine. F. L. Allen. Ohio farmer.  
v. 144. p. 493-494. October 25, 1919.
- Expériences controlées de machines à drainer aux Essarts-le-Roi. G.  
Passelegue. Journal d'agriculture pratique. v. 48. p. 471-  
472. December 10, 1927. v. 49. p. 330-331. April 28,  
1928.

- Farm drainage. Milwaukee, Wis., Pawling & Harnischfeger co., 1915.  
27 p.
- Farm drainage machinery. J. G. Merrison. Journal of the ministry of  
agriculture. v. 26. p. 1080-1088. February 1920.
- Federal reclamation of wet lands; uses to which Panama canal machinery  
could be put. W. L. Park. Sunset. v. 27. p. 328-335.  
September 1911.
- Gasoline motor-driven tile ditcher. F. C. Perkins. Scientific  
american. v. 103. p. 141. August 20, 1910.
- Gopher holes for drainage; a power drainage machine that patterns the  
burrow made by the mole. Power farmer. v. 26. p. 18.  
January 1917.
- Grabenbau und reinigungsmaschinen. Dencker. Verein Deutscher inge-  
nieure zeitschrift. v. 74. p. 129-134. February 1, 1930.  
Ditching and ditch cleaning machinery. Recently developed German  
types of ditching and trenching machinery operated by animal draft or  
by tractors; small capacity floating dredging plants for maintenance  
of large ditches and canals.
- Internal combustion farm drainage machines. International review of the  
science and practice of agriculture. v. 8. p. 1125-1127.  
November 1917.
- Internal combustion farm drainage machines. Engineering. v. 104.  
p. 237-238. August 31, 1917. Detailed description of machines  
developed at Milwaukee, Wis.
- Land-drainage machinery. T. H. Blackaby. Engineering. v. 136.  
p. 702-703, 714. December 29, 1933. Brief note on mole drain-  
ing; direct-tractor haulage; cable-drawn excavator for cutting trenches  
for pipe laying; ditching machines; dragline excavators.
- Laying tile by machinery. W. E. Wiecking. Hoard's dairyman. v. 80.  
p. 464. October 10, 1935.
- Mammoth electric draglines dig diversion channels and construct levees.  
Engineering record. v. 73. p. 826-828. June 24, 1916.
- Maschine zum ausheben schmaler graben. Eugen Eichel. Verein Deutscher  
ingenieure zeitschrift. v. 50. p. 56-58. January 13, 1906.  
Machine for excavating narrow ditches. Describes an American apparatus  
using a revolving wheel carrying excavating buckets for digging ditches  
for drain pipes.
- Maschinelle grabenreinigung. Hans Wriede. Berlin, Beuth - verlag,  
1930. 112 p. RKTl; Schriften des Reichs - kuratoriums für  
technik in der landwirtschaft, hft. no. 10.

- Method and costs of cleaning open drains with drag line excavator;  
abstracts. F. E. Wilson. Engineering and contracting. v. 59.  
p. 382-383. February 14, 1923. Public works. v. 54.  
p. 95-96. March 1923.
- Motor and horse drawn tile ditching machines. Scientific american.  
v. 118. P. 193. March 2, 1918.
- New draining machine. H. Janert. Tropical agriculture. v. 11.  
p. 284. November 1934.
- Notes on drainage problems in the Fens. F. G. Clark. Institution of  
municipal and county engineers. Journal. v. 61. p. 213-221.  
August 14, 1934.
- Un nouvel engin de drainage; la charruetaupe. De Stempowski. Journal  
d'agriculture pratique. v. 47. p. 333-336. April 23, 1927.
- Une nouvelle charrue draineuse. M. H. Motts. Journal d'agriculture  
pratique. v. 61. p. 157-160. February 24, 1934. New  
drainage plow.
- Power ditchers for farm drainage. J. A. Howenstine. Agricultural  
engineering. v. 2. p. 147-148. July 1921.
- Progress on Rio Grande conservancy project. Engineering news record.  
v. 106. p. 759. May 7, 1931.
- Reclaiming Macedonia's plains. W. P. Christie. Constructor. v. 13.  
p. 24-26. October 1931. Greek government's \$23,000,000 drainage,  
flood-control and irrigation project underway in Macedonia; features  
of American and European excavating and earth-handling equipment.
- Records of walking dredge work in delta land drainage. Albert S. Fry.  
Engineering news record. v. 90. p. 579-583. March 29,  
1923. Best results shown in dry digging; wet weather causes trouble;  
comparison with floating dredges.
- Résultats constatés des saignées souterraines. E. Forget and M. Ringel-  
mann. Journal d'agriculture pratique. v. 49. p. 255-258.  
March 31, 1928.
- Revival of the mole plow. E. R. Jones and others. American society  
of agricultural engineers. Transactions. v. 11. p. 175-191. 1918.
- Saignées du sol au buttoir. M. Ringelmann. Journal d'agriculture  
pratique. v. 43. p. 315-316. April 18, 1925.
- Tests of drainage and subsoiling machines. Engineer. v. 134.  
p. 445. October 27, 1922.
- Tile-trenching machinery. D. L. Yarnell. U. S. Department of agricul-  
ture. Farmers' bulletin no. 1131. Washington, D. C., 1920. 27 p.

Tiling by hand and machine. S. C. Hartman. National stockman and farmer. v. 44. p. 1191. January 1, 1921.

Tractor places lines of 4-inch drain tile without ditching. H. A. Bowers. Engineering news record. v. 102. p. 684. April 25, 1929. Scheme involves threading tile on manila cable just as beads are strung on thread and then pulling 200-ft. length of tile under-ground in one operation; loosening up of ground is done with subsoiler.

Trenching machinery. Virginia. Department of agriculture and immigration. Bulletin no. 110. p. 13. March 1916.

Trenching machinery used for the construction of trenches for tile drains. D. L. Yarnell. U. S. Department of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 698. Washington, D. C., 1916. 27 p.

Variety of equipment used to move supplies for drainage ditch construction. Engineering news. v. 81. p. 905-907. November 14, 1918.

Water-raising machines and motor engines most suitable for land drainage plants. D. Carbonaro. International review of the science and practice of agriculture. v. 12. p. 1604+ December 1921.

When the ditching machine goes visiting. C. M. Baker. Hoard's dairy-man. v. 58. p. 761. November 14, 1919.

Work done by state-owned ditchers in 1918. B. B. Robb. New York. Department of farms and markets. Bulletin no. 124. p. 166-169. October 1919.

#### MAINTENANCE.

Clean old ditches to take run-off from bluffs without silting. Engineering news record. v. 80. p. 1083-1084. June 8, 1918.

Cleaning out soft mud from ditches in marshes done successfully by a newly developed method. L. F. Livingston. Ag news letter. v. 4, no. 6. p. 80-81. 1936.

Clearing drainage ditch with dynamite. H. C. McClure. Public works. v. 56. p. 192-193. May 1925.

Construction and maintenance of open drainage ditches. G. P. Smith. Engineering record. v. 65. p. 161-162. February 10, 1912. Read before the Iowa engineering society.

Ditch cleaning experiments in Delaware. W. D. Ellison. Agricultural engineering. v. 13. p. 195-198. August 1932. Report on comparative study made by Delaware highway department and U. S. Department of agriculture, of efficiency of ditch cleaning by hand labor; tractor and scoops; blasting; dredge work.

Drainage ditch clearing. C. E. Ramser. U. S. Department of agriculture. Yearbook, 1926. Washington, D. C., 1927. p. 309-312.

Imperial valley drainage problems - progress in solution. D. W. Murphy.  
Engineering news record. v. 95. p. 804-807. November 12, 1925.

Keeping land drainage channels clear of growth and debris in the south.  
A. S. Fry. Engineering news. v. 81. p. 263-266. August  
8, 1918. Experiences in removing willow and other sprouts and  
maintaining cross-sections in two drainage districts.

Maintaining the farm drains. H. B. Roe. Minnesota. College of  
agriculture. Extension division. Agricultural engineering news  
letter no. 7. St. Paul, Minn., 1932. 1 p.

Maintenance cost of drainage works. Engineering news. v. 88.  
p. 782. May 11, 1922.

Maintenance of drainage ditches. Engineering news. v. 73.  
p. 881-882. May 6, 1915.

Maintenance of open drainage ditches. A. P. Smith. Engineering and  
contracting. v. 37. p. 675-676. June 12, 1912. Considers  
some maintenance problems and their solutions.

Method and costs of cleaning open drains with drag line excavator;  
abstracts. F. E. Wilson. Engineering and contracting. v. 59.  
p. 382-383. February 14, 1923. Public works. v. 54.  
p. 95-96. March 1923.

Method of allotting farm drainage ditch maintenance. R. L. Longshore.  
Engineering news record. v. 79. p. 960-961. November 22,  
1917.

Methods and cost of maintenance of drains on U. S. reclamation service  
projects. C. E. Lounsberry. Engineering and contracting.  
v. 57. p. 235-236. March 8, 1922. Information on maintenance  
of open and tile drains on irrigation projects of U. S. reclamation  
service, abstracted from Reclamation record, January 1922.

Methods of controlling gulches and ditches. G. E. Martin. Oklahoma.  
Agricultural and mechanical college. Extension division. Circular  
no. 219. Stillwater, Okla., 1925. 7 p.

Red river valley drainage ditches; their repair and maintenance.  
W. R. Hoag. Association of engineering societies. Journal.  
v. 30. p. 180-190. April 1903.

Report of an engineering investigation on the maintenance of drains on  
reclamation service projects. C. E. Lounsberry. Reclamation  
record. v. 13. p. 1-4. January 1922.

Studies of maintenance work on drainage ditches. H. M. Lynde. Eng.  
1922

need proper flow capacity and sanitary conditions, but that banks  
need to be cleaned only at intervals of from 3 to 5 years.

Tile drain maintenance and repair on U. S. R. S. projects; abstracts.  
C. M. Jump and A. R. McGinness. Engineering news. v. 85.  
p. 1146-1148. December 9, 1920. Engineering and contracting.  
v. 54. p. 560-562. December 1920.

Use of dynamite in maintenance of open ditches. Agricultural engineer-  
ing. v. 12. p. 80. March 1931. Experiments in Wood  
county, Ohio, to determine efficacy of dynamite in open-ditch mainte-  
nance; dynamite can often be used economically on jobs too small to  
warrant use of dredging equipment.

Use of explosives in maintaining open drainage systems. A. J. McAdams.  
Engineering and contracting. v. 69. p. 393-394. October 1930.

Use of poison in maintenance work on drainage canals. O. C. Kulicka.  
Engineering news record. v. 87. p. 322-323. August 25, 1921.

When the ditching machine goes visiting. C. M. Baker. Hoard's dairy-  
man. v. 58. p. 761. November 14, 1919.

#### MARSH LANDS.

Artificial drainage of the Calumet marshes. F. W. Clarke. Engineering  
news. v. 4. p. 41. February 10, 1877.

Blasting ditches and canals in the tropics. W. F. Hahneman. Explosives  
engineer. v. 6. p. 426-427. November 1928. Data on  
results obtained in blasting ditches to drain Cerro Laguna swamp in  
Honduras, C. A., for purpose of facilitating banana culture; largest  
canal 70 ft. wide at top, 30 ft. wide at bottom, and 16-1/2 ft. deep;  
average was 30 ft. wide at top and 9 ft. deep; progress at rate of  
1600 to 3200 lin. ft. daily; longest single shot 2830 ft. long, 8000  
lbs. explosive used, and 16,000 cu. yds. material moved; cost averaged  
16 cents per cu. yd.; patents applied for on implements and methods.

Bonifica del padule di Piombino. S. Minnucci. Annali del lavori  
pubblici. v. 62. p. 599-613. July 1924. Drainage of the  
swamp of Piombino. Discusses hydrographic conditions of river Cornia,  
silting up of river, drainage work done and to be done.

Choice acres from swamp land. Orange Judd farmer. v. 60. p. 4.  
April 8, 1916.

Code des dessèchements, ou recueil des règlements rendus sur cette matière depuis le règne d'Henri IV jusqu'à nos jours; suivi d'un commentaire sur la loi du 16 septembre 1807, et d'un tableau général des marais du royaume. Paris, Chez l'auteur, Crozet etc., 1817. 285 p.

Commission consultative et technique des communications et du transit. Note du Comité d'experts mis à la disposition du gouvernement polonais par la société des nations sur l'assèchement des marais de la Polesie. Genève, Imp. d'Ambilly, 1927. 19 p. Advisory and technical committee for communications and transit. Note by the Committee of experts placed at the disposal of the Polish government on the drainage of the marshes of Polesia.

Conservancy of marsh lands. E. Latham. Engineering. v. 113. p. 3-6. January 6, 1922.

Debate: resolved, That arid- and swamp-land reclamation can be undertaken more advantageously by government activity than by private enterprise. W. R. King; C. R. Graves. Irrigation age. v. 32. p. 54-58, 70-76. February - March 1917.

Description of a California reclamation district. E. D. Van Loben Sels. California journal of technology. v. 5. p. 141-150. May 1905. Describes the lands, crops, methods of reclaiming a swamp land protected from overflow by levees and drained by a system of ditches.

Development of peat swamps. R. Reynolds. New Zealand journal of agriculture. v. 15. p. 9-15. July 1917.

Development of swamp land at Ruakura. A. W. Green. New Zealand journal of agriculture. v. 22. p. 1-5. January 1921.

Ditching a swamp with dynamite for banana plantation. W. F. Hahneman. Engineering news record. v. 101. p. 698-699. November 8, 1928.

Doom of the frogs. W. Parker. Sunset. v. 30. p. 204-206. February 1913.

Drainage and reclamation of swamp and overflowed lands. Charles Kettleborough. Indianapolis, W. B. Burford, contractor for state printing and binding, 1914. 68 p. Indiana. Bureau of legislative information. Bulletin no. 2.

Drainage canal reclaims swamp land for agriculture. F. Barbegat. Explosives engineer. v. 11. p. 317. October 1933.

Drainage of fens and low lands by gravitation and steam power. W. H. Wheeler. London, E. & F. N. Spon, 1888. 175 p.

Drainage of swamp lands for forestry purposes. G. Lundberg. Journal of forestry. v. 24. p. 19-37. January 1926.

Drainage of swamps and forest growth. R. Zon and J. L. Averell. Wisconsin. Agricultural experiment station. Research bulletin no. 89. Madison, Wis., 1929. 22 p.

- Drainage of the fens and marshlands of the wash. G. E. Mathews.  
Institution of municipal and county engineers. Journal. v. 56.  
p. 433-454. October 29, 1929. Hydrology of region around bay  
known as Great Wash; characteristic of rivers Witham, Welland, Nene  
and Ouse; history of drainage and reclamation of peat and marshland  
bordering Wash since 17th century; descriptive notes on recently  
constructed works, including large drainage sluices, levees, etc.
- Drainage of the Hackensack and Newark tide marshes. Plans for the redemp-  
tion of this waste land as prepared by C. C. Vermeule. Engineering  
record. v. 36. p. 96-98. July 3, 1897.
- Drainage of the wet lands of Effingham county, Georgia. F. G. Eason.  
U. S. Department of agriculture. Office of experiment stations.  
Circular no. 113. Washington, D. C., 1911. 24 p.
- Drainage of tidal and swamp lands in South Carolina. Engineering news.  
v. 56. p. 194. August 23, 1906. Extracts from a paper by  
Elwood Mead discussing the coastal plain and river lands and the work  
needed for their improvement.
- Drainage reclaims waterlogged land on old project. H. L. Hancock.  
Engineering news. v. 95. p. 272-273. August 13, 1925.
- Drainage situation in northern Minnesota. E. V. Willard. Minnesota  
federation of architectural and engineering societies. Bulletin v. 8,  
no. 4. p. 18-26. April 1928. Account of northern marsh and  
drainage conditions from time state was ceded its swamp lands by  
federal government up to present.
- Draining a creek swamp. Progressive farmer. v. 34. p. 1408.  
September 6, 1919.
- Draining a swamp by air lifts. Engineering and mining journal.  
v. 100. p. 402. September 4, 1915.
- Draining and bringing under cultivation of lagoons, marshes and marshy  
lands in Spain. International review of agricultural economics.  
v. 9. p. 928-932. November 1918.
- Draining and cultivation of the Poitevin marsh, France. J. Welsh.  
International review of the science and practice of agriculture.  
v. 8. p. 347-349. March 1917.
- Draining marshlands unwisely. Talbott Denmead. U. S. Department of  
agriculture. Yearbook, 1926. Washington, D. C., 1927. p. 312-314.
- Draining of water logged lands by means of sub-surface pumping of ground  
water. R. A. Hill. Hydraulic engineering. v. 4. p. 427-429.  
July 1928. Wells, drilled at selected points, and pumping plants  
installed have proved effective means of controlling ground water level;  
cost of drainage; relative merits; Hudspeth county project; well loca-  
tion; river seepage.

- Draining salt marsh from gas field crater. E. B. Johnson. Public Works.  
v. 61. p. 35-36. July 1930.
- Draining swamp lands. W. Newton. Agricultural journal of British  
Columbia. v. 5. p. 360. February 1921.
- Draining the Roseau river swamp in Minnesota. G. H. Herrold. Engineer-  
ing news. v. 75. p. 366-368. February 24, 1916.
- Effect of drainage of swamps upon forest growth. R. Zon. Reclamation  
and farm engineering. v. 9. p. 33-37, 42. February 1926.  
Lake states, swamp problem; making swamps safe for forestry; what  
drainage does to timber growths; costs and returns.
- Étude sur le dessèchement des pays wateringués du nord de la France pour  
l'écoulement des eaux nuisibles à la mer. A. Crepin. Annales des  
ponts et chaussées. Mémoires et documents. 6th series. v. 1.  
p. 137-196. 1881. Drainage of marsh lands in the north of France.
- Farm drainage. John Cownie. Clay record. v. 8. p. 29-30.  
February 12, 1896. Scheme is proposed by which the extensive Iowa  
swamp lands may be tile drained.
- Farm drainage and swamp reclamation. T. H. Patterson. Agricultural  
gazette of New South Wales. v. 45. p. 613-619. November  
1934. v. 46. p. 121-126, 315-320. March, June 1935.
- First aid for swampy ground. J. D. Weiss. House beautiful. v. 78.  
p. 100-101. April 1936.
- Fundamental factors in drainage. N. C. Grover. Manufacturers' record.  
v. 65. p. 60-61. May 7, 1914. Discusses the drainage of  
swamp lands and methods of importance to insure success.
- Greece engaged on huge reclamation project. R. H. Chambers. Civil  
engineering. v. 3. p. 217-221. April 1933. Drainage  
and reclamation of 600 sq. mi. of swampy ground, west of Salonika,  
subject to inundation by Axios and Aliakmon rivers and their tributaries;  
work estimated to cost \$18,000,000; digging of canals and building of  
levees by dredges and large drag-line excavators; draining of Lake  
Yenitsa.
- Immense value of swamp lands. Scientific american supplement. v. 70.  
p. 429. December 31, 1910.
- Improvement of marsh lands in western Oregon. W. L. Powers. Oregon.  
Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 157. Corvallis, Ore.,  
1919. 32 p.
- Increasing acreage and profits by draining waste land. M. P. Brummit.  
System on the farm. v. 1. p. 265-266. September 1917.

Inlet swamp drainage district in Illinois. A. M. Shaw. Engineering news. v. 53. p. 89-90. January 26, 1905. Abstract of paper read before the Illinois society of engineers and surveyors. Discusses principal difficulties with which the district has to contend.

Land drainage project near Louisville, Kentucky. Engineering news. v. 65. p. 42. January 12, 1911. Map and outline of a proposed drainage system to reclaim marshes.

Land reclamation would provide work and homes for hosts of veterans. Arthur P. Davis. Engineering news record. v. 81. p. 361-364. August 22, 1918. Irrigation and drainage of 20,000,000 acres would care for a million families in agricultural and allied pursuits.

Leggi e regolamenti per il bonificazione agrario del l'agro romano. Roma, Provveditorato generale dello stato, Libreria, 1927. 115 p.

Little river drainage - A project for reclaiming 500,000 acres of swamp land in Missouri. Engineering and contracting. v. 37. p. 535-537. May 8, 1912. Map and description of a plan for reclaiming, by flood control and drainage, these swamp lands along the river.

Make wet lands produce. J. R. Haswell. Field illustrated. v. 32. p. 158. March 1922.

Management of a swamp block. A. S. Martin. Journal of the department of agriculture of South Australia. v. 24. p. 449-450. December 1920.

Marathon to make swamp drainage experiment. R. Zon. Paper trade journal. v. 83. p. 37-41. November 4, 1926.

Marginal ditch and swamp drainage for forestry. A. E. Wackerman. Journal of forestry. v. 25. p. 848-851. November 1927.

Marsh delta lands become rich farms. Scientific american. v. 143. p. 283. October 1930.

Minnesota swamp land reclaimed for farm use. M. H. Dappert. Engineering news. v. 87. p. 552-554. October 6, 1921.

Missouri's swamp and overflowed lands and their reclamation. Report of John H. Nolen, special agent of the state, made to the forty-seventh Missouri general assembly, January 1913. Jefferson City, Mo., the Hugh Stephens printing company, 1913. 141 p.

National aspect of the reclamation of swamp and overflowed lands. Edmund T. Perkins. Journal of the western society of engineers. v. 18. p. 79-92. February 1913. Argues for a general plan covering the entire drainage basin, under the control of the federal government.

- National drainage congress bill for government reclamation of swamp lands.  
Engineering and contracting. v. 40. p. 374-376. October 1,  
1913. A bill to establish a drainage fund.
- National swamp reclamation. Scientific american. v. 97. p. 390.  
November 30, 1907.
- Nearly 80,000,000 acres awaiting farmers. M. O. Leighton. World's  
work. v. 23. p. 80-85. November 1911.
- Neues von der italienischen meliorations-taetigkeit. Niemeier.  
Zentralblatt der bauverwaltung. v. 51. p. 347-350, 409-412.  
June 17; July 1, 1931. Recent developments in Italian reclamation  
work. Review of progress in administration and engineering, with  
special reference to construction of levees and drainage work in Po  
valley near Ferrara, reclamation of marshes at Grosseto, drainage of  
Pontine swamps, etc.
- Notes on drainage problems in the fens. F. G. Clark. Institution of  
municipal and county engineers. Journal. v. 61. p. 213-221.  
August 14, 1934. Report on marsh land in Middle Level area situated  
between river Ouse and river Nene, draining area of approximately  
179,000 acres; description of equipment including pumping units.
- Novel drainage system reclaims Minnesota swamp. Engineering and  
contracting. v. 69. p. 148-149. March 1930.
- Novel method of draining a swamp for an earth fill. Engineering news.  
v. 74. p. 897. November 4, 1915.
- On the improvement of tidal navigations and drainages. William Alexander  
Brooks. Institution of civil engineers. Minutes of proceedings.  
v. 12. p. 1-23. 1852.
- On the lagoons and marshes of certain parts of the shores of the Mediter-  
ranean. D. T. Ansted. Institution of civil engineers. Minutes of  
proceedings. v. 28. p. 287-324. 1869.
- Our swamp lands. Independent. v. 72. p. 1129-1130. May 23, 1912.
- Our wealth in swamp and desert; irrigation and drainage. J. J. Hill.  
World's work. v. 19. p. 12595-12617. February 1910.
- Pasture establishment on reclaimed tidal flats. C. J. Hamblyn.  
New Zealand journal of agriculture. v. 45. p. 78-79.  
August 1932.
- Plans for and estimates of costs of draining 33,000 acres of swamp land  
in North Carolina. Engineering and contracting. v. 37.  
p. 565-566. May 15, 1912. Map and plan of the ditch system for  
draining Back and Jacob's swamps.
- Potentialities of Louisiana's wet lands. Albert Phenix. Manufacturers'  
record. v. 66. p. 41-42. July 9, 1914. Review of a recent  
government report, with information concerning conditions.

- Practical treatise on draining bogs and swampy ground. J. Anderson.  
London, 1797. 308 p.
- Problem of interstate swamp drainage. The Dismal swamp. M. O. Leighton.  
Engineering and contracting. v. 39. p. 302-304. March 12,  
1913. Origin of this swamp and the engineering features of its  
drainage are explained.
- Problem of interstate swamp drainage. The Red river of the north.  
M. O. Leighton. Engineering and contracting. v. 39. p. 25-28.  
January 1, 1913. Map with description of the valley showing the  
drainage requirements, and proving that the Red river will be overtaxed  
under future conditions of intensive drainage.
- Problem of interstate swamp drainage. St. Francis basin. M. O. Leighton.  
Engineering and contracting. v. 38. p. 666-669. December 11,  
1912. Outlines the physical conditions of this basin lying in S. E.  
Missouri and N. E. Arkansas on the west bank of the Mississippi river,  
and the problems connected with its improvement.
- Reaction of swamp forests to drainage in northern Minnesota. J. L.  
Averell and P. C. McGrew. St. Paul, Minn., Minnesota department of  
drainage and waters, 1929. 66 p.
- Reclaiming of Minnesota's swamp lands: general statement of problem and of  
progress of the work. George A. Ralph. Engineering and contracting.  
v. 37. p. 134-136. January 31, 1912.
- Reclaiming the swamp; administration of drainage districts. Weekly  
news letter. v. 5. p. 6. September 26, 1917.
- Reclamation of Holland marsh, Bradford, Ontario. W. H. Day. Canadian  
engineer. v. 52. p. 211-215. February 15, 1927.
- Reclamation of marsh lands in the south. Scientific american.  
v. 95. p. 42. July 21, 1906.
- Reclamation of river deltas and salt marshes. J. Francis Le Baron.  
American society of civil engineers. Transactions. v. 54.  
p. 51-103. 1905. Shows desirability of reclaiming such lands  
especially at mouth of Mississippi, and along whole seaboard.  
Illustrated study of treatment.
- Reclamation of swamp land. J. M. Smith. New Zealand journal of  
agriculture. v. 25. p. 168-172. September 1922.
- Reclamation of swamp lands. R. B. Henchen. Penn state farmer.  
v. 10. p. 171-172. November 1917.
- Reclamation of swamp lands and the modern drainage bond. J. S. Smith.  
Annals of the American academy of political and social science.  
v. 88. p. 102-113. March 1920.

- Reclamation of swamp lands in Dane county, Wisconsin. W. G. Kirchoffer. Municipal and county engineering. v. 56. p. 65-66. February 1919. Work in straightening and deepening main drainage line of marsh and in providing a main outlet; 129,349 acres drained since 1908.
- Reclamation of swamp lands in North Carolina. J. H. Pratt. Engineering news. v. 69. p. 1108. May 29, 1913.
- Reclamation of swamp lands in Virginia - Carolina adding to nation's food supply. F. W. McKinney. Manufacturers' record. v. 74. p. 59. July 11, 1918.
- Reclamation of swamp, overflow and tidal lands. H. A. Patterson. Association of Chinese and American engineers. Journal. v. 4. p. 1-27. March 1923. General processes of reclamation; description of reclamation projects in Holland and United States; pumps and pumping; costs.
- Reclamation of the Pontine marshes. Engineer. v. 157. p. 484-485, 506, 509-511. May 11 - 18, 1934.
- Reclamation of tidal-swamp lands in North Auckland. R. Rowan. New Zealand journal of agriculture. v. 15. p. 328-331. December 1917.
- Redemption of the Pontine marshes. G. Caetani. National geographic magazine. v. 66. p. 200-217. August 1934.
- Regulierung und nutzbarmachung des neusiedlersees auf oesterreichischem gebiete. C. Gruenhut - Bartoletti. Wasserwirtschaft und technik. v. 2. p. 221-228. July 25, 1935.
- Report of the work of the Commission on coast erosion and marsh development. Concord, N. H., New Hampshire committee on coast erosion and marsh development, 1931. 16 p.
- Report upon the Back swamp and Jacob swamp drainage district, Robeson county, North Carolina. Samuel H. McCrory, assisted by Carl W. Mengel. U. S. Department of agriculture. Office of experiment stations. Bulletin no. 246. Washington, D. C., 1912. 47 p. General description of the area and of the plan recommended, with related matters.
- Report upon the black and boggy swamps drainage district, Hampton and Jasper counties, S. C. F. G. Eason. U. S. Department of agriculture. Department bulletin no. 114. Washington, D. C., 1914. 21 p.
- Reports of the joint committees on swamp and overflowed lands; presented at the 20th session of the legislature. Sacramento, Cal., 1874. 354 p.
- Saving the hillside; reclaiming the swamp. R. L. Foster. Progressive farmer. v. 35. p. 1912. December 4, 1920.

Soil drainage and utilisation of vleis. R. H. Roberts. Rhodesia agricultural journal. v. 29. p. 626-638. August 1932.

Some examples of tidal marsh land reclamation; structures and cost. Engineering and contracting. v. 38. p. 51-52. July 10, 1912. Map, sections and brief description of land in Cumberland co., New Jersey.

Some examples of tidal marsh land reclamation; structures and costs. Engineering and contracting. v. 37. p. 105-107. January 24, 1912. First of a series of descriptions of specific works based on studies made by U. S. Government engineers.

Studies on a drained marsh soil unproductive for peas. Paul S. Burgess. California. University. Publications in agricultural sciences. v. 4. p. 339-396. June 30, 1922.

Swamp and marsh lands in California. Marsden Manson. Technical society of the Pacific coast. Transactions. v. 5. p. 83-99. 1888.

Swamp and overflow lands of Florida. R. E. Rose. Florida. Department of agriculture. Quarterly bulletin. v. 26. p. 117-139. July 1916.

Swamp and overflowed land drainage in the Mississippi basin. F. W. Hanna. Engineering news. v. 59. p. 168-169. February 13, 1908.

Swamp and overflowed lands in Florida. Resolutions and a petition of the Southern commercial congress adopted in convention at Nashville, Tenn., April 8 to 10, 1912, together with an address delivered by Hon. J. O. Wright, chief drainage engineer for the state of Florida, relative to the reclamation of the swamp and overflowed lands of the south, Washington, D. C., Govt. print. off., 1912. 8 p. U. S. 62nd congress, 2d session. Senate. Document no. 734.

Swamp and overflowed lands in the United States: Ownership and reclamation. J. O. Wright. U. S. Department of agriculture. Office of experiment stations. Circular no. 76. Washington, D. C., 1907. 23 p.

Swamp drainage. J. L. Mathews. In his Conservation of water. 1910. p. 144-175.

Swamp drainage and the floods. A. N. Cross. Scientific american. v. 108. p. 397. May 3, 1913.

Swamp drainage for forestry. L. F. Livingston and A. E. Wackerman. Agricultural engineering. v. 8. p. 79-80. April 1927. New type of drainage engineering may be opened up if experiments begun by U. S. Forest service prove that forest swamps can be superficially drained at reasonable cost; problem is first to know what kinds of swamps are susceptible to drainage and what timber yields may be expected from them after they have been improved; then it is necessary to do draining at cost which will not be prohibitive.

Swamp drained by conduits under floor of culvert. R. S. Hardman.  
Engineering news. v. 84. p. 925. May 6, 1920.

Swamp is drained in zero weather allowing a mine shaft to be sunk in  
northern Michigan. W. J. Keese. Explosives engineer. v. 8.  
p. 136 -137. April 1930.

Swamp land drainage with special reference to Minnesota. Ben Palmer.  
Minnesota. University. Studies in the social sciences no. 5.  
Minneapolis, Minn., 1915 138 p.

Swamp reclamation in Victoria. L. R. East. Institution of engineers  
of Australia. Journal. v. 7. p. 77-91. March 1935.

Swamp reclamation on a large scale. Railway and engineering review.  
v. 51. p. 799-800. September 9, 1911. Discusses the  
desirability of draining the swamp lands and the profits that will  
accrue.

Tidal marsh excavation aided by well points. Engineering news.  
v. 100. p. 245. February 9, 1928.

Tidal marshes and their reclamation. George M. Warren. U. S. Depart-  
ment of agriculture. Office of experiment stations. Bulletin no. 240.  
Washington, D. C., 1911. 99 p. Illustrated account of investi-  
gations and study of the profitable reclamation of tidal marshes.

Tide marshes of the United States. D. M. Nesbit; with contributions from  
U. S. coast survey. S. L. Boardman, Eldridge Morse and others.  
U. S. Department of agriculture. Miscellaneous. Special report no. 7.  
Washington, D. C., 1885. 259 p.

To farm America's swamps. G. E. Mitchell. Review of reviews.  
v. 37. p. 433-449. April 1908.

Turning the swamp lands of Florida into truck farms. Current opinion.  
v. 61. p. 352. November 1916.

Vast scheme of land reclamation proposed by Secretary Lane. Engineer-  
ing and contracting. v. 49. p. 612-613. June 19, 1918.  
Abstract of a letter to the President suggesting work to meet the  
requirements of returning soldiers.

Waging war on swamp lands. F. G. Moorhead. Technical world.  
v. 17. p. 289-293. May 1912.

Well points drain swamp under bridge approach structure. Engineering  
news record. v. 107. p. 665-666. October 22, 1931.  
Peat-bog area, 65 by 600 ft., dried up and removed to provide founda-  
tions for street-car subway crossing New Jersey approach to Hudson  
river bridge, after piping proves unstable; muck offered little lateral  
stability to piles, and therefore their use was impossible; two-header  
pipes were placed 65 ft. extending for 600 ft. along outside lines of ex-  
cavation; well points were driven to rock every 3 ft. along these header  
lines, each point being connected directly to header.

Wet lands of southern Louisiana and their drainage. C. W. Okey.  
U. S. Department of agriculture. Department bulletin no. 652.  
Washington, D. C., 1918. 67 p.

What points of view have to be taken into consideration, when draining  
swamp lands for afforestation. O. J. Lukkula. Silva fennica.  
no. 4. p. 64-70. 1927.

What to do with wet meadows, swamps, and marshes other than peat and  
muck bogs. E. L. D. Seymour. Country life. v. 24. p. 62-4+  
May 1913.

#### PUBLIC HEALTH

Address on some of the leading public health questions; with remarks on  
the extent of swamp lands in the United States and their reclamation  
as a sanitary and economic measure. Delivered at the opening of the  
third annual meeting of the American public health association,  
Baltimore, Md., November 8, 1875. J. M. Toner. Cambridge, Mass.,  
1876. 40 p.

Anti-malarial measures in Egypt since 1916. A. O. W. D. Pinson.  
Institution of civil engineers. Selected engineering papers no. 61.  
London, Eng., 1928. 16 p. Factors affecting spread of malaria;  
works in Suez canal district for drainage of permanent marshes; works  
in Cairo district for drainage of temporary marshes.

Anti-malarial works. R. J. B. Engineering association of Malaya  
Transactions. v. 9. p. 126-143. 1933. Destruction of  
larvae; drainage and oiling schemes; drainage sub-soil drains; oiling;  
frequency of oiling; other larvaecides; natural exudates of earth;  
water plants; drainage on railway construction in Kelantan and in Ulu  
Kelantan; results and costs.

Drainage as a malaria control measure. A. Breth. Engineering and  
contracting. v. 55. p. 362. April 13, 1921.

Drainage as an anti-malaria measure. F. A. LePrince. American  
journal of public health. v. 10. p. 120-132. 1920.

Drainage ditches covered economically. Concrete pipe manufactured and  
laid cheaply in Emporia, Va. George S. Boto. Washington, D. C.,  
Govt. print. off., 1925. 8 p. Reprint no. 995 from the Public  
health report, v. 40, no. 10. March 13, 1925. p. 502-509.

Drainage to combat malaria fever. G. Parker. American city.  
v. 24. p. 179-181. February 1921.

Draining for profit, and draining for health. George E. Waring. Ed. 2.  
N. Y., Orange Judd co., 1879. 252 p.

Malaria en de droogmaking der Zuiderzee. N. H. Swollengrebel.  
Ingenieur. v. 48. p. A160-A163. May 5, 1933. Malaria in  
drainage of Zuyder Zee; Dutch experience and methods of control.

- Malarial control. Drainage as an anti-malarial measure. J.A.A. LePrince  
Washington, D. C., Govt. print. off., 1915. 11 p. Reprint no.  
258 from Public health reports, v. 30, no. 8. February 19, 1915.
- Marsh reclamation as a preventive of mosquito generation - Commercial uses  
of reclaimed marshes. Scientific American supplement. v. 62.  
p. 25608-25609. August 18, 1906. An illustrated article discuss-  
ing the work in progress on the coasts of New Jersey and New York,  
and describing some uses made of the salt meadows.
- Mosquito control. E. Wright. Boston society of civil engineers.  
Journal. v. 18. p. 307-327. November 1931.
- Mosquito extermination and its problems. E. Winship. Engineering  
record. v. 67. p. 490-492. May 3, 1913.
- Mosquito extermination in Panama and New Jersey. H. I. Eaton. Boston  
society of civil engineers. Journal. v. 3. p. 263-270.  
June 1916.
- Open-channel drainage for malaria control. F. E. Hulse. American  
city. v. 26. p. 215-217. March 1922.
- Prevention of mosquito breeding. Spencer Miller. American society  
of civil engineers. Transactions. v. 76. p. 759-784. 1913.  
Gives the "Mosquito brief" prepared by the American mosquito extermi-  
nation society, with related information.
- River improvement for public health reclaims 10,000 acres of fertile  
land. R. W. Sherman. Engineering record. v. 71. p. 738-  
739. June 12, 1915.
- Silt-pitting on estates in relation to mosquito breeding and malaria.  
Malayan agricultural journal. v. 18. p. 376-377. August 1930.
- Use of dynamite in anti-malarial drainage operations. J. K. Hoskins  
and W. E. Hardenburg. Washington, D. C., Govt. print. off., 1919  
4 p.

#### PUMPS AND PUMPING PLANTS. ★

- Aboukir drainage plant. Mechanical world. v. 83. p. 237-238.  
March 30, 1928. Station, at El Tolombat capable of draining area  
of 41,500 acres; Kent venturi meter; centrifugal pumps driven with  
suction branches at both sides; each pump driven by 3-cylinder  
4-cycle Sulzer Diesel engine; governor regulating amount of fuel con-  
sumed automatically; total cost of pumping station, buildings, machin-  
ery, canals is 144,000 pounds; cost of working per hp. hr. one penny.
- Aboukir drainage plant, lower Egypt. Sulzer technical review. no. 3.  
p. 1-7. 1925. Details of pumping station at Aboukir and its  
equipment.
- Added investment pays dividends in lowered pumping costs; California  
reclamation district no. 1500 modernizes pumping facilities. S. E.  
Gamble. Electrical west. v. 73. p. 34-35. August 1934.

- L'amélioration des dessèchements des wateringués dans la région de Dunkerque. P. Grufourier. Génie civil. v. 107. p. 77-81. July 27, 1935. Description of reinforced-concrete regulating structures and of Diesel-power pumping plants for drainage of lowlands in vicinity of Dunkerque in northern France; operation of pumps at various tide stages.
- Axial-flow pumping plants for Nile delta. Engineering. v. 131. p. 762-763. June 12, 1931. Pumps being manufactured by Vickers-Armstrong all deal with low heads of 4.92 to 11.81 ft., and are driven by Metropolitan-Vickers electric motors through machine-cut single reduction double-helical gearing; principle of axial-flow propeller pump.
- Bemalingspompen en de omstandigheden waaronder deze werken. R. W. Mueller. Polytechnisch weekblad. v. 27. p. 161-164. March 16, 1933. Drainage pumps and conditions under which they work; requirements and principal characteristics showing efficiency and supply in relation to lift for centrifugal and screw pumps for some values of specific velocity; efficiency curves for screw pump with adjustable blades; design data on development of rotor; etc.
- California reclamation district no. 2047. S. E. Gamble. Engineering and contracting (Water works) v. 61. p. 78-81. January 9, 1924. Particulars of drainage system in Glenn and Colusa counties in Sacramento valley, supplemented by high-capacity pumping plant reversible for irrigation use.
- Centrifugal pumps for the Zuyder Zee reclamation. Engineering. v. 134. p. 777-778. December 30, 1932.
- Combined irrigation and drainage plant in Louisiana. Arthur M. Shaw. Engineering news record. v. 89. p. 741-744. November 2, 1922. One oil-engine pump delivers or removes water as needed on rice plantation; two ditch systems with control gates.
- Comparative steam and electric power layouts for a drainage pumping plant. Engineering and contracting. v. 42. p. 412-414. October 28, 1914. Gives comparative plans and bidding prices with descriptions of the essential structural features.
- Cost of drainage pumping. J. G. Sutton. Agricultural engineering. v. 13. p. 123-124. May 1932.
- Cost of drainage pumping in southern Louisiana. C. W. Okey. Engineering news. v. 74. p. 733-735. October 14, 1915.
- Cost of pumping for drainage in upper Mississippi valley. J. G. Sutton. U. S. Department of agriculture. Technical bulletin no. 327. Washington, D. C., 1932. 100 p. Operation and cost data obtained from 17 typical drainage pumping plants in Illinois, Iowa, and Missouri; unit costs based on quantity of water pumped and quantity of power used; results of tests of pumping equipment; relation of cost of pumping to run-off depth; backwater from dams; factors affecting choice of power type.

Cost of pumping for drainage in the upper Mississippi valley. John G. Sutton. U. S. Department of Agriculture. Division of agricultural engineering. Progress reports nos. 1 - 6. Washington, D. C., 1925-1929.

Creating a new empire of sugar. Facts about sugar. v. 25. p. 397-400. April 26, 1930. Operation and drainage work of Southern sugar co.; each pump unit is provided with its own independent pump plant containing from one to three 54-in. wood screw pumps; each pump is driven by 180-hp. Diesel engine; from start of drainage work, operations of this cane-growing enterprise are performed by mechanical power.

Deep well and pumps for drainage and supplemental irrigation. E. H. Neal. Agricultural engineering. v. 11. p. 333-334. October 1930. Western construction news. v. 5. p. 127-129. March 10, 1930. Pumping from underground for effective drainage and making pumped water available for irrigation use, demonstrated by experience in California, Arizona, etc.; installation of deep-well pumps studies by Department of agricultural engineering of University of Idaho in cooperation with Idaho Committee on relation of electricity to agriculture; cost of drainage.

Design and operation of drainage pumping plants in the upper Mississippi valley. J. G. Sutton. U. S. Department of agriculture. Technical bulletin no. 390. Washington, D. C. 1933. 59 p.

Design and test of a large reclamation pumping plant. G. C. Noble. American society of mechanical engineers. Journal. v. 38 p. 371-375, 561-562, 723-724. May, July, September, 1916. v. 39. p. 224-227. March 1917.

Design of drainage pumping plant, South Quincy drainage and levee district, Illinois. Engineering and contracting. v. 41. p. 614. May 27, 1914.

Diesel engine in southland. O. Adams. Southern power journal. v. 49. p. 43-49. January 1931. Diesel engine has occupied distinct place in developing great drainage enterprises in southern United States and has made land drainage pay big dividends in many important developments; developing drainage enterprise; types of pumps used; calculation of power requirements; drainage construction and cost of operation.

Double-inlet drowned drainage pumps. Engineer. v. 136. p. 52. January 11, 1924. Describes large drainage pumps manufactured for Renala irrigation scheme of Indian government.

Drainage by means of pumping from wells in Salt river valley, Arizona. J. C. Marr. U. S. Department of agriculture. Department bulletin no. 1456. Washington, D. C., 1926 21 p.

Drainage by pumping from wells. J. C. Marr. Engineering and contracting. v. 66. p. 124-128. March 1927.

- Drainage by pumping from wells. W. W. Weir. Agricultural engineering. v. 11. p. 105-109. March 1930. Land drainage by well pumping; pumping for drainage is major method employed in West; location of pumping units; well casings; kinds of pumps; effectiveness of pumping.
- Drainage by pumping on the Salt river project in Arizona. T. A. Haydon. Engineering news record. v. 101. p. 624-625. October 25, 1928. Groundwater table kept down by 160 pumps that raise some 300,000 acre-ft. yearly and permit re-use of pumped water.
- Drainage of fens and low lands by gravitation and steam power. W. H. Wheelor. London, E. & F. N. Spon, 1888. 175 p.
- Drainage plants driven by internal combustion engines. Engineer. v. 140. p. 562. November 20, 1925. Six sets of horizontal twin engines and pumps made by Campbell Gas engine co., Halifax, and by Rees roturbo mfg. co., Wolverhampton, respectively, supplied for Colonies for drainage purposes in British Guiana; engines were designed to use heaviest residual fuel oils, producer gas or alcohol; pumps are of Rees roturbo special self-regulating type.
- Drainage project on the Columbia adjoining Portland, Ore. W. P. Hardesty. Engineering news record. v. 90. p. 395-397. March 1, 1923. Levees and pumping plant with three types of motor-driven pumps; new sluice gate; design; assessment system.
- Drainage pumping plant. H. L. Hutson. Manufacturers' record. v. 61. p. 64-65. February 1, 1912. Considers the cost of pumping plant and its operation.
- Drainage pumping plant with variable-speed drive. Engineering news. v. 74. p. 581-583. September 23, 1915. Largest in country.
- Drainage pumping plants. L. C. Craig. Municipal and county engineering. v. 61. p. 215-219. December 1921. Engineering and contracting. v. 57. p. 46-48. January 11, 1922. Canadian engineer. v. 42. p. 525-527. May 23, 1922. Points out necessity for pumping for large percentage of swamp and overflowed lands in United States; discusses size of pumping plant, type of engine and pump in use, electric pumping, and use of Diesel engines for drainage pumping plants.
- Drainage pumping plants for districts protected by dikes against flooding. Sulzer technical review. no. 1. p. 14-17. 1930. History of development up to present day; sewer pumping stations; horizontal Sulzer axial pump in Bohnsack pumping station; pumps for draining flooded tracts behind dikes.
- Draining of irrigated land by pumping from wells often advisable. L. T. Jessup. U. S. Department of agriculture. Yearbook, 1930. Washington, D. C., 1930. p. 229-231.

- Draining of water logged lands by means of sub-surface pumping of ground water. R. A. Hill. Hydraulic engineering. v. 4. p. 427-429. July 1928. Wells, drilled at selected points, and pumping plants installed have proved effective means of controlling ground water level; cost of drainage; relative merits; Hudspeth county project; well location; river seepage.
- Double-inlet drowned drainage pumps. Engineer. v. 137. p. 52. January 11, 1924.
- Electrische bemalingsinrichting voor het boezemwaterschap electra. Ingenieur. v. 34. p. 570-571. August 2, 1919. Electric drainage in Holland. How district is drained by three stork screw-propeller pumps each having capacity of 209,000 gal. per min. Pumps are driven by 2000-volt three-phase 550-hp. motors.
- Electric drive in drainage systems. E. Hollfelder. AEG progress. v. 4. p. 273-277. September, October 1928. Frequently employed method of speed regulation is double-motor drive; selection of correct type of pump; outlines most important viewpoints affecting layouts of electric drive in pumping stations.
- Electric drive replaces steam for drainage pumps. E. J. Hegerty. Engineering record. v. 73. p. 635-636. May 13, 1916.
- Electric pumping plant for drainage district in Illinois. Electrical review. v. 72. p. 957-958. June 8, 1918.
- Electric pumping plant for land drainage. Engineering news. v. 76. p. 419. August 31, 1916.
- Electric pumping successful in diking districts. Electrical review. v. 73. p. 461. September 21, 1918.
- Electricity versus steam in drainage pumping. Electrical world. v. 64. p. 275-277. August 8, 1914. Gives data on first cost and operating expenses.
- Elektrische betrieb von wasserwerken, kanalisations und entwässerungsanlagen. Elektrische kraftbetriebe und bahnen. v. 12. p. 487-490, 498-501. September 14, 29, 1914. Electrical operation of water-works and canalization and drainage projects. Advantages and types of electric pumps in such work.
- Elektrischen schopfwerksanlagen in Memel-delta. Elektrotechnische zeitschrift. v. 18. p. 597-606. September 30, 1897. Electric drainage plant at the Memel delta. With plan and detailed account of the application of electric power for the operation of the scoop-wheel pumps for draining 45,000 acres of the delta of the Niemen on the Baltic sea.
- Engineering in the Netherlands. H. A. Van Ysselsteyn. Power. v. 18. p. 4-5. February 1898. Historical and descriptive account of machinery used for keeping dry the lands lying lower than the surface of the sea.

Evolution of low-lift pumping plants in the Gulf coast country.

W. B. Gregory. American society of mechanical engineers. Journal.  
v. 38. p. 359-370, 553-558. May, July 1916. Details of  
types of drainage plants, with results of tests.

Experiment on drainage by means of pumps. E. D. Colon and J. E. Berrocal.  
Journal of the department of agriculture of Porto Rico. v. 9.  
p. 257-272. October 1925.

Factors affecting the cost of pumping for drainage. J. G. Sutton.  
Illinois society of engineers. Annual report. v. 5. p. 134-144.  
April 1930. Relation and importance of factors that affect cost of  
drainage pumping; records of operation for Banner special plant, 1917-  
1925; South Beardstone plant, 1925-1928; Indian Grove plant, 1925-1928,  
etc.; examples showing effect of improved operating efficiency on cost  
of pumping.

Fen pumping station of the Haddenham level commission. Engineering.  
v. 120. p. 99-102. July 24, 1925.

Handling London's main drainage. Power engineer. v. 28. p. 325-  
332. September 1933. New pumping machinery installed by London  
county council at their Lots Road and Deptford pumping stations; oil  
and gas engines are in use at Lots Road, and oil engines and synchro-  
nous electric motors at Deptford; illustrations and plan drawings.

Humphrey pumps for the Egyptian government. Engineer. v. 117.  
p. 682-684. June 19, 1914. Describes pumps ordered for the  
drainage of Lake Mareotis at Mox, near Alexandria.

Gli impianti idrovori ed elettrici della bonifica Renana. D. Pagani.  
Industria. v. 43. p. 205-209. July 15/31, 1929. Elec-  
trically driven drainage pumping plants of Reno river reclamation  
project. Description of pumping equipment of several drainage pump-  
ing plants serving 90,000 ha. project in province of Bologna having  
capacities as high as 9.25 cu. m. per min. against head of 1 m.; and  
6.15 cu. m. against head of 4.35 m.; results of efficiency tests of  
equipment of such plants.

Installation de dessèchement du delta du Niémen. La revue technique.  
v. 19. p. 169-177. April 25, 1898. Drainage plant of the  
delta of the Niemen. Fully illustrated description of the electrically  
operated system of scoop wheels by use of which a large volume of water  
is lifted a moderate height, recovering nearly 45,000 acres of land.

Keeping the water out of Holland with oil engined pumps back of the dikes.  
S. Snuyff. Oil engine power. v. 1. p. 482-488. October  
1923. Describes use of oil engines in work of draining areas lying  
below sea level in Netherlands.

Kuenstkiche entwaesserung des Rheinniederung Bislich-Emmerich.

Zeitschrift fuer bauwesen. v. 80. n. 69-74. March 1930.  
Artificial drainage of lowlands in Rhine valley at Bislich-Emmerich.  
Pumping stations in valley of lower Rhine, near Dutch boundary, to  
serve area of over 20,000 ha.; features of vertical-shaft centrifugal  
pumps of capacities ranging from 0.45 to 2.8 cu. m. per sec., direct  
connected to electric motors; total cost estimated to be 710,000 marks.

Land drainage by means of pumps. S. M. Woodward. U. S. Department of  
agriculture. Office of experiment stations. Bulletin no. 243.  
Washington, D. C., 1911. 44 p. Information on the effectiveness  
of drainage reclamation, experience with drainage pumping methods, etc.

Land drainage by means of pumps. S. M. Woodward. U. S. Department of  
agriculture. Department bulletin no. 304. Washington, D. C., 1915.  
59 p. Design, construction and cost of levees, ditches and pumping  
plant.

Land drainage by pumping. S. M. Woodward. Engineering magazine.  
v. 43. p. 107-109. April 1912.

Land drainage pumping. Power engineer. v. 27. p. 387-388.  
November 1932. General notes on subject and account of typical  
small oil-engine-driven plant in Cambridgeshire.

Large centrifugal pumps on English drainage works. E. R. Tratmen.  
Engineering news record. v. 113. p. 399-420. September 27,  
1934. Description of main drainage system of Middle level drainage  
and navigation district, in England; area totals 270 sq. mi., with  
130 mi. of main ditches; features of oil-engined 96-in. centrifugal  
pumps stated to be largest ever built for high-tide discharge to  
supplement low-tide gravity sluices with stoney gates; land is largely  
below sea level and still sinking.

Large Humphrey pumps for the drainage of Lake Marcotis at Mex, near  
Alexandria, Egypt. Engineering and contracting. v. 42. p. 118-  
119. July 29, 1914. One of the largest pumping installations in  
the world.

Largest drainage pumping plant is at Mattamuskeet. Engineering news.  
v. 77. p. 348-351. March 1, 1917.

Largest electric drainage pumping plant. A. M. Shaw. Engineering news.  
v. 74. p. 804-805. October 21, 1915.

Largest pumping plant in the world: a great Humphrey engine pumping plant  
for land drainage in Egypt. Engineering news. v. 72. p. 105.  
July 9, 1914.

Lazwell drainage-pumping plant near Burlington, Iowa. Power. v. 37.  
p. 846-848. June 17, 1913. - Illustrated description of a plant  
used to drain an area of about fifty thousand acres of swamp land.

Levee construction and electric pumping for a reclamation project.  
Electrical review. v. 71. p. 669-671. October 20, 1917.

Low-lift pumping plant uses distillate fuel. B. S. Nelson. Engineer-  
ing record. v. 74. p. 437-438. October 7, 1916. Plant  
draining land near New Orleans.

Low-lift screw pump for surface drainage. Engineer. v. 187.  
p. 466-467. April 26, 1929. Pump installation at Dirtiness pump  
station, Hatfield Chase, provides recent example of vertical "open"  
type direct-driven screw pumps, built by J. Simmons and son; results  
of tests.

Mechanical engineering problems in the drainage of river bottom lands.  
John J. Harman. Engineering and contracting. v. 37. p. 136-137.  
January 31, 1912. Considers important features of the problem of  
drainage by pumping.

Middle Level pumping station and sluices. Engineer. v. 158.  
p. 302-307, 312. September 28, 1934. Undertaking drains area  
of 170,000 acres; pumping plant equipped with oil engines of horizontal  
8-cyl. vis-a-vis type, each of 1000 hp., coupled through David Brown  
double-helical reduction gear boxes to Gwynne centrifugal pumps;  
details of design and layout.

Modern pumping machinery, as employed for drainage of the Fens, England.  
R. W. Allen. Scientific american supplement. v. 78. p. 8-11.  
July 4, 1914.

Modern pumping machinery for drainage of the Fens. Richard W. Allen.  
Institution of mechanical engineers. Proceedings. July 1913.  
p. 787-804. Deals particularly with the vertical steam-engines  
driven horizontal-spindle centrifugal pumps, and the horizontal oil  
engines.

Mogelijkheden tot verbetering van den Hollandschen windmolen voor polder-  
bemaling. A. G. Von Baumhauer. Ingenieur. v. 44. p. W207-W210.  
October 19, 1929. Possibilities for improving the Dutch windmills  
for polder drainage. Author attempts to explain why improvement can  
be expected when waterwheel now mainly in use is replaced by propeller  
or centrifugal pumps; combination of mill and this machine is discussed.

Neues hauptschoepfwerk von 16 cbm sekundenleistung im gebiet des Danziger  
deichverbandes. Betram. Zentralblatt der bauverwaltung. v. 47.  
p. 417-420. August 17, 1927. New main pumping station of the  
Danzig levee district. General description of drainage and reclama-  
tion work of district, 230 sq. km. in area, served by 32 electrically  
driven drainage pumping stations; plan and details of electrically  
operated main station, 16 cu. m. per sec. in capacity, consisting of  
three large pumps and one small pump with pipes 1.6 m. in diameter.

Neuzeitliche schoepfwerkenlagen. E. Schulz. Verein Deutscher  
ingenieure. Zeitschrift. v. 74. p. 1225-1233. September 6,  
1930. Modern drainage pumping stations. High-capacity low-head  
pumping plants located in Germany, Egypt, etc., having individual pump  
capacities up to 8 cu. m. per sec.; features of Wasserhorst propeller  
pump, having diameter of 1800 mm., capacity 7.5 cu. m. per sec.,  
working against head of 1.75 m.; comparison of characteristics of  
Francis and propeller pumps.

- Neues schoepfpumpwerk fuer Spandau. H. Press. Zentralblatt der bauverwaltung. v. 50. p. 783-784. November 12, 1930. New drainage pumping station for Spandau. New station equipped with 4 horizontal centrifugal pumps, of 500 to 1000 cu. m. per hr. capacity, direct connected with electric motors.
- New pump for reclamation service. W. H. Holcomb. Agricultural engineering. v. 10. p. 253-255. August 1929. Features of Moody spiral pump designed for reclamation conditions requiring delivery of comparatively large volumes of water against low and medium heads encountered in irrigation and drainage work.
- New pumping plant for the Maple ridge dyking in B. C. H. M. Burwell. Contract record. v. 63. p. 465-467. May 17, 1922. Old pumps in service for 27 years for reclaiming 9,000 acres of rich land, replaced by two 20,000 g.p.m. electrically-driven centrifugal pumps. Unusual type of valves.
- New sluice and pumping station at St. Germans. Journal of the ministry of agriculture. v. 41. p. 729-732. November 1934.
- Notes on drainage problems in the Fens. F. G. Clark. Institution of municipal and county engineers. Journal. v. 61. p. 213-221. August 14, 1934.
- Notes on pumping plants for irrigation and drainage areas in Murray basin. H. G. Tolley. Institution of engineers of Australia. Journal. v. 6. p. 73-78. March 1934. Problems in design of irrigation or reclamation scheme; engine selection; analysis of cost of water pumped.
- Plant for Nile delta land-reclamation scheme. Engineering. v. 132. p. 722-723. December 11, 1931. It is proposed to install high-capacity low-lift pumping stations near outlet of drains to maintain lower water level in drains; 15 pumping stations will be electrically operated and supplied by power from three generating stations under construction.
- Die polderanlagen am staubecken Ottmachau. B. Theuerkauf and G. Mueller. Bautechnik. v. 12. p. 691-699. December 11, 1934. Construction of dikes and pumping plants for protection of some 290 hectares of agricultural land, upstream of Ottmachau reservoir, Germany, against flooding and high water table; cost data.
- Portable petrol-driven drainage pump. Engineering. v. 127. p. 359-360. March 22, 1929. Particulars of Johnson portable self-priming drainage pump; power-unit is adaptation of Johnson light twin outboard motor, and weighs only  $24\frac{1}{2}$  lbs., though at 2100 r.p.m. it can develop 2 hp.; it is coupled direct to impeller situated at bottom of tube which forms at once casing to shaft and delivery pipe of pump, and is fitted with automatic cut-out for stopping motor as soon as water ceases to flow.

- Pump drainage of the University of Wisconsin marsh. G. R. B. Elliott and others. Wisconsin. Agricultural experiment station. Research bulletin no. 50. Madison, Wis., 1921. 32 p.
- Pump performance and costs of large drainage pumping plant. D. C. McConaughy. Engineering and contracting. v. 37. p. 352. April 12, 1922.
- Pumping assists reclamation of alkali lands. W. W. Weir. Engineering news. v. 90. p. 344. February 22, 1923.
- Pumping engines for the Cairo main drainage. Engineering. v. 111. p. 251-252. September 6, 1918. Details of the mechanical equipment of the main pumping station and pumping engines.
- Pumping for cane field drainage. E. D. Colon and J. E. Berrocal. Sugar. v. 29. p. 581-583. December 1927. v. 30. p. 65, 141. February - March 1928. Reclaiming of low cane fields in Porto Rico which were affected by tide water as well as rain-water.
- Pumping for drainage in the San Joaquin valley, California. W. W. Weir. California. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 382. Berkeley, Cal., 1925. 38 p.
- Pumping machinery; a practical hand-book relating to the construction and management of steam and power pumping machines. William M. Barr. Philadelphia, Pa., J. B. Lippincott co., 1893. 447 p.
- Pumping machinery in the Fenland and by the Trentside. Lawrence Gibbs. Institution of civil engineers. Minutes of proceedings. v. 94. p. 264-285. 1888.
- Pumping outlets for tile drainage systems. R. B. Roe. C.R.E.A. news letter. no. 14. p. 26-27. December 10, 1936.
- Pumping plant at Torksey. Electrician. v. 113. p. 681. November 23, 1934.
- Pumping plant for drainage and irrigation at Mypolonga, South Australia. Commonwealth engineer. v. 17. p. 307-308. March 1, 1930. Features of pumping plants serving reclamation area of 1356; irrigation area 852 acres; pumping stations are equipped with semi-Diesel engines; cost data.
- Pumping plants for land drainage. L. C. Craig. Canadian engineer. v. 42. p. 525-527. May 23, 1922. Reclaiming land in Mississippi river valley; electrically driven centrifugal pumps often used for drainage work; advantages of Diesel engines.
- Pumping plants of the Bureau of reclamation. Engineering and contracting. v. 69. p. 406-408. November 1930.

- Pumping plants of the Bureau of reclamation. H. F. McPhail. New reclamation era. v. 21. p. 102-105. June 1930. Bureau of reclamation practice in construction of irrigation and drainage pumping plants; types of pumps; types of drives; Black canyon layout; Mindoka pumping plant; list of pumping plants operated on Bureau of reclamation projects during fiscal year 1928-1929; cost data.
- Pumping station for Fen drainage. Engineering. v. 120. P. 99-102, 161. July 24, August 7, 1925. Oil-engine pumping station, designed by E. G. Crocker, Westminster, England, for Haddenham level commission, draining area of 2000 acres of fen land.
- Pumps for the New Orleans drainage system. Engineering news. v. 71. p. 128-131. January 15, 1914.
- Purpose and scheme of operation of the South Meadows pumping station, Hartford, Conn. W. A. D. Wurts. Boston society of civil engineers. Journal v. 20. p. 204-217. November 1933.
- Reclamation of swamp, overflow and tidal lands. H. A. Petterson. Association of Chinese and American engineers. Journal. v. 4, No. 3. p. 1-27. March 1923.
- Reduced cost of pumping for drainage by regulating speed of pumps. John G. Sutton. Washington, D. C., U. S. Bureau of public roads. 1928. 7 p. mimeographed.
- Regulierung und nutzbarmachung des neusiedlersees auf oesterreichischem gebiete. C. Gruenhut-Bartoletti. Wasserwirtschaft und technik. v. 2. p. 221-228. July 25, 1935.
- Report on drainage and pumping stations in Holland. A. L. Webb. Cairo, National printing office, 1897. 52 p.
- River Witham drainage: pumping machinery and works at Lade bank. Edward Welsh. Institution of civil engineers. Minutes of proceedings. v. 34. p. 178-186. 1872.
- Schoepfwerk Pollyshen. K. Griesert. Bautechnik. v. 7. p. 713-717. October 25, 1929. Pollyshen drainage pumping plant. Design, construction and operation of electrically driven pumping station of Morrn-Pollyshen levee district, on Warthe river, in Brandenburg, equipped with vertical-axis centrifugal pumps and two electric motors 65 to 95 hp. maximum capacity; total cost about 100,000 marks.
- Schöpfwerke im Memel-delta. Elektrotechniker. v. 16 p. 361-366, 385-389. December 31, 1897, January 15, 1898. Drainage work in the delta of the Niemen. Describes the use of electric power to recover a large tract of land at the mouth of the Niemen. First installment contains an account of the central electric station.
- Screw pumps for the drainage works at New Orleans. Engineer. v. 119. p. 460-461. May 7, 1915. Detailed description.

Simple method of varying head in testing drainage pumps. J. G. Sutton.  
Engineering news record. v. 103. p. 177-178. August 1, 1929.  
Partial breaking of vacuum at manhole gives increased head without  
waiting for change in water level; results of tests of 30 in. and  
36 in. pumps of pumping plants at Meredosia, Ill., and Warsaw, Ill.

Some large Dutch drainage pumps. J. C. Dijxhoorn. Engineer. v. 137.  
p. 506-507. May 9, 1924. Particulars concerning pumps which  
were put to work over 3 years ago near village of Zoutkamp on Lauver  
Zee.

Stormwater pumps drain levee district at Dallas, Tex. A. S. Fry.  
Engineering news record. v. 107. p. 292-294. August 20, 1931.  
Use of borrowpits as storage basins for rainfall permits reduced  
capacities for five pumping plants; largest pumping station has four  
54-in. horizontal shaft screw pumps, each operated by 350-hp. synchro-  
nous motor, with total station capacity of 200,000 g.p.m. at average  
working dynamic head of 17 ft.; automatic control of pumps.

Taieri plain pumping station. C. W. O. Turner. New Zealand society  
of civil engineers. Proceedings. v. 19. p. 193-212. 1933.  
Design of flood-control pumping station consisting of three 30,000  
gal. per min. centrifugal units, operating against static head of 4 ft.

Testing stormwater pumps by novel method. H. W. English and A. S. Fry.  
Engineering news record. v. 107. p. 294-295. August 20, 1931.  
In absence of flood discharge, head was created by throttling pump-  
discharge pipes.

Tests of drainage pumping plants in the southern states. W. B. Gregory.  
U. S. Department of agriculture. Department bulletin no. 1067.  
Washington, D. C., 1922. 54 p. Types of pumps; suction and  
discharge pipes; sources of power for pumping plants; tests, and  
cost of operation of plants.

Travaux d'épuisement du delta du Niémen. Génie civil. v. 32.  
p. 217-222. January 29, 1898. Drainage works of the delta of  
the Niemen. Illustrated account of the steam and electric drainage  
plant. Power is distributed electrically to a number of points where  
electric motors operate large scoop wheels.

Turbine pumps solve drainage problems in Merced irrigation district,  
California. J. H. McCormick. Hydraulic engineering. v. 4.  
p. 131-133, 181. 1928.

Use of electric power for pumping in drainage districts. F. F. Shafer.  
Illinois society of engineers. Annual report. v. 5. p. 126-133.  
April 1930. American practice of removing, by pumping, accumulated  
water from lands on protected side of levee; compilation of number of  
pumping units and sizes of watersheds for 63 plants on Illinois and  
Mississippi rivers; monthly distribution of electric energy used by  
plants in seeped and non-seeped districts; sizes of pumps; cost of  
plants; operating costs.

Variable-speed pumping plant for a drainage district. Engineering news.  
v. 74. p. 918-919. November 11, 1915. Chain drive from  
different-sized sprockets.

Vorflutbeschaffung im Moersbachgebiet zwischen Moers and Repelen.  
Schuetz and Dischinger. Bautechnik. v. 7. p. 737-740.  
November 8, 1929. Flood protection in the Moersbach district  
between Moers and Repelen. Work of left side lower-Rhine drainage  
district in Germany; pumping plant consists of three vertical-axis  
centrifugal units having aggregate capacity of 5800 cu. m. per sec.  
when operating against head of 3 m.

Water-raising machines and motor engines most suitable for land drainage  
plants. D. Carbonaro. International review of the science and  
practice of agriculture. v. 12. p. 1604+ December 1921.

Welded siphons on New Orleans drainage system. Engineering news record.  
v. 107. p. 735-736. November 5, 1931. Four electrically  
welded 14-ft. steel siphons, largest ever built, forming direct and  
cross-connections of high- and low-level canals; two screw pumps,  
110 in. in diam. of wood type, handle low-level canal drainage; each  
pump has capacity of 400 sec.-ft. against 7-ft. head, and is driven  
by synchronous, 3-phase, 25-cycle motor of 425 hp.

Wet lands of southern Louisiana and their drainage. Charles W. Okey.  
U. S. Department of agriculture. Department bulletin no. 652.  
Washington, D. C. 1918. 67 p. Describes general conditions,  
considers some of the larger drainage problems, gives results of  
districts reclaimed, and problems involved in land drainage by means  
of pumps.

Windmill drainage in the Bedford level. H. C. Darby. Engineer.  
v. 160. p. 75-76. July 19, 1935.

Wirtschaftliche fortschritte beim schoepfwerkbau im gebiete des Danziger  
deichverbandes. Bertram. Bautechnik. v. 7. p. 470-473.  
~~July 16, 1929. Describes drainage system of the~~

~~axial propeller pumps, having capacities of 700 to 1500 ft. per~~  
~~second.~~

World's largest deep-wall turbine pump built for dewatering Colorado  
river aqueduct tunnel shaft. E. F. Roberts. Canadian engineer.  
v. 68. p. 12-13. June 25, 1935.

"World's largest drainage pumping plant." Fred A. Olds. Manufacturers'  
record. v. 70. p. 46-47. August 17, 1916. Redeeming 50,000  
acres of land from a lake.

## RAINFALL AND RUNOFF

Application of the law of variables to the design of drainage outlets.  
D. P. Weeks. Agricultural engineering. v. 2. p. 81-84.  
April 1921.

Automatic meter for measuring the outflow from field drains. Engineering. v. 137. p. 77-78. January 19, 1934.

Calculation of run-off and the cost of drainage. Carl H. Nordell.  
Cornell civil engineer. v. 19. p. 383-394. June 1911.  
Explains the theory of run-off and discusses Mr. Kuichling's  
"Rational method."

Comparison of methods for determining the areal mean precipitation of  
drainage-areas. New England water works association. Journal.  
v. 46. p. 272-282. 1932.

Drainage and development in its relation to wild animal and plant life  
and rainfall. E. V. Willard. Minnesota federation of architectural  
and engineering societies. Bulletin. v. 9, no. 3. p. 14-25.  
March 1924. Discusses briefly factors and circumstances which  
prompted land settlement policies of the nation, and what were the  
measures of land values used with which land settlement was promoted.  
Discussion of whether drainage reduces rainfall. Tables giving precipitation  
records for Minnesota.

Drainage and rainfall. E. V. Willard. National reclamation magazine.  
v. 3. p. 24-25, 34-35. February 1924. Records show that  
wet cycles alternate with dry cycles and drainage has no effect on  
rainfall.

Effect of agricultural drainage upon flood run-off. S. H. Woodward and  
F. A. Negler. American society of civil engineers. Proceedings.  
v. 54. p. 165-183. January 1928.

Effects of rainfall and temperature on percolation through drain gauges.  
R. S. Koshal. Journal of agricultural science. v. 24.  
p. 105-135. January 1934.

Formula for computing the run-off depth to be expected from any simple  
drainage area. S. W. Frescoln. Engineering and contracting.  
v. 44. p. 22. July 7, 1915.

High-flood discharging capacity. Indian engineering. v. 70.  
p. 352-353. December 24, 1921. Editorial on the various  
factors to be considered in high flood discharge.

Method of computing run-off in draining irrigated lands. H. C. Miller.  
Engineering and contracting. v. 44. p. 150-151. August 25, 1915.

On the discharge from under-drainage, and its effect on the arterial channels and outfalls of the country. John Bailey Denton. Institution of civil engineers. Minutes of proceedings. v. 21. p. 48-131. 1861.

Regenabfluss und abflussverzögerung. W. Krawinkel. Gesundheitsingenieur. v. 28. p. 214-218, 269-271. May 10, June 10, 1905. Rainfall and runoff. Study of the surface and underground run-off for various conditions, with data for the proportions of sewers and drainage channels.

Results of run-off experiments with muck soil. F. C. Ellistt. Engineering and contracting. v. 55. p. 363-365. April 13, 1921. Experiments on determination of reliable, reasonable and economical run-off for providing that degree of drainage considered advisable for Everglades of Florida.

Run-off computation for 70,000-acre storm-water drainage, St. Louis. Engineering news. v. 77. p. 470-471. March 22, 1917. Extracts from River des Peres report of W. W. Horner.

Run-off for open ditch land drainage. C. E. Ramser. Agricultural engineering. v. 5. p. 222-226. October 1924. Results of run-off investigations made in Lee and Bolivar counties, Mississippi, western Tennessee, and western Iowa.

Run-off from small agricultural areas. C. E. Ramser. Journal of agricultural research. v. 34. p. 797-823. May 1, 1927.

Run-off from underdrained land and action of tile drains on ground water level. H. H. Lynde. Engineering and contracting. v. 55. p. 229-231. March 9, 1921.

Investigations in central Illinois G. W. Pickels. Illinois.

Sadealueen suuruuden vaikutuksesta tulvanavaeräen. H. Renquist. Teknillinen aikakauslehti. no. 1. p. 12-20. January 1933. Analysis of data on run-off from drainage areas of Finland; storage and evaporation effects of great percentage of lake area of country; study of floods and storm run-off.

Spacing and depth of laterals in Iowa underdrainage systems and the rate of runoff from them with data from investigations. W. J. Schlick. Iowa. College of agriculture and mechanic arts. Bulletin no. 52. Ames, Ia., 1913. 119 p.

Yield of catchment areas. Ernest Prescott Hill. Institution of civil engineers. Minutes of proceedings. v. 167. p. 181-185. 1907. Suggests a system of observations to obtain information upon which the design of water-works can be based.

Yield of drainage areas: committee report. Engineering record. v. 70. p. 328. September 19, 1914.

SPECIFICATIONS.

- Earthwork and structures open drains. U. S. Bureau of reclamation. Specifications no. 520. Washington, D. C., 1931. 18 p. Specifications, schedules and drawings of earthwork and structures for open drains, for Belle Fourche project, S. C., involving 1,000,000 cu. yds. of excavations.
- Earthwork and structures for open drains. U. S. Bureau of reclamation. Specifications no. 536. Washington, D. C., 1932. 17 p. Specifications, schedule and drawings for earthwork and structures for open drains, Sun river project, Montana, Greenfields division.
- Earthwork and structures for open drains. U. S. Bureau of reclamation. Specifications no. 556. Washington, D. C., 1933. 16 p. Schedule, specifications, and drawings of earthwork and structures for drains at Sun river project, Montana, Greenfields division.
- Zur normung von draenrohren. Tonindustrie-zeitung. v. 55. p. 1161. October 15, 1931. Standardization of drain pipe. Requirements for drain pipe according to DIN 1180 specification.
- Preparation and enforcement of drainage specifications. J. L. Parsons. Engineering and contracting. v. 36. p. 692-694. December 27, 1911. Gives items in the language and form advocated by the writer, analyzing various requirements and interpretations, discussing matters related.
- Proposed standard specifications and recommended practice for drain tile and tile drain construction. Engineering and contracting. v. 42. p. 181-183. August 19, 1914.
- Rechtliche und verwaltungstechnische grundsätze für bau und betrieb von grundstücksentwässerungsanlagen. Gesundheits-ingenieur. v. 49. p. 501-504. August 14, 1926. Report of the German industrial standards committee. Proposed standard specifications of legal and technical principles for construction and operation of private drainage plants.
- Specifications for drain tile. American ceramic society. Journal. v. 11. p. 430-441. June 1928. American society for testing materials. Standards C4-24.
- Specifications for drain tile and sewer pipe. Engineering record. v. 67. p. 235-236. March 1, 1913. Gives the committee report of Iowa state drainage association, adopted February 19, 1913.
- Specifications for drain tile, for sewer tile and for pipe laying. A. Marston and A. O. Adams. Concrete cement. v. 3. p. 201-204. November 1913.
- Specifications for open drainage ditches, drain tile and tile drainage ditching. Engineering and contracting. v. 35. p. 659-660. June 7, 1911.

Standard drainage specifications. E. V. Willard. American society of  
agricultural engineers. Transactions, 1922. p. 334-343. 1923.

Standard specifications for drain tile of the American society for test-  
ing materials, affiliated with the International association for  
testing materials. Iowa. Engineering experiment station.  
Ames, Ia., 1916. 17 p.

Tentative standard specifications for concrete drain tile. American  
concrete institute. Proceedings. v. 20. p. 678-685. 1924.

#### STATISTICS.

Drainage: Arizona; statistics for the state and its counties.  
Washington, D. C., U. S. Bureau of the census, 1931. 7 p.

Drainage: Arkansas; statistics for the state and its counties.  
Washington, D. C., U. S. Bureau of the census, 1931. 11 p.

Drainage: California; statistics for the state and its counties.  
Washington, D. C., U. S. Bureau of the census, 1932. 9 p.

Drainage: Colorado; statistics for the state and its counties.  
Washington, D. C., U. S. Bureau of the census, 1931. 8 p.

Drainage: Florida; statistics for the state and its counties.  
Washington, D. C., U. S. Bureau of the census, 1932. 12 p.

Drainage: Georgia; statistics for the state and its counties.  
Washington, D. C., U. S. Bureau of the census, 1931. 9 p.

Drainage: Idaho; statistics for the state and its counties.  
Washington, D. C., U. S. Bureau of the census, 1931. 9 p.

Drainage: Illinois; statistics for the state and its counties.  
Washington, D. C., U. S. Bureau of the census, 1932. 16 p.

Drainage: Indiana; statistics for the state and its counties.  
Washington, D. C., U. S. Bureau of the census, 1932. 15 p.

Drainage: Iowa; statistics for the state and its counties.  
Washington, D. C., U. S. Bureau of the census, 1932. 15 p.

Drainage: Kansas; statistics for the state and its counties.  
Washington, D. C., U. S. Bureau of the census, 1931. 9 p.

Drainage: Kentucky; statistics for the state and its counties.  
Washington, D. C., U. S. Bureau of the census, 1931. 8 p.

Drainage: Louisiana; statistics for the state and its counties.  
Washington, D. C., U. S. Bureau of the census, 1932. 12 p.

Drainage: Michigan; statistics for the state and its counties.  
Washington, D. C., U. S. Bureau of the census, 1932. 13 p.

Drainage: Minnesota; statistics for the state and its counties. Washington, D. C., U. S. Bureau of the census, 1932.	15 p.
Drainage: Mississippi; statistics for the state and its counties. Washington, D. C., U. S. Bureau of the census, 1932.	11 p.
Drainage: Missouri; statistics for the state and its counties. Washington, D. C., U. S. Bureau of the census, 1931.	12 p.
Drainage: Montana; statistics for the state and its counties. Washington, D. C., U. S. Bureau of the census, 1931.	8 p.
Drainage: Nebraska; statistics for the state and its counties. Washington, D. C., U. S. Bureau of the census, 1931.	10 p.
Drainage: Nevada; statistics for the state and its counties. Washington, D. C., U. S. Bureau of the census, 1931.	7 p.
Drainage: New Mexico; statistics for the state and its counties. Washington, D. C., U. S. Bureau of the census, 1931.	7 p.
Drainage: North Carolina; statistics for the state and its counties. Washington, D. C., U. S. Bureau of the census, 1932.	10 p.
Drainage: North Dakota; statistics for the state and its counties. Washington, D. C., U. S. Bureau of the census, 1931.	8 p.
Drainage: Ohio; statistics for the state and its counties. Washington, D. C., U. S. Bureau of the census, 1932.	14 p.
Drainage: Oklahoma; statistics for the state and its counties. Washington, D. C., U. S. Bureau of the census, 1931.	9 p.
Drainage: Oregon; statistics for the state and its counties. Washington, D. C., U. S. Bureau of the census, 1931.	9 p.
Drainage: South Carolina; statistics for the state and its counties. Washington, D. C., U. S. Bureau of the census, 1931.	9 p.
Drainage: South Dakota; statistics for the state and its counties. Washington, D. C., U. S. Bureau of the census, 1931.	10 p.
Drainage: Tennessee; statistics for the state and its counties. Washington, D. C., U. S. Bureau of the census, 1931.	9 p.
Drainage: Texas; statistics for the state and its counties. Washington, D. C., U. S. Bureau of the census, 1932.	11 p.
Drainage: Utah; statistics for the state and its counties. Washington, D. C., U. S. Bureau of the census, 1931.	7 p.
Drainage: Virginia; statistics for the state and its counties. Washington, D. C., U. S. Bureau of the census, 1931.	6 p.

Drainage: Washington; statistics for the state and its counties.  
Washington, D. C., U. S. Bureau of the census, 1931. 9 p.

Drainage: Wisconsin; statistics for the state and its counties.  
Washington, D. C., U. S. Bureau of the census, 1931. 11 p.

Drainage: Wyoming; statistics for the state and its counties.  
Washington, D. C., U. S. Bureau of the census, 1931. 7 p.

Drainage of agricultural lands. 15th census of the U. S.: 1930.  
Washington, D. C., U. S. Government printing office, 1932. 453p.  
Reports by states with statistics for counties. A summary for  
the United States, and a synopsis of drainage laws.

Drainage of agricultural lands. Summary for the U. S., 1929 and 1930.  
Washington, D. C., U. S. Government printing office, 1932. 32 p.

### STRUCTURES

Application of the law of variables to the design of drainage outlets.  
David P. Weeks. Agricultural engineering. v. 2. p. 81-84.  
April 1921. Summary of present methods of selecting run-off factor  
for drainage of lands in humid sections, and proposed plan for pro-  
moting investigations.

Automatic drainage gates lessen need of pumping. Engineering record.  
v. 74. p. 47. July 8, 1916.

Automatic meter for measuring the outflow from field drains.  
Engineering. v. 137. p. 77-78. January 19, 1934.

Board mattress for preventing scour in drainage channel. B. F. Burns.  
Engineering and contracting. v. 52. p. 299. September 10, 1919.

Chute for drainage water prevents bank cutting. Engineering news.  
v. 100. p. 601. April 12, 1928.

Drainage by a siphon. C. O. Ormsbee. Country gentleman. v. 82.  
p. 1037. June 16, 1917.

Drainage outlet. National stockman and farmer. v. 46. p. 1125.  
February 3, 1923.

Drainage outlet control built on unstable foundation. Contractors'  
and engineers' monthly. v. 21. p. 51-52, 63. August 1930.  
Methods of handling construction problem near Couquille, Coos county,  
Ore.; battery of six 50-ft. lengths of 72-in. Armco corrugated iron  
pipe, each fitted with Calco drainage gate, was used; pipe floated  
to place; timber bulkheads and wing walls were built up to height  
4 ft. above high tide level; by allowing dredge material to drain  
out during low tide, sufficient stability was secured to complete  
fill with wheelers and fresnos.

- Drainage works for new Madrid floodway. T. T. Knappen. Engineering news record. v. 106. p. 878-882. May 28, 1931. New Madrid, Mo., floodway drainage works in Mississippi river basin; construction of back levee across natural drainage courses necessitate ditch system, culverts and bridges costing half million dollars; structures, construction method and cost averages; Brewers lake basin drainage; main drainage-ditch construction; levee crossings; bridge location; structures are standardized.
- Improper inlets damage drainage ditches. Engineering record. v. 74. p. 226. August 19, 1916.
- Indexing drainage structures a practical step. W. H. Spindler. Engineering and contracting. v. 69. p. 150. March 1930.
- Interesting drainage device. Irrigation age. v. 32. p. 135. July 1917.
- Keeping a river in place with a board mattress. G. F. Paul. Scientific american. v. 121. p. 609. December 20, 1919.
- Large levee and drainage system in Indiana. Engineering news. v. 77. p. 69-71. January 11, 1917.
- New type of gate for regulating adjacent water levels operates automatically. Engineering record. v. 71. p. 304-305. March 6, 1915.
- On arterial drainage and outfalls. Richard Boxall Grantham. Institution of civil engineers. Minutes of proceedings. v. 19. p. 53-129. 1860.
- Outlet drain for every farm. E. R. Jones and O. R. Zeasman. Wisconsin Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 351. Madison, Wis., 1922. 55 p.
- Progress on Rio Grande conservancy project. Engineering news record. v. 106. p. 759. May 7, 1931. Review of 6 months' progress, with special reference to day labor construction, power excavators working on levees and drainage ditches; storage and diversion dams; river-control jetties.
- Pumping outlets for tile drainage systems. R. B. Roe. C.R.E.A. news letter. no. 14. p. 26-27. December 10, 1936.
- St. John levee and drainage-district of Missouri. R. M. Strohl. American society of civil engineers. Proceedings. v. 41. p. 523-547. 1915. Deals with drainage-problems and their solution in the Mississippi valley, and gives in detail the data required in designing a system for the economical reclamation of large tracts of overflow land. Describes, with drawings, the construction of ditches, spillways, storage-basins and siphons.

Sinking a long board mattress in narrow channel. Engineering news record. v. 83. p. 230-231. July 31, 1919.

Solutions for drainage and flood control problems: Calco automatic drainage gates. Los Angeles and West Berkeley, California corrugated culvert co., 1926. 47 p.

Some examples of tidal marsh land reclamation; structures and cost. ~~Engineering and contracting v. 38 p. 51-52 July 10, 1912.~~

Structures used in draining agricultural land. L. T. Jessup. U. S. Department of agriculture. Department bulletin no. 1408. Washington, D. C., 1926. 32 p.

Surface-water ditch outlet. Engineering news. v. 75. p. 851-852. May 4, 1916.

Tile outlets and bulkheads. H. R. Richardson. Farm engineering v. 4. p. 79. November 1916.

#### SURVEYING.

Correct methods of farm drainage. H. B. Roe. Brick and clay record. v. 63. p. 322-328, 406-412. September 4, 18, 1923.

Drainage survey. L. A. Jones. Minnesota engineer. v. 19. p. 223-231. May 1911. Map and general description of the region, the conditions, survey, plan of drainage and cost.

Farm drainage methods; survey and design, 1908-1922. H. B. Roe. Minnesota. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 216. St. Paul, Minn., 1924. 71 p.

Grundzuge der kulturtechnik; ein leitfaden fur landwirtschaftliche schulen und den praktischen gebrauch des landwirts. Daniel Pilz. Reichenberg, nordbohmischer verlag, ges. m.b.h., 1924. 160 p.

Method and cost of making a drainage survey for the Washington Bayou drainage district, Mississippi. O. W. Melin. Engineering and contracting. v. 44. p. 92-95. August 4, 1915.

Method and cost of surveying and reclaiming wet farm land. L. G. Hicks. Engineering and contracting. v. 28. p. 315-317. December 4, 1907.

Method of conducting topographic surveys for drainage district. Walter A. Birket. Engineering and contracting. v. 39. p. 306-307. March 12, 1913. Discusses the purpose of topographic surveys for drainage work and describes methods of conducting them.

- Methods and costs of location surveys for the Little River drainage district, Missouri. B. F. Burns. Engineering and contracting. v. 47. p. 56-58. January 17, 1917
- Methods and costs of supervising drainage construction in the Little River drainage district. B. F. Burns. Engineering and contracting. v. 47. p. 498-502. May 30, 1917
- Plane-table surveys advocated for drainage work. L. H. Williams. Engineering news record. v. 80. p. 416-417. February 28, 1918.
- Preliminary drainage surveys. J. L. Parsons. Engineering and contracting. v. 36. p. 137-140. August 2, 1911. Discusses some of the methods, the obstacles, and the procedure under various limiting conditions.
- Procedure followed in public drainage ditch work in southern Minnesota with general costs of ditch work. Engineering and contracting. v. 37. p. 353-355. March 27, 1912.
- Surveys and plans for a comprehensive land reclamation and drainage project, Marion county drainage district, Missouri. Engineering and contracting. v. 41. p. 482-485. April 22, 1914.
- Surveys for drainage districts in Arkansas. O. G. Baxter. Engineering news. v. 88. p. 317-318. February 23, 1922.
- Topographical surveys for drainage districts. W. A. Birket. Engineering news. v. 69. p. 352-353. February 20, 1913.

#### TABLES, CALCULATIONS, ETC.

- Avenidas y desagues. G. Ribeiro. Ingenieria. v. 14. p. 115-117. March 1926. Rainfall and drainage. Formulas for calculating drains.
- Calcolo della portata massima dei canali di bonifica. A. Del Pra. Ingegnere. v. 5. p. 609-616. September 1931. Theoretical mathematical discussion of run-off from drainage areas and maximum load on drainage channels.
- Calcolo della portata massima dei canali di bonifica. A. Del Pra. Ingegnere. v. 6. p. 181-189. March 1932. Supplementary appendix.
- Calculation of run-off and the cost of drainage. Carl H. Nordell. Cornell civil engineer. v. 19. p. 383-394. June 1911. Explains the theory of run-off and discusses Mr. Kuichling's "Rational method."
- Coefficienti udometrici per canali di bonifica. U. Puppini. Ingegnere. v. 5. p. 798-805. December 1931. Theoretical mathematical discussion of run-off and design of drainage canals of land reclamation projects.

- Considerazioni sulle formule per il calcolo della portata massima dei colatori di bonifica. G. Ferro. Energia elettrica. v. 11. p. 271-276. April 1934. Errata, May 1934, p. 360. Discussion of formulas proposed for computation of maximum discharge of drainage canals.
- Design of channels for irrigation or drainage. Robert Burton Buckley. London, E. & F. N. Spon, 1911. 53 p. Being a statement of the various formulae in use and a guide to the practical application of them.
- Ditching and draining; a manual of tables for computing work done. London, Blackie & son, 1860. 63 p.
- Drainage capacity diagrams for open and tile drains. Minnesota. Department of drainage and waters, 1923. 11 charts.
- Drainage conditions in Iowa. W. H. Stevenson and G. I. Christie. Notes and tables on drainage engineering. L. E. Ashbaugh. Iowa. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 78. Ames, Ia., 1904. p. 237-263.
- Drainage-ditch design tables. Engineering news. v. 75. p. 1091. June 8, 1916.
- Drainage problems in Saskatchewan. Charles S. Cameron. Canadian engineer. v. 32. p. 409-412. May 17, 1917.
- Drainage tables. Armco culvert manufacturers association. In their Handbook of culvert and drainage practice. 1930. p. 311-313.
- Flood probability formula modified to simplify application. C. R. Pettis. Engineering news. v. 112. p. 804-805. June 21, 1934.
- Flow of water in drainage channels. C. E. Ramsor. U. S. Department of agriculture. Technical bulletin no. 129. Washington, D. C., 1929. 101 p.
- Formula for computing the run-off depth to be expected from any simple drainage area. S. W. Frescoln. Engineering and contracting. v. 44. p. 22. July 7, 1915.
- Formulas for using dynamite in canal excavation. N. J. Hainovsky. Civil engineering. v. 3. p. 689. December 1933.
- Maximum flood discharge from drainage areas. H. C. Granville. Indian engineering. v. 73. p. 212-213, 226-227, 240-242, 254-255, 267-269, 282-283, 296-297, 311-312, 323-324, 337, 351-352, 367-368, 380-381. April 7, 14, 21, 28, May 5, 12, 19, 26, June 2, 9, 16, 23, 30. 1923. Formulas and calculations.
- Methods, diagrams and formulas for the design of tile drainage systems. Benjamin L. Parker. Engineering and contracting. v. 36. p. 439-442. October 25, 1911.

New diagrams for drainage work. J. C. D. Taylor. Canadian engineer.  
v. 39. p. 383-384. September 30, 1920.

Principal features in design of open ditches. G. A. McCubbin.  
Canadian engineer. v. 44. p. 416-419. April 17, 1923.  
Engineering and contracting. (Water works) v. 59. p. 1077-1083.  
May 9, 1923. Formulas for determining velocity of flow in open  
channels.

Recommendations for farm drainage. W. J. Schlick. Iowa. Engineer-  
ing experiment station. Bulletin no. 51. Ames, Ia., 1918. 23 p.

Results of a drainage investigation. S. H. McCrory. Agricultural  
engineering. v. 2. p. 84-86. April 1921.

Contractors, land owners, and persons interested in drainage  
works. L. A. Jones. Detroit, Mich., 1888. 100 p.

Tables of drainage areas and river distances in the Mississippi river  
system. Montrose W. Haynes. Washington, D. C., U. S. Government  
printing office, 1933. 26 p.

Eenige theoretische beschouwingen over Kwel. F. K. Th. van Iterson.  
Ingenieur. v. 31. p. 629-633. August 12, 1916. Mathematical  
treatment of pressures exerted by springs and surface water.

Water flow down incline. Rural New Yorker. v. 76. p. 41.  
January 13, 1917.

#### UNDERGROUND General

Address to the nobility, gentry, farmers, and all persons interested in  
agriculture, on the subject of under-draining wet and cold land, by  
a plough, invented by Robert Green with the improvements made in five  
years' practice and attention, etc. London, J. Ridgway, 1832. 49 p.

Bestimmung der drain-entfernung auf grund der hygroskopizität des bodens;  
Inaugural-dissertation zur erlangung der doktorwürde der philosophischen  
fakultät der Königlichen Albertus-Universität zu Königsberg i. pr.  
Robert Breitenbach. Königsberg i, Pr., R. Leupold, 1911. 49 p.  
Determination of distance of the drain depending upon the hygroscopicity  
of the soil.

Design of pipe laterals for under-drainage systems of rapid sand filters.  
J. E. Carson. American waterworks association. Journal. v. 26.  
p. 1035-1045. August 1934.

Drainage of land overlying an artesian groundwater reservoir.

O. W. Israelsen and W. W. McLaughlin. Utah. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 259. Logan, Utah, 1935. 32 p.

Drainage of land overlying artesian basins. W. Gardner and others. Soil science. v. 26. p. 33-45. July 1928.

Drains to fight wetness or drought; underdrainage. C. G. Elliott. Country gentleman. v. 81. p. 495-496, 623+, 732-733. March 4, 18, April 1, 1916.

Farm underdrainage. F. L. Ferguson. Ontario. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 360. Toronto, Ont., 1931. 16 p.

Farm underdrainage. Department of Agriculture. Ontario. Department of

Governo delle acque piovane nel R. Orto Agrario di Padova e il pozzetto idrovoro "Di Muro." L. di Muro. Annali della R. Scuola d'ingegneria di Padova. v. 4. p. 178-187. June 1928. Control of rain water. Use of vertical drains about 3 m. deep, 22 cm. in diam., leading accumulated run-off to underlying sandy subsoil; cost data on drainage by this method, using from 16 to 24 such well drains per hectare.

On the discharge from under-drainage, and its effect on the arterial channels and outfalls of the country. John Bailey Denton. Institution of civil engineers. Minutes of proceedings. v. 21. p. 48-131. 1861

Points on practical underdrainage. A. L. French. Progressive farmer. v. 35. p. 138, 190, 306, 330. January 17-24, February 7-14. 1920.

Principles of underdrainage. R. D. Walker. London, Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1929. 233 p. First book to be entirely confined to subject; definitions and principles discussed; underdrains and their location; slips and subsidences; economics of underdraining and underdrainage estimates are dealt with; work is very well illustrated and contains great deal of information of general application.

Results of some studies of the flow of water through soil to underdrains. W. J. Schlick. International congress of soil science, 1st. Proceedings. v. 6. p. 686-700. 1927.

- Spacing and depth of laterals in Iowa underdrainage systems and the rate of runoff from them with data from investigations. W. J. Schlick. Iowa. Engineering experiment station. Bulletin no. 52. Ames, Ia., 1918. 119 p. Investigation undertaken to collect information as to operation of typical and special underdrainage systems with a view to suggesting improvements in underdrainage systems in use.
- Theory of underdrainage. W. J. Schlick. Iowa. Engineering experiment station. Bulletin no. 50. Ames, Ia., 1918. 57 p.
- Underdrainage and its value to the orchardist. L. G. Heimpel. In Pomological and fruit growing society. Proceedings. 1929. p. 11-16.
- Underdrainage and Quebec agriculture. L. G. Heimpel. Journal of agriculture and horticulture. v. 32. p. 19-20. August 1928.
- Underdrainage as protection of crops against drought damage. J. H. Neal. Minnesota. Agricultural experiment station. Miscellaneous journal series paper no. 251. St. Paul, Minn., 1931. 8 p.
- Underdrainage as protection of crops against drought damage. J. H. Neal. Agricultural engineering. v. 13. p. 64-66. March 1932. Management of soils having moisture equivalent of 25 or above; water capacities and relation to drainage; root penetration; design of drainage system in clay soils; extent to which drainage is justified.
- Underdrainage at Sunny Home. A. L. French. Progressive farmer. v. 32. p. 1106. October 20, 1917.
- Underdrainage extension work in Ontario. F. L. Ferguson. Scientific agriculture. v. 15. p. 621-624. May 1935.
- Underdrainage for preventing alkali action on Winnipeg aqueduct. Engineering and contracting. v. 56. p. 267. September 14, 1921.
- Underdrainage in Pontiac county; its river valley farms respond quickly to this form of soil improvement. L. G. Heimpel. Journal of agriculture and horticulture. v. 32. p. 58. October 1928.
- Underdrainage in Quebec. J. A. Starrak. Journal of agriculture and horticulture. v. 23. p. 6, 105. July, December 1919.
- Underdrainage of farm land. C. G. Elliott. Country gentleman. v. 81. p. 732+. April 1, 1916.
- Under-drainage of land; its development and maintenance. J. Bailey Denton. London, E. & F. N. Spon, 1875. 24 p.
- Under-draining. H. A. Crafts. American thresherman. v. 23. p. 32. August 1920.
- Underdraining and subsoiling. Practical farmer. v. 116. p. 333. November 15, 1920.

- Underdrains in winter and spring. Journal of agriculture and horticulture. v. 28. p. 150. April 1925.
- Underground drainage without tile. G. G. McVicker. System on the farm. v. 7. p. 236. October 1920.
- Vertical drainage. H. E. Besley. New Jersey. Agricultural experiment station. Circular no. 336. New Brunswick, N. J., 1934. 4 p.
- Vertical drainage. I. W. Dickerson. Wallaces' farmer. v. 43. p. 176. February 1, 1918.
- Vertical drainage variable. E. R. Jones. Hoard's dairyman. V. 75 p. 206. February 25, 1930.
- When crops suffer from water-underdrain. L. G. Heimpel. Journal of agriculture and horticulture. v. 32. p. 35-36. September 1928.
- Mole drainage.
- Alternatives to mole draining. J. H. Blackaby. Farm and machine. v. 1. p. 76-82. 1934.
- Application of mole draining to Scottish soils. M. M. Monie. Scottish journal of agriculture. v. 13. p. 51-56. January 1930.
- Assèchement des terres par saignées souterraines. René Sanglé. La grande revue agricole. no. 3. p. 259-265. January 1928.
- Assèchement des terres par saignées souterraines. M. Ringelmann. Paris, Librairie speciale agricole, 1929. 90 p.
- Development and present position of mole draining. Scottish journal of agriculture. v. 12. p. 448-449. October 1929.
- Development and present position of mole draining. International review of agriculture. v. 20. p. 192-196. May 1929.
- Drainage mecanique en galerie constitue une réelle économie pour l'agriculteur. J. Lefèvre. L'agriculture nouvelle. v. 38. p. 689-690. November 24, 1928.
- Drainage of heavy land. H. B. Turner and others. Journal of the farmers' club. Part 1. February 1926. 16 p.
- Durability of mole drains. H. H. Nicholson. Journal of agricultural science. v. 24. p. 185-191. April 1934.
- Écoulement des saignées souterraines. M. Ringelmann. Journal d'agriculture pratique. v. 50. p. 470-471. December 15, 1928.
- Expériences de drainage en galeries. G. Coupan. La grande revue agricole. no. 5. March 1928. p. 507-517.

- Gegenwärtige stand der maulwurfsdränung in England, Holland und Frankreich.  
Technik in der landwirtschaft. v. 10. p. 49-60. March 1929.
- Kann eine rohrdränung durch maulwurfdränung ersetzt werden? Hinz.  
Deutsche landwirtschaftliche presse. v. 56. p. 391-392.  
July 6, 1929.
- Kulturarbeiten in der Zuidersee. V. Köller. Technik in der land-  
wirtschaft. v. 12. p. 241-245. September 1931.
- Land drainage machinery. T. H. Blackaby. Engineering. v. 136.  
p. 702-703, 714. December 29, 1933.
- Maulwurfsdränung ohne und mit tonröhren unter besonderer berücksichtigung  
des poppelsdorfer dränbaus. Carl Kuhlewind. Berlin, P. Parey,  
1932. 77 p.
- Maulwurfdränage und maulwurfröhren dränage. M. F. Visser.  
Mitteilungen der deutschen landwirtschafts-gesellschaft. v. 44.  
p. 279-282. March 30, 1929.
- Methods of mole draining. P. Hill. Farmer and stock breeder. v. 50.  
p. 193. January 27, 1936.
- Mode of action of mole drains. Farm and machine. v. 2. p. 61-67.  
1935.
- Mole drainage. T. H. Blackaby. Oxford, 1932. 21 p. University  
of Oxford. Institute for research in agricultural engineering  
Technical notes on mechanical farming no. 1.
- Mole drainage. H. W. Kerr. Queensland agricultural journal. v. 37.  
p. 19-22. January 1932.
- Mole drainage: Up-to-date methods and problems. Douglas T. Thring.  
Journal of the land agents' society. v. 28. p. 8-15.  
January 1929.
- Mole drainage as a farm practice. N. E. Westbrook. Purdue agricul-  
turst. v. 26. p. 67. February 1932.
- Mole drainage demonstrations. Journal of the ministry of agriculture.  
v. 33. p. 587-591. October 1926.
- Mole drainage domonstrations, 1924-1932. T. H. Blackaby. Journal of  
the ministry of agriculture. v. 42. p. 1244-1255. March 1936.
- Mole drainage in England. H. G. Miller. Sugar. v. 29. p. 221.  
May 1927.
- Mole drainage tested in Michigan soils. O. E. Robey. Michigan.  
Agricultural experiment station. Quarterly bulletin. v. 12.  
p. 139-141. May 1930.
- Mole draining. London, H. M. Stationery office, 1932. 4 p.  
Great Britain. Ministry of agriculture and fisheries. Advisory  
leaflet no. 12.

- Mole draining. Journal of the ministry of agriculture. v. 27.  
p. 977-979. January 1921.
- Mole draining. Cornelius Davies. Journal of the South eastern  
agricultural college, Wye, Kent. v. 28. p. 296-299. July 1931.
- Mole draining: Report on trials conducted at the agricultural school,  
Ballyhaise. D. Delaney. Journal of the department of lands and  
agriculture, Ireland. v. 29. p. 205-207. 1930.
- Mole draining by direct haulage. T. Close. Journal of the ministry  
of agriculture. v. 32. p. 303-306. July 1925.
- Mole draining by direct tractor haulage. Thompson Close. Journal of  
the ministry of agriculture. v. 36. p. 222-229. June 1929.
- Mole draining demonstrations. Thompson Close. Journal of the  
ministry of agriculture. v. 33. p. 587-591. October 1926.
- Mole draining demonstrations, 1932. Journal of the ministry of  
agriculture. v. 38. p. 1093. February 1932.
- Mole-draining experiment. N. H. Sands. Malayan agricultural  
journal. v. 20. p. 67-68. February 1932.
- Mole-ploughs worked by horses. Journal of the board of agriculture.  
v. 25. p. 36-40. April 1918.
- Mole plowing aids drainage. A. D. Whallon. American thresherman.  
v. 33. n. 6. September 1930.
- Neuere entwicklung der maulwurfdränung. Sydel. Verein deutscher  
ingenieure zeitschrift. v. 74. p. 134-137. February 1, 1930.
- Neues auf dem gebiete der maulwurfsdrainage. Soller. Technik in  
der landwirtschaft. v. 9. p. 193-195. August 1928.
- Neues maulwurfs-dränverfahren. Technik in der landwirtschaft. v. 11.  
p. 192-194. July 1930.
- Note on mole draining. Cornelius Davies. Journal of the Southeastern  
agricultural college, Wye, Kent. v. 30. p. 110. July, 1932.
- Note on the cost of mole draining. T. Lewis, V. Liversage and A. D.  
Imper. Journal of the Royal agricultural society of England.  
v. 86. p. 43-48. 1925.
- Poppelsdorf mole-tile drainage system. N. L. Wallen. Agricultural  
engineering. v. 12. p. 419-420. November 1931. History  
of and recent progress in mole-tile method of drainage in Europe;  
combination of mole system with tiles or with wooden box drains.
- Poppelsdorfer dränbau vromfelde. Deutsche landwirtschaftliche presse.  
v. 57. p. 289. May 24, 1930.

Reclamation and cultivation of peat land in Lewis. W. G. Ogg, Jonathan Garst and Angus Macleod. Scottish journal of agriculture. v. 13. n. 121-133. April 1930. v. 14. p. 131-146. April 1931. v. 15. n. 174-184. April 1932.

Résultats constatés des saignées souterraines. E. Forget and M. Ringelmann. Journal d'agriculture pratique. v. 49. p. 255-258. March 31, 1928.

Revival of the mole plow. E. R. Jones. American society of agricultural engineers. Transactions, 1917. v. 11. p. 175-191. 1918.

Sod drains. C. L. Meller. Country life. v. 17. p. 396. February 1910.

Some mole drainage experiments in Michigan. O. E. Robey. Agricultural engineering. v. 9. p. 115-117. April 1928. Study was made of mole drainage; in order to gain first-hand information mole plow was purchased, designed to put in drains 2 ft. deep; experiments made with use of small tractor and hoist to pull plow.

Tracé des saignées souterraines. M. Ringelmann. Journal d'agriculture pratique. v. 50. p. 192-194. September 8, 1928.

Vorrichtung für die gefälleregulierung beim maulwurfsdrainageverfahren. F. Wilkens. Technik in der landwirtschaft. v. 9. p. 240. October 1928.

#### Tile drainage.

Action of alkali salt on portland cement mortars. D. G. Miller. Engineering and contracting. v. 57. p. 359-360. April 12, 1922.

Action of alkali salts on concrete drain tile. W. J. Schlick. Iowa. Engineering experiment station. Bulletin no. 89. Ames, Ia., 1928. 48 p. Laboratory studies with pieces from Bureau of standards tile; average results of strength and absorption tests; relative action of different alkali salts; relative resistance to alkali attack in these studies and in Bureau of standards field studies.

Advertise concrete pipe and drain tile. L. S. Bruner. Concrete. v. 10. p. 159-160. April 1917.

Advertising and selling methods for concrete drain tile manufacturers. J. J. Commons. Concrete-cement age. v. 7. p. 27-28. July 1915.

Agricultural engineers celebrate 100th anniversary of tile drainage. Brick and clay record. v. 87. p. 126. October 1935.

- Alkali action on cement drain tile and concrete. E. C. Bebb.  
Engineering and contracting. v. 47. p. 249-250. March 14, 1917.
- Alkali and concrete pipe. Concrete. v. 19. p. 81. August 1921.
- Alumina cements and sulphate water. D. G. Miller. Concrete. v. 28  
p. 29-31. April 1926. Tests made at Minnesota drain tile  
laboratory show that drain tile made with high alumina cement are  
unaffected by sulphate water at the end of the year.
- Analysis of the cost of tile drainage installation on the farm.  
H. B. Roe. Minnesota. Agricultural experiment station. Technical  
bulletin no. 47. St. Paul, Minn., 1927. 82 p.
- Austin trenching and back filling machine. Irrigation age. v. 31.  
p. 62+ February 1916
- Auszug aus dem bericht des direktors der höheren landwirthschaftlichen  
lehranstalt in Poppelsdorf, landesökonomierath Weyhe. In Prussia.  
Ministerium für landwirthschaft, domänen und forsten. Mittheilungen  
über die entwässerung des bodens. Berlin, 1952. p. 61-63.
- Balanced cost schedule for tile trenching. H. B. Roe. Agricultural  
engineering. v. 7. p. 5-11. January 1926.
- Bamboo as drain tile. J. P. Mamisao. Philippine agriculturist.  
v. 19. p. 697-717. March 1931.
- Benefits of tile drainage. C. C. Cunningham. Purdue agriculturist.  
v. 12. p. 232-233. January 1918.
- Bericht des direktors der höheren landwirtschaftlichen lehranstalt zu  
Proskau, geheimen regierungsraths Heinrich, über drainrohren-fabri-  
kation, sowie verschiedene bei der dasigen verwaltung ausgeführte  
drainirungs-arbeiten. Vom 4 dezember 1851. In Prussia.  
Ministerium für landwirtschaft, domänen und forsten. Mittheilungen  
über die entwässerung des bodens. Berlin, 1852. p. 108-142.
- Beziehung zwischen bodenbeschaffenheit und entfernung der sauger von  
dränungen. F. Zunker. Landwirtschaftliche jahrbücher. v. 56.  
p. 561-603. 1921. Relation between soil properties and  
spacing of drains.
- Bibliography relating to soil alkalies. F. V. King, G. Ervin and  
O. L. Evans. U. S. Department of agriculture. Department  
bulletin no. 1314. Washington, D. C., 1925. 40 p.
- Big tile in deep ditch to reclaim Iowa land. Popular mechanics.  
v. 39. p. 716-717. May 1923.
- Big tile on some Indiana drainage districts. C. D. Kinsman. Concrete,  
v. 10. p. 125. March 1917.
- Can South Dakota soil be tile drained? R. L. Patty. Dakota farmer.  
v. 40. p. 1318. July 15, 1920.

- Capacity of drain tile. Orange Judd farmer. v. 66. p. 320.  
February 22, 1919.
- Cement drain tile. Scientific american. v. 120. p. 30+  
January 11, 1919.
- Cement drain tile in New England. R. T. Burdick. Rural New Yorker.  
v. 76. p. 7. January 6, 1917.
- Cement drain tile, with evidence of their lasting qualities. Chicago.  
Universal portland cement co., 1913. 30 p. Investigation conducted by the Information bureau, Universal portland cement co.
- Cement tile experiments at the O. A. C., 1908-9. W. H. Day.  
Canadian engineer. v. 20. p. 759-762. June 1, 1911.  
Information from the report of the Department, 1911, concerning quantities required in manufacture, solubility tests, porosity, cost of labor, etc.
- Coefficient of roughness in tile drains. J. F. Rightmire and Milford Chappel. Iowa. Engineering experiment station. Bulletin no. 22.  
Ames, Iowa., 1909. p. 91-99.
- College and commercial laboratories equipped for testing concrete block and drain tile. Concrete. v. 21. p. 21-22. July 1922.
- Concrete cradles for large pipe conduits. W. J. Schlick and James W. Johnson. Iowa. Engineering experiment station. Bulletin no. 80.  
Ames, Ia., 1926. 43 p.
- Community tile drainage construction. J. R. Haswell. U. S. Department of agriculture. Yearbook, 1919. Washington, D. C., 1920.  
p. 79-83. Separate no. 822.
- Comparison of cost of tile drainage and value of improved farm lands in Minnesota. H. B. Roe. Agricultural engineering. v. 4.  
p. 67-70. May 1923. General data on farm drainage projects in Minnesota and eastern North Dakota; tile shipment conditions and methods of construction; advantage of investment in reclamation of waste spots over new land purchase; graphical correlation of land values and cost of drainage.
- Comparison of sub-drainage by deep side ditches and tile drains.  
C. M. Upham. Good roads. v. 62. p. 247-250. May 3, 1922.  
Canadian engineer. v. 43. p. 305-307. August 29, 1922.
- Concrete drain tile in alkaline soil. D. G. Miller. Engineering news.  
v. 88. p. 967. June 8, 1922.
- Concrete in drainage and irrigation. J. H. Libberton. Concrete cement age. v. 4. p. 93-94. February 1914.
- Concrete tile for land drainage. Chicago, Portland cement association, 1921. 23 p.

- Construction of underdrains. J. E. Larson. Oregon. Agricultural college. Extension service.. Circular no. 165. Corvallis, Ore., 1919. 5 p.
- Contract prices for tile drains. Engineering and contracting. v. 56. p. 40. July 13, 1921..
- Cost of and profits from tile underdrains. R. D. Marsden. Engineering and contracting. v. 44. p. 21-22. July 7, 1915.
- Cost of laying tile drain on two jobs. H. R. Ferris. Engineering and contracting. v. 46. p. 233. September 13, 1916.
- Cost of tile drainage. Hoard's dairyman. v. 50. p. 819. January 14, 1916.
- Cost of tile drainage. L. H. Goddard and H. O. Tiffany. Ohio. Agricultural experiment station. Circular no. 147. Wooster, Ohio, 1914. 21-44 p.
- Cost of tile drainage on the Trumbull county experiment farm. H. L. Andrew. Ohio. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin v. 1. Wooster, O., 1916. 136-140 p.
- Costs in the manufacture of concrete drain tile. C. E. Sims. Concrete. v. 8. p. 201-202. May 1916.
- Cradle for drain tile in quicksand. A. Griffen. Engineering news. v. 92. p. 371-372. February 28, 1924.
- Curing conditions of concrete drain tile: a factor of resistance to sulphate waters. Dalton G. Miller. Concrete. v. 24. p. 235-238. June 1924.
- Current prices of common building brick drain tile and hollow building tile. Brick and clay record. v. 59. p. 585. October 18, 1921.
- Current prices of common building brick six inch drain tile and hollow building tile. Brick and clay record. v. 61. p. 38, 565. July 11, October 17, 1922.
- Dänische versuche über die bewegung des wassers in dränrohrleitungen. Otto Fauser. Zeitschrift der Deutschen kulturtechnischen gesellschaft. v. 34. p. 471-475. November-December 1931. Danish experiments with the movement of water in drain-pipe conduits.
- Data for estimating cost of tile drains. Engineering and contracting. v. 56. p. 124. August 10, 1921.
- Deep concrete drain pipe. M. E. Chamberlin. Engineering and contracting. (Water works) v. 61. p. 592-594. March 12, 1924.
- Depth and spacing of tile drains for farm lands. E. G. Minder. Engineering news record. v. 92. p. 312-313. February 21, 1924.

- Depth of drains for reclamation of irrigated lands. L. T. Jessup.  
Agricultural engineering. v. 7. p. 13. January 1926.
- Designing, mapping, and reporting of drainage systems. J. L. Parsons.  
Engineering and contracting. v. 36. p. 308-310. September 20,  
1911. Discusses the proper distribution of mains and laterals for  
farm systems, and the principal requirements of tile drainage systems.
- Designing, mapping and reporting of drainage systems. J. L. Parsons.  
Engineering and contracting. v. 36. p. 411-414. October 18,  
1911. Detailed discussion with diagrams.
- Determination of Kutter's coefficient for 30 in. concrete tile.  
Engineering and contracting. v. 55. p. 147-148. February 9,  
1921.
- Determination of pressure distribution on circular pipe when tested in  
the A. S. T. M. standard sand bearings. D. G. Miller and P. C. McGrow.  
American society for testing materials. Proceedings. v. 26, part 2.  
p. 611-620. 1926.
- Dickey underdrain tile. Public works. v. 59. Supplement p. 48+  
April 1928.
- Discussion of fundamental principles in tile drainage. J. L. Parsons.  
Engineering and contracting. v. 35. p. 660-662. June 7, 1911.  
Points out some of the principles thus far established and suggests  
methods for future improvement.
- Does tile drainage pay? A. G. McCall. Maryland. Agricultural experi-  
ment station. Bulletin no. 295. College Park, Md., 1928. p. 53-63.
- Draenroehren-kalkulation. G. Schulz. Tonindustrie zeitung. v. 56.  
p. 789-790. August 4, 1932. Calculation of drain pipe in  
diagrammatic form, showing production costs, general overhead costs  
and profit margin.
- Drain the wet land. R. A. Hayne. Chicago, Ill., International  
harvester co., Agricultural extension department, 1921. 49 p.
- Drain tile. Illinois. Department of agriculture. Report, 1916.  
Springfield, Ill., 1917. p. 521-523.
- Drain tile code at public hearing. Brick and clay record. v. 84.  
p. 17. January 1934.
- Drain tile code awaits NRA action. Brick and clay record. v. 83.  
p. 82. September 1933.
- Drain tile costs and farm-drainage. J. W. Dapport. Engineering news  
record. v. 94. p. 152. January 22, 1925.
- Drain tile industry of Ohio; abstract. G. A. Bolo. American ceramic  
society. Journal. v. 12. p. 34-35. January 1929.

- Drain tile investigation. Concrete. v. 9. p. 149. November 1916.
- Drain tile manufactured in Ohio. J. O. Everhart. Ohio. Engineering experiment station. Bulletin no. 51. Columbus, O., 1929. 85 p. Investigation undertaken in attempt to measure standards of quality, to determine effects of different materials and methods on finished product, and to provide from quality tests information for predicting probable service of drain tile; development of test methods; details of testing and information obtained; methods for factory control testing.
- Drain tile situation. Concrete. v. 11. p. 69-72, 124-125. September-October 1917.
- Drain tile tests show concrete affected by alkali. Engineering news. v. 89. p. 181. August 3, 1922.
- Drainage and tile making. J. R. Spry. Ontario. Agricultural and experimental union. Report, 1917. Toronto, Ont., 1918. p. 28-31.
- Drainage in West Virginia. National stockman and farmer. v. 40. p. 230. May 27, 1916.
- Drainage of California stadium playing field. W. W. Weir. Engineering news record. v. 92. p. 714-716. April 24, 1924. Extensive system of tile drains designed for 24-hr. precipitation exceeding annual rainfall; soil studies precede choice of material overlaying impervious hydraulic fill.
- Draining for profit, and draining for health. G. E. Waring, jr. 2d edition. New York, Orange Judd co., 1879. 252 p.
- Draining Oregon lands opens new market for drain tile. Brick and clay record. v. 71. p. 716. November 8, 1927.
- Dunn cement tile machine. Municipal journal. v. 40. p. 497. April 6, 1916.
- Durability of cement draitile and concrete in alkali soils (containing results of third year's tests). R. J. Wig and others. U. S. Bureau of standards. Technologic paper no. 95. Washington, D. C., 1917. 94 p. Investigations, tests.
- Durability of cement drain tile and concrete in alkali soils; third progress report (1919-20) G. M. Williams. U. S. Bureau of standards. Technologic paper no. 214. Washington, D. C., 1922 p. 463-494.
- Durability of cement drain tile and concrete in alkali soils: fourth progress report. G. M. Williams and I. Furlong. U. S. Bureau of standards. Technologic paper no. 307. Washington, D. C., 1926. p. 191-240. Results of investigation in 1923 of experimental drain-tile and concrete-block installations at 8 alkali-bearing projects in West; concludes that best quality of concrete will disintegrate when exposed to severe alkali attack; and that installations of concrete in soils containing more than 1% of sulphate type should be preceded by examination of surrounding conditions.

- Durability of cement drain tile in alkali soils. Metal work. v. 86.  
p. 436. October 6, 1916.
- Durability of concrete drain tile. O. B. Winter and H. H. Musselman.  
Michigan. Agricultural experiment station. Special bulletin no. 75.  
East Lansing, Mich., 1915. 13 p.
- Durability of concrete drain tile. O. B. Winters. Michigan.  
Agricultural experiment station. Special bulletin no. 82. East  
Lansing, Mich., 1917. 12 p.
- Early tile drainage. I. M. Miller. National stockman and farmer.  
v. 42. p. 485. August 24, 1918.
- Economical use of large tile for land drainage. R. D. Marsden.  
U. S. Department of agriculture. Technical bulletin no. 269.  
Washington, D. C., 1931. 24 p.
- Effect of organic decomposition products from high vegetable content  
soils upon concrete drain tile. G. R. B. Elliott. Journal of  
agricultural research. v. 24. p. 471-500. May 12, 1923.
- Efficient working of land drains. Journal of the ministry of agriculture.  
v. 39. p. 102-104. May 1932.
- Engineering methods in constructing tile drainage systems. D. P. Dale  
Engineering and contracting. v. 49. p. 267-268. March 13,  
1918.
- Evolution of the drain tile: an interesting history of the development  
of under-drainage in Indiana. G. M. Fries. Connersville,  
Indiana, Boda press, inc., 1926. 9 p.
- Experience with tile drainage. C. D. Pierson. Wallaces' farmer.  
v. 43. p. 626. April 3, 1918.
- Experimental and mathematical analyses of drain tile testing and new  
test bearing. D. G. Miller and J. A. Wise. Minnesota.  
Agricultural experiment station. Technical bulletin no. 52.  
St. Paul, Minn., 1923. 66 p.
- Experimental determination of static and impact loads transmitted to cul-  
verts. M. G. Spangler and others. Iowa. Engineering experiment  
station. Bulletin no. 79. Ames, Ia., 1926. 80 p.
- Experimental work in drainage. Minnesota. Agricultural experiment  
station. Report. Crookston series v. 10, no. 1. St. Paul, Minn.,  
1917. p. 20-32.
- Fabrikation der draenroehren. Tonindustrie-zeitung. v. 56  
p. 133-135. February 1, 1932. Manufacture of drain pipe; proper-  
ties of loam or clay employed; crushing and mixing of clay; molding of  
pipe; presses and cleaning machines; drying; burning in ring or zigzag  
kilns.

- Factors that influence drain tile in subgrade installations. F. H. Eno.  
Brick and clay record. v. 84. p. 91. March 1934.
- Facts about tile underdrainage: what it will do, how to do it. James  
E. Randall. Indianapolis, Ind., J. E. Randall, 1918. 31 p.
- Failure of a 30-in. tile drain at Albert Lea, Minnesota. R. W. Crum.  
American society for testing materials. Proceedings. v. 17.  
p. 453-466. 1917.
- Farm drainage. Terre Haute, Ind., National drain tile co., 1921.  
31 p.
- Farm drainage. John Cownie. Clay record. v. 8. p. 29-30,  
February 12, 1896. Scheme is proposed by which the extensive Iowa  
swamp lands may be tile drained.
- Farm drainage by tiling. A. Lenox. Field illustrated. v. 26.  
p. 753. September 1916.
- Field inspection on crete pipe culverts. R. W. Crum. Iowa.  
Engineering experiment station. Bulletin no. 99. Ames, Ia., 1930.  
32 p.
- Flexible lining of tile used for drainage ditch, Galesburg, Ill.  
Engineering news. v. 110. p. 585. May 11, 1933.
- Flow of water in drain tile. D. L. Yarnell and S. M. Woodward.  
U. S. Department of agriculture. Department bulletin no. 854.  
Washington, D. C., 1920. 50 p.
- Fowler's mole-tile drainage system. Engineering. v. 120. p. 529.  
October 23, 1925.
- General results of concrete-alkali investigations in Minnesota and  
instructions relative to submission of samples for tests and analyses.  
June 1921. Minneapolis, 1921. 12 p.
- Great need of tile drains. W. O. Wing. Ohio farmer. v. 138.  
p. 590. December 16, 1916.
- Herstellung und absatz von draemroehren. W. Gross. Tonindustrie-  
zeitung. v. 58. p. 237-239. March 5, 1934. Manufacture  
and use of drainage pipe.
- Hints on farm drainage. Proper methods and results of draining land.  
Anton Vogt. Brick. December 1, 1899.  
Discusses tile drainage and results, with suggestions for laying the  
tile, etc.
- Hints on laying drain tile. C. G. Elliott. Engineering and contract-  
ing. (Water works) v. 62. p. 1055-1056. November 12, 1924.
- History of tile drainage. A. L. Gretencord. Purdue agriculturist.  
v. 28. p. 26. January 1934.

- History of drain tile and its uses. Thomas Townley. Erick.  
May 1, 1899. Deals principally with the use of  
tile in land drainage.
- How a community tile-drained its land. E. W. Gage. American  
thresherman. v. 24. p. 6. January 1922.
- How to drain with tile. W. I. Chamberlain. National stockman and  
farmer. v. 42. p. 69. April 13, 1918.
- How to select and lay drain tile. M. E. Sherwin. Progressive farmer.  
v. 32. p. 1089. October 20, 1917.
- How we dug a tile drain. E. Rogers. Power farming. v. 28.  
p. 49. April 1919.
- Huge drainage projects use precast and monolithic concrete pipe.  
Concrete. v. 31. p. 42-44. September 1927. \$14,000,000  
invested in drainage projects in Detroit's metropolitan area; several  
projects under way; precast concrete pipe, monolithic concrete pipe  
and concrete-lined tunnels placed; construction methods.
- Hydrated lime in drain tile. B. Nagy. Concrete. v. 11.  
p. 122-123. October 1917.
- Improving drain tile resistance to alkali conditions. Dalton G. Miller.  
Agricultural engineering. v. 17. p. 513-515. December 1936.
- Improving your land by tile drainage. C. R. Ross. Country life.  
v. 25. p. 90. February 1914.
- Inspection of drain tile for U. S. reclamation service. W. L. Drager.  
Engineering and contracting. v. 53. p. 667. June 9, 1920.
- Instructions for the construction of tile drains. Washington, D. C.,  
U. S. Bureau of agricultural engineering, 1922. 9 p. mimeographed.  
Information series no. 64.
- Investigation of concrete drain tile in alkali regions. Engineering  
news. v. 71. p. 480-481. February 26, 1914.
- Investigation of loads on three cast iron pipe culverts under rock fills.  
M. O. Spangler. Iowa. Engineering experiment station. Bulletin  
no. 104. Ames, Ia., 1931. 36 p.
- Investigation of tests of Iowa shale drain tile. W. J. Schlick. Iowa.  
Engineering experiment station. Bulletin no. 49. Ames, Ia., 1918.  
71 p. Scope of investigations covered studies of methods and  
results of making sodium sulphate tests of pieces from tested drain  
tile as accelerated tests of resistance to freezing and thawing;  
methods and results of making artificial freezing and thawing tests;  
effects of natural freezings and thawings upon whole tile; rate of  
absorption and necessary time of immersion in making absorption tests  
by immersion.

- Investigation of the durability of cement drain tile in alkali soils (containing results of first year's tests). R. J. Wig and G. M. Williams. U. S. Bureau of standards. Technologic paper no. 44. Washington, D. C., 1915. 56 p.
- Investigation of the effects of alkali on concrete drain tile near Lake Park, Ia. C. E. Sims. Concrete-cement age. v. 6. p. 278-281. June 1915.
- Is cement tile durable? Rural New Yorker. v. 75. p. 1416. November 11, 1916.
- Is the farmer buying drain tile? Brick and clay record. v. 60 p. 768-769. May 16, 1922.
- Laboratory and field tests of concrete exposed to the action of sulphate waters. D. G. Miller and P. W. Manson. U. S. Department of agriculture. Technical bulletin no. 358. Washington, D. C., 1933. 80 p.
- Laboratory experiments in the development of a plant drier. W. E. Barrett. American ceramic society. Journal. v. 8. p. 239-242. April 1925.
- Laying tile by machinery. W. E. Wiecking. Hoard's dairyman. v. 80. p. 464. October 10, 1935.
- Let's drain our farms. M. K. Lincoln. Banker-farmer. v. 7. p. 4-5. January 1920.
- Loads on pipe in wide ditches. W. F. Schlick. Iowa. Engineering experiment station. Bulletin no. 108. Ames, Ia., 1932. 48 p.
- Machine for testing drain tile. D. A. Abrams. Engineering news. v. 71. p. 614. March 19, 1914.
- Magic of drain tile. I. D. Wood. Successful farming. v. 20. p. 20. February 1921.
- Manufacture of clay drain tile. Washington, D. C., U. S. Bureau of agricultural engineering, 1921. 5 p. mimeographed. Information series no. 65.
- Marker to the father of tile-drainage. H. B. Tukey. Rural New Yorker. v. 94. p. 714. November 9, 1935.
- Making drain tile at Haviland. Brick and clay record. v. 65. p. 171-172. August 5, 1924.
- Making drain tile resist alkali and peat soil. Concrete. v. 27. p. 21-22. August 1925.
- Making tile from deep, pebbly clay. Brick and clay record. v. 64. p. 953-955. June 24, 1924.

- Mechanics of tile drainage. W. P. Miller. Ohio. Agricultural college. Extension service. Timely soil tonics no. 41. Columbus, O., 1921. 4 p.
- Method of constructing tile drain through sand. L. U. Martin. Engineering and contracting. v. 52. p. 42. July 9, 1919.
- Method of making tests on drain tile. A. N. Talbot and D. A. Abrams. Engineering record. v. 65. p. 384-385. April 6, 1912. Illustrated description of a machine designed for such tests.
- Methods, diagrams and formulas for the design of tile drainage systems. Benjamin L. Parker. Engineering and contracting. v. 36. p. 439-442. October 25, 1911. Describes methods of procedure.
- Methods of building tile drains in quicksand. A. R. McGinness. Engineering and contracting. v. 54. p. 474-475. November 10, 1920.
- Methods of tile draining gumbo, hardpan, and seepy land in Kansas - general instructions and costs. H. B. Walker. Engineering and contracting. v. 37. p. 355-357. March 27, 1912. Abstract of paper before the Kansas engineering society. Discusses methods and gives directions for mapping surveys and estimating costs.
- New Armco pipe meets demand for better subdrainage. Dun's international review. v. 51. p. 55-58. March 1928.
- Observations on drain tile. D. G. Miller. Engineering and contracting. v. 66. p. 174-176. April 1927.
- Open ditches versus tile drainage. H. M. Lynde. Progressive farmer. v. 31. p. 21. January 1, 1916.
- Perforated pipe for subdrainage. A. S. Rosing. Contract record. v. 40. p. 440-445. May 12, 1926. Advantages and application of new method of roadbed drainage; phases of railroad work for which pipe is especially suitable.
- Phenomenal case of tile breakage. R. A. Hart. American ceramic society. Journal. v. 9. p. 474-476. July 1926.
- Platting and recording tile drainage systems on Iowa farms. C. B. Platt. Farm engineering. v. 3. p. 196. March 1916.
- Portable testing machine for making field tests of cement drain tile. Arthur N. Talbot and Duff A. Abrams. Engineering and contracting. v. 35. p. 313-314. March 15, 1911.
- Practical farm drainage; why, when and how to tile drain. C. G. Elliott. Indianapolis, J. J. W. Billingsley, 1903. 92 p.
- Practical hints for tile drainage. H. B. Walker. Kansas. Agricultural college. Extension division. Manhattan, Kansas, 1920. 2 p.

- Practical hints upon tile drainage. W. O. Wing. Ohio farmer.  
v. 140. p. 185. September 8, 1917.
- Practical tile draining for farmers; handbook of information on all subjects relating to tile draining. David F. Wise. Ashland, Ohio,  
D.F. Wise, 1891. 55 p.
- Zur preisberechnung der draenroehren. H. Scheven. Tonindustrie-  
zeitung. v. 57. p. 288-289. March 23, 1933. Calculation  
of costs of drain pipe; method proposed by author in order to obtain  
uniform basis for calculation.
- Preliminary experiment on the strength of culvert pipe in actual embank-  
ments. M. G. Spangler. Iowa. Engineering experiment station.  
Bulletin no. 76. Ames, Ia., 1926. 31 p.
- Preliminary report on Kearney vineyard experimental drain, Fresno county,  
California. W. W. Weir. California. Agricultural experiment  
station. Bulletin no. 273. Berkeley, Cal., 1916. 103-123p.
- Prices of drain tile in Illinois - 1893-1924. Engineering news.  
v. 94. p. 175. January 22, 1925.
- Proper spacing and denth of tile drains. J. H. Neal. Minnesota.  
College of agriculture. Extension division. Agricultural engineer-  
ing news letter no. 24. St. Paul, Minn., 1934. 1 p.
- Proper spacing and depth of tile drains determined by the physical  
properties of the soil. J. H. Neal. Minnesota. Agricultural  
experiment station. Technical bulletin no. 101. St. Paul, Minn.,  
1934. 62 p.
- Proposed standard freezing and thawing tests for drain tile. Engineer-  
ing and contracting. v. 46. p. 46-47. July 12, 1916.
- Proposed standard specifications and recommended practice for drain tile  
and tile drain construction. Engineering and contracting. v. 42.  
p. 181-183. August 19, 1914. Gives specifications recommended  
by committee of the American society for testing materials.
- Protection of concrete against alkali; water-gas and coal tars and  
paraffin treatments. E. C. E. Lord. Public roads. v. 5.  
p. 23-25. May 1924. Concrete. v. 25. p. 47-49. August  
1924.
- Pumping outlets for tile drainage systems. R. B. Roe. C. R. E. A.  
news letter. no. 14. p. 26-27. December 10, 1936.
- Recommendations for farm drainage. W. J. Schlick. Iowa. Engineer-  
ing experiment station. Bulletin no. 51. Ames, Ia., 1918.  
24 p. Graphs are included for computing capacities of tile drains  
based on calculations by Kutter's formula with  $n = 0.015$ .

- Reconstruction of old ditches into tile drains. J. W. Dappert.  
Engineering and contracting (Water works) v. 61. p. 803-804.  
April 9, 1924.
- Reinforced drain tile tested. W. J. Schlick. Concrete. v. 12.  
p. 139-140. April 1918.
- Report of Committee C-6 on drain tile. American society for testing  
materials. Proceedings. v. 12 1912. p. 72-73;  
V. 13 1913. p. 303-312; v. 14, part 1. 1914. p. 208-212;  
v. 15, part 1. 1915. p. 165-166; v. 16, part 1. 1916. p. 259-263;  
v. 17, part 1. 1917. p. 311; v. 19, part 1. 1919. p. 308-309;  
v. 20, part 1. 1920. p. 268-270; v. 21, 1921. p. 286-288;  
v. 22, part 1. 1922. p. 259-263; v. 23, part 1. 1923. p. 198-207;  
v. 24, part 1. 1924. p. 391-396; v. 26, part 1. 1926. p. 231-236;  
v. 27, part 1. 1927. p. 315-320; v. 28, part 1. 1928. p. 313.  
v. 30, part 1. 1930. p. 467-471; v. 32, part 1. 1932. p. 349.
- Report of concrete-alkali investigations in Minnesota, 1919, 1920.  
Department of drainage and waters, state of Minnesota in cooperation  
with the Bureau of public roads, U. S. Department of agriculture.  
Minneapolis, Syndicate printing co., 1921. 74 p.
- Report of the investigations on drain tile of committee C-6 on standard  
tests and specification for drain tile, A. S. T. M. Iowa. Engineer-  
ing experiment station. Bulletin no. 36. Ames, Ia., 1914. 112 p.
- Results of experiments on sewer pipe and drain tile. E. H. Beckstrand.  
Utah. Engineering experiment station. Bulletin no. 7. Logan, Utah,  
1915. 52 p.
- Review of work of co-operative drain tile laboratory with recommendations.  
Dalton G. Miller. St. Paul, Minn., Minnesota department of drainage  
and waters, 1927. 14 p.
- Rock drains make land valuable. Pacific rural press. v. 99.  
p. 716. May 1, 1920.
- Role of field drains in removing excess water from the soil; some obser-  
vations on rates of flow from outfalls. H. H. Nicholson. Journal  
of agricultural science. v. 24. p. 349-367. July 1934.
- Root studies in soil drained by the tile at the Ewa plantation co.  
W. P. Alexander. Planter and sugar manufacturer. v. 82.  
p. 382. May 18, 1929.
- Run-off from underdrained land and action of tile drains on ground water  
level. H. M. Lynde. Engineering and contracting. v. 55.  
p. 229-231. March 9, 1921.
- Saugstrangentfernung bei drachungen in mineralboeden. J. Donat.  
Wasserwirtschaft und technik. v. 2. p. 207-211. July 5, 1935.  
Computation of proper spacing of drains, taking into account nature of  
soil and rate of percolation.

- Second-hand drain tile resold. Concrete. v. 19. p. 116.  
September 1921.
- Segment blocks have advantages on larger-size drains. D. L. Yarnell.  
Engineering news record. v. 82. p. 663-664. April 3, 1919.
- Segment-block tile drain construction. W. A. Olson. Municipal and  
county engineering. v. 67. p. 101-102. March 1924.
- Selecting good drain tile. Dalton G. Miller. Minnesota. College  
of agriculture. Extension division. Agricultural engineering news  
letter no. 43. St. Paul, Minn., 1935. 1 p.
- Sewer tile of concrete. B. B. Hood. Engineering and mining journal.  
v. 100. p. 188. July 31, 1915.
- Shape of the water table in tile drained land. W. W. Weir. California.  
Agricultural experiment station. Hilgardia. v. 3. Berkeley, Cal.,  
1928. p. 143-152.
- Shipping drain tile. Concrete. v. 11. p. 72. September 1917.
- Size of drain tile as determined by Maryland experience. J. R. Haswell.  
Engineering and contracting. v. 44. p. 60. July 21, 1915.
- Solution of hydraulic problems relating to tile drainage. Louis Schmeer.  
Engineering and contracting. v. 38. p. 466-468. October 23,  
1912. Discusses drainage calculations and methods of tile drainage  
in use.
- Solving land drainage problems with concrete tile. H. C. Campbell.  
National stockman and farmer. v. 42. p. 851. December 21,  
1918.
- Some economic advantages of large size drain tile. F. M. Okey.  
Engineering and contracting. v. 29. p. 250-251. April 29,  
1908. Gives advantages claimed and reasons.
- Some experiments on the cost and durability of cement drain tile.  
W. H. Day. Engineering and contracting. v. 33. p. 330-331.  
April 13, 1910. Reports nine experiments and the results.
- Some notes on tile drainage on the south coast of Porto Rico.  
G. M. Giles. Journal of the department of agriculture of Porto  
Rico. v. 8. p. 58-60. April 1924.
- Some old drain tile connecting a system sixty years old with some new  
work. J. R. Haswell. Penn state farmer. v. 14. p. 257-258.  
April 1921.
- Some practical research in concrete drain tile. Agricultural engineer-  
ing. v. 6. p. 309. December 1925.

- Spacing and depth of tile drains. J. H. Neal. Agricultural engineering. v. 15. p. 194-197, 229-232. June 1934. Results based upon study of four types of systems in Minnesota.
- Specification for tile. Concrete cement age. v. 4. p. 110-111. March 1914.
- Specifications for drain tile. American ceramic society. Journal. v. 11. p. 430-441. June 1928.
- Specifications for drain tile and sewer pipe; committee report of Iowa state drainage association. Engineering record. v. 67. p. 235-236. March 1, 1913.
- Specifications for drain tile, for sewer tile and for pipe laying. A. Marston and A. O. Adams. Concrete cement age. v. 3. p. 201-204. November 1913.
- Speeding up tile laying. Concrete. v. 34. p. 30. May 1929.
- Standard specifications for drain tile of the American society for testing materials, affiliated with the International association for testing materials. Ames, Iowa, Engineering experiment station, 1916. 17 p.
- Standard tests of drain tile and sewer pipe. A. Marston and A. O. Anderson. Engineering and contracting. v. 35. p. 314-316. March 15, 1911. Recommends absorption tests, modulus of rupture, and the bearing strength.
- Story of a real job of draining with tile. R. L. Patty. Dakota farmer. v. 39. p. 1696. November 1, 1919.
- Strength of drain tile and sewer pipe. Engineering record. v. 68. p. 46-47. July 12, 1913. Gives results of a study of the causes and prevention of pipe failures, with conclusions, based on experiments of loads in trenches.
- Strength of drain tile and sewer pipe under different pipe-laying conditions. W. J. Schlick. Iowa. Engineering experiment station. Bulletin no. 57. Ames, Ia., 1920. 68 p.
- Stresses in concrete drain tile. J. A. Wise. Engineering and contracting. v. 57. p. 441-442. May 10, 1922.
- Subsoil as a factor in drainage design. S. A. Norling. Agricultural engineering. v. 8. p. 311-320. November 1927. Investigations were carried on through three seasons, 1921 to 1923, on property near Albert Lea, Freeborn county, Minnesota; total area 15,000 acres; originally most of land was under water; purpose of investigations was to secure necessary data on proper depth and spacing of tile drains for soils of all types.
- Suggestions on the design of tile drainage systems. J. W. Dampert. Municipal and county engineering. v. 61. p. 94-99, 172-175. September, November 1921.

Summary of investigations on effect of tile drains in the lime or prairie section of Alabama. L. A. Jones. Alabama. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 214. Auburn Ala., 1920. p. 99-106.

Summary of the results of the concrete-alkali investigations in southwestern Minnesota, 1919-20. St. Paul, Minn., Minnesota department of drainage and waters, 1921. 7 p.

Supporting strength of concrete-incased clay pipe, determined from tests with commercial vitrified salt-glazed clay pipe. W. J. Schlick. Iowa. Engineering experiment station. Bulletin no. 93. Ames, Ia., 1929. 64 p.

Supporting strength of drain tile and sewer pipe under different pipe-laying conditions. W. J. Schlick. Iowa. Engineering experiment station. Bulletin no. 57. Ames, Ia., 1920. 68 p.

Supporting strength of rigid pipe culverts. M. G. Spangler. Iowa. Engineering experiment station. Bulletin no. 112. Ames, Ia., 1933. 100 p.

Supporting strength of sewer pipe in trenches. A. Marston, W. J. Schlick and H. F. Clemmer. Engineering and contracting. v. 49. p. 176-177. February 13, 1918.

Supporting strength of sewer pipe in ditches, and methods of testing sewer pipe in laboratories to determine their ordinary supporting strength. A. Marston and others. Iowa. Engineering experiment station. Bulletin no. 47. Ames, Ia., 1917. 58 p.

Tar impregnation for concrete drain tile. E. C. T. Lord. Engineering news. v. 90. p. 828. May 10, 1923.

Tentative standard specifications for concrete drain tile. American concrete institute. Proceedings. v. 20. p. 678-685. 1924.

Test frost action on drain tile. D. G. Miller. Brick and clay record. v. 78. p. 134-135. February 10, 1931. Report of frost-resistance tests in progress in Minnesota for several years; frost-resisting quality of clay tile is largely dependent on quality and handling of raw clay or shale previous to and during burning; high-quality clay tile were not appreciably affected by any of severe conditions of exposure that caused considerable loss through failure of poorer quality.

Testing drain tile and sewer pipe. M. Schuyler. Engineering record. v. 68. p. 695-697. December 20, 1913.

Testing sewer and drain pipe. Municipal journal. v. 37. p. 554-556. October 15, 1914.

Tests indicate drain-tile beddings increase strength. Engineering record. v. 75. p. 459-460. March 24, 1917. Careful beddings raises strength 25% and some forms of concrete bedding 90%.

Tests of cast-iron and reinforced concrete culvert pipe. A. H. Talbot.  
Illinois. Engineering experiment station. Bulletin no. 22. Ames,  
Ia., 1908. 66 p.

Tests of clay and concrete load-bearing pipe. W. J. Schlick. American  
society for testing materials. v. 28, part 1. p. 635-646. 1928.

Tests of effect of method of bending upon the supporting strength of  
drain tile and sewer pipe. W. J. Schlick. Engineering and con-  
tracting. v. 45. p. 394-396. April 26, 1916. From paper  
before Iowa drainage association. Tests and results.

Tests on crete drain tile. Engineering and contracting (Water works)  
v. 64. p. 615-616. September 9, 1925.

Tests to determine the coefficient of roughness for common tile drains.  
John F. Rightmire and Milford Chappel. Engineering and contracting  
v. 35. p. 143-144. February 1, 1911. Report of investigations.

Theory of loads on pipes in ditches and tests of cement and clay drain  
tile and sewer pipe. A. Marston and A. O. Anderson. Iowa.  
Engineering experiment station. Bulletin no. 31. Ames, Ia., 1913.  
181 p.

Tile drain maintenance and repair on U. S. R. S. projects; abstracts.  
C. M. Jump and A. R. McGinness. Engineering news. v. 84.  
p. 1146-1148. December 9, 1920. Engineering and contracting.  
v. 54. p. 560-562. December 8, 1920.

Tile drainage. Findlay, Ohio, Hancock brick and tile co., n.d.  
Bulletin no. 1. 11 p. Bulletin no. 2. 15 p. Bulletin  
no. 3. 15 p.

Tile drainage. Scottish journal of agriculture. v. 14. p. 320-322.  
July 1931.

Tile drainage. J. A. Jeffery. Michigan Agricultural experiment  
station. Special bulletin no. 56. East Lansing, Mich., 1911. 45 p.

Tile drainage. L. A. Jones. Progressive farmer. v. 31. p. 1445.  
December 16, 1916.

Tile drainage. J. A. King. Mason City, Ia., Mason City brick and  
tile co., 1918. 63 p.

Tile drainage. E. W. Lehmann and F. C. Fenton. Missouri. College  
of agriculture. Agricultural extension service. Circular no. 34.  
Columbia, Mo., 1917. 16 p.

Tile drainage. A. H. Leidigh and E. C. Gee. Texas. Agricultural  
experiment station. Bulletin no. 188. College Station, Tex., 1916.  
26 p.

Tile drainage. J. H. Neal. Minnesota. College of agriculture.  
Extension division.. Agricultural engineering news letter no. 42.  
St. Paul, Minn., 1935. 1 p.

Tile drainage. R. H. Poston. Illustrated world. v. 33. p. 897-  
898. July 1920.

Tile drainage. F. W. Taylor. New Hampshire. Agricultural experiment  
station. Bulletin no. 118. Durham, N. H., 1905. 48 p.

Tile drainage, an explanation of how and why tile will benefit a large  
percentage of our lands and increase our incomes. Together with  
instructions for the proper installation of an efficient tile drain-  
age system. J. A. King. Minneapolis, Cheshier printing co., 1918.  
63 p.

Tile drainage a factor in the control of rivers. H. L. Frost.  
Engineering news. v. 85. p. 399-400. August 26, 1920.

Tile drainage a sound investment. H. C. Ramsower. Ohio farmer.  
v. 142. p. 545-546. December 7, 1918.

Tile drainage and its relation to floods. C. G. Elliott. Engineering  
news. v. 69. p. 877-878. April 24, 1913.

Tile drainage and the boll weevil. F. O. Bartel. Progressive farmer.  
v. 37. p. 972. December 2, 1922.

Tile drainage by day labor and by the rod. Engineering news. v. 75.  
p. 450-452. March 9, 1916. Along Mississippi river.

Tile drainage for the horticulturist; with discussion. T. E. Cashman.  
Minnesota horticulturist. v. 48. p. 38-42. February 1920.

Tile drainage in New England. H. N. Brooks. Brick. v. 7. p. 16-  
17. July 1897. Presents some of the benefits of under draining  
and a few suggestions for laying drains.

Tile drainage in our black lands. A. S. Cline. North Carolina.  
Geological and economic survey. Economic paper no. 52. Raleigh,  
N. C., 1921. p. 43-44.

Tile drainage in Pennsylvania. A. T. Holman. Pennsylvania state  
farmer. v. 14. p. 338-339. June 1921.

Tile drainage in the orchard. C. W. Ellenwood and J. T. McClure.  
Ohio. Agricultural experiment station. Bimonthly bulletin no. 163.  
Wooster, O., 1933. 95-100 p.

Tile drainage in South Carolina. A. G. Smith. South Carolina.  
Department of agriculture, commerce and industries. Bulletin no. 16.  
Columbia, S. C., 1910. 13 p.

Tile drainage increases farm crops. C. M. Baker. Breeder's gazette.  
v. 80. p. 186. August 11, 1921.

- Tile drainage investigations in North Carolina. H. M. Lynde. Agricultural engineering. v. 2. p. 133-135. June 1921. Methods used and results obtained in experiments conducted on two farms.
- Tile drainage investments. L. G. Heimpehl. Journal of agriculture and horticulture. v. 32. p. 148. April 1929.
- Tile drainage of irrigated land for seepage relief at Twin Falls. R. M. Adams. Engineering news. v. 84. p. 961. May 13, 1920.
- Tile drainage of irrigated land in Utah. J. C. Wheelon. Engineering news. v. 77. p. 318-319. February 22, 1917.
- Tile drainage of wet spots. J. H. Palmeter. Rural New Yorker. v. 79. p. 41. January 10, 1920.
- Tile drainage on the farm. E. R. Jones and O. R. Zeasman. Wisconsin. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 284. Madison, Wis., 1917. 32 p.
- Tile drainage on the farm. A. G. Smith. U. S. Department of agriculture. Farmer's bulletin no. 524. Washington, D. C., 1913. 27 p.
- Tile drainage pays. Farm engineering. v. 3. p. 177. February 1916.
- Tile drainage systems for irrigated land. Engineering news. v. 75. p. 88-89. January 13, 1916.
- Tile drainage turns waste land into profit. D. Thibault. Field illustrated. v. 31. p. 366. May 1921.
- Tile drains. R. U. Blasingame. National stockman and farmer. v. 44. p. 670. September 4, 1920.
- Tile drains collect water for small city supply. Engineering news. v. 91. p. 854-855. November 22, 1923.
- Tile drains instead of small culverts on highways. F. O. Nelson. Engineering news. v. 73. p. 1083-1084. June 3, 1915.
- Tile-laying in drainage work. H. E. Cox. Rural New Yorker. v. 77. p. 718. May 25, 1918.
- Tile pipe versus iron pipe for drains. Osborne Smith. Contract record. v. 32. p. 873. October 30, 1918. Brief account of author's experience and suggestions in regard to jointing.
- Tile size standardization. J. A. King and R. L. Patty. Agricultural engineering. v. 3. p. 119-121. July 1922.
- Tile the flood lands. D. Smith. Brick and clay record. v. 72. p. 192-193. January 31, 1928.
- Tiling by hand and machine. S. C. Hartman. National stockman and farmer. v. 44. p. 1191. January 1, 1921.

Tiling devices save money. C. M. Baker. System on the farm. v. 4.  
p. 240. April 1919.

Tiling the high spots. H. L. Frost. Country gentleman. v. 87.  
p. 41. March 25, 1922.

Tractor places lines of 4-in. drain tile without ditching. H. A. Bowers.  
Engineering news record. v. 102. p. 684. April 25, 1929.  
Scheme involves threading tile on manila cable just as beads are  
strung on thread and then pulling 200-ft. length of tile under-ground  
in one operation; loosening up of ground is done with subsoiler.

Traité de drainage; or, essai théorique et pratique sur l'assainissement  
des terrains humides. J. M. J. Leclerc ... 3d ed. Soigneusement  
rev. et considerablement augm. Bruxelles, E. Tarlier, 1866. 424 p.

Treatment of land soured and rendered unproductive by seepage.  
A. J. Perkins. Journal of the department of agriculture of South  
Australia. v. 21. p. 845-850. June 1918.

Trouble with drain. Rural New Yorker. v. 79. p. 1883.  
December 18, 1920.

Use of cement in sewer pipe and drain tile construction. Edward Orton, jr.  
and others. Philadelphia, Association of american portland cement  
manufacturers, 1908. 46 p. Bulletin no. 19.

Use of concrete in alkaline soils. H. S. Kleinschmidt. Concrete.  
v. 21. p. 148-149. November 1922.

Use of sulphur in rendering cement drain tile resistant to the attack of  
alkali. Industrial and engineering chemistry. v. 18. p. 309-310.  
March 1926. Points out that although treatment of cement products  
such as drain tile by impregnation with molten sulphur very markedly  
increases their strength and decreases their absorption, it does not  
in any manner increase their life in alkali soils.

Uses many plant betterment ideas. Brick and clay record. v. 61.  
p. 874-875. December 12, 1922.

Value of small tile laterals in the farm drainage system. R. L. Patty.  
Dakota farmer. v. 40. p. 1318. July 15, 1920.

Value of tile drainage. G. P. Walker. Purdue agriculturist. v. 11.  
p. 18-20. January 1917.

Value of tile drainage for the vegetable gardens. H. C. Partridge.  
Minnesota horticulturist. v. 47. p. 389-390. October 1919.

Verwendung von beton-und-steinzeugroehren zu entwaesserungen. Moellering.  
Gesundheits-ingenieur. v. 57. p. 287-290. June 9, 1934. Use  
of concrete and stoneware pipes for sewers or drainage svstoms; discus-  
sion with special consideration of costs.

- Various benefits from tile-drainage. T. E. Bear. Ohio. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin v. 4. Wooster, O., 1919..  
p. 313-317.
- Where quality is king; General clay products co. Brick and clay record.  
v. 76. p. 760-765. June 17, 1930.
- Why I am tiling my farm. E. Rogers. Power farming. v. 28. p. 9.  
October 1919.
- Why summer or fall tiling is best. C. M. Baker. Power farming.  
v. 29. p. 11. August 1920.
- Wisconsin needs drain tile. E. R. Jones. Concrete. v. 10.  
p. 160-161. April 1917.
- Wood veneer pipe for draining agricultural lands. J. G. Sutton.  
Agricultural engineering. v. 16. p. 12. January 1935.  
Pipe for draining lands, manufactured by automatic machine invented  
by A. Honningstad in Norway; each pipe is about 3 in. in diam. and  
1 m. long, divided into sections by transverse saw cuts; pipe is made  
of single wood veneer about 1/15-in. thick, and edges are fastened  
between two wooden lists, one inside and one outside pipe.
- Wooden drains in clay soil. T. E. Martin. Rural New Yorker. v. 75.  
p. 519. March 25, 1916.
- Yearly market for 16,000,000 feet of drain tile; 5,000 golf courses in  
U. S. and Canada. D. Smith. Brick and clay record. v. 70.  
p. 622-623. April 12, 1927.

#### WELLS.

- Deep wells and pumps for drainage and supplemental irrigation.  
E. H. Neal. Agricultural engineering. v. 11. p. 333-334.  
October 1930.
- Drainage by means of pumping from wells in Salt river valley, Arizona.  
J. C. Marr. U. S. Department of agriculture. Department bulletin  
no. 1456. Washington, D. C., 1926. 21 p.
- Drainage by pumping from wells. W. W. Weir. Agricultural engineering  
v. 11. p. 105-109. March 1930.
- Drainage of wet lands in Arkansas by wells. A. C. Crider.  
U. S. Geological survey. Water supply paper no. 160. Washington,  
D. C., 1906. p. 23-29.
- Draining land by wells; concrete drain head. Engineering news.  
v. 72. p. 1169. December 10, 1914.

Draining of water logged lands by means of sub-surface pumping of ground water. R. A. Hill. Hydraulic engineering. v. 4. p. 427-429. July 1928. Wells, drilled at selected points, and pumping plants installed have proved effective means of controlling ground-water level; cost of drainage; relative merits; Hudspeth county project; well location; river seepage.

Drilling wells to drain land. W. F. Wilcox. Popular mechanics. v. 36. p. 250-251. August 1921.

Drilled wells in draining land, Florida. R. M. Downie. Engineering news. v. 89. p. 75; 624. July 13, October 12, 1922.

Dry well for drainage. Journal of the department of agriculture of Victoria. v. 20. p. 636. October 1922.

Effect of pumping from a shallow well on the ground-water table. W. W. Weir. Journal of agricultural research. v. 11. p. 339-357. November 12, 1917.

Flow of ground-water as applied to drainage wells. M. R. Lewis. American society of civil engineers. Transactions. v. 96. p. 1194-1211. 1932. Three types of wells are discussed: artesian wells with perforated casing extending through water-bearing stratum, wells in which water table is in water-bearing stratum and which penetrate its full depth, and open-bottom wells; cases in which zone of influence is either definite or indefinite; formulas for draw-down curves; if area to be drained is more than few hundred feet in diameter, successful drainage will depend on general lowering of water table; greatest possible lowering may be secured by deep wells.

Small wells help drain irrigated land. Engineering news. v. 79. p. 120. July 19, 1917.

Use of drainage wells on highway construction in New Madrid county, Mo. E. S. Austin. Municipal and county engineering. v. 61. p. 163-164. November 1921.

#### ALBANIA.

Engineering for land drainage in Balkans. F. W. Knipe. Agricultural engineering. v. 15. p. 223-225. July 1934. Author's land drainage and irrigation experience in Balkan countries, particularly Albania.

#### ARGENTINA.

Desagues de la provincia. Agustin Mercau and J. A. Waldorp. LaPlata, Taller de impresiones oficiales, 1915. 230 p.

- Desagues de la provincia de Buenos Aires. C. J. Arce. Ingenieria. v. 32. p. 174-178. April 1928. Drainage of the province of Buenos Aires. Droughts followed by floods; population density and ground rentals have not reached stage to prohibit reserving flood-water areas; in steep ravines, floods destructive but stays in main channel; press exaggerates damage; watercourses automatically widen channels, aiding future drainage; limited amount of excavation will assist; cost of work on Salado river should be assessed on owners of land on affluents, pro rata.
- Desagues de la provincia de Buenos Aires. P. Castelle and E. Zueleta. Ingenieria de Buenos Aires. v. 32. p. 446-454. September 1928. Drainage of the province of Buenos Aires. Official report by director general of Hydraulics and chief officer of ministry of public works of province; tabular maximum budget estimate for proposed works.
- Desagues de la provincia de Buenos Aires. C. Posadas. Ingenieria. v. 31. p. 690-700. December 1927. v. 32. p. 25, 59-75. January, February 1928. Discusses rainfall, various control projects that have been suggested, and amount of water and land that would be involved. Financial and engineering aspects of proposed flood-control systems. Engineering opinions and details of projects; legal aspects; cites poster circulated in 1925 by drainage commission, alleging 500,000,000 pesos damage from each flood and proposed expenditure of 45,000,000 pesos to eliminate floods in southern region comprising 7,000,000 hectares; expresses opinion that high estimate of damage constituted thrill propaganda to palliate inquietude as to expense that would leave province financially dry.
- Drainage problems in the province of Buenos Aires. Engineer. v. 130. p. 669. December 31, 1920.
- Obras de desague de la region sur de la provincia de Buenos Aires. Agustin Morcau and J. A. Waldorp. Buenos Aires, Talleres graficos "Cuneo," 1915. 56 p.
- Solucion del problema de los desagues e inundaciones en la provincia de Buenos Aires. La Plata, Taller de impresiones oficiales, 1933. 555 p.
- Solucion del problema de las inundaciones y desagues en la provincia de Buenos Aires. La Plata, Taller de impresiones oficiales, 1934. 117 p.

#### ARIZONA.

- Drainage: Arizona; statistics for the state and its counties. Washington, D. C., U. S. Bureau of the census, 1931 7 p.
- Drainage by means of pumping from wells in Salt river valley, Arizona. J. C. Marr. U. S. Department of agriculture. Department bulletin no. 1456. Washington, D. C., 1926. 21 p.

Drainage by pumping on the Salt river project in Arizona. T. A. Hayden.  
Engineering news record. v. 101. p. 624-625. October 25, 1928.

Drainage reclaims waterlogged land on old project. H. L. Hancock.  
Engineering news. v. 95. p. 272-273. August 13, 1925.

Drainage results and proposals on the Salt river project. Engineering  
news. v. 84. p. 921. May 6, 1920.

#### ARKANSAS.

Drainage: Arkansas; statistics for the state and its counties.  
Washington, D. C., U. S. Bureau of the census, 1931. 11 p.

Drainage of northeastern Arkansas. Arthur E. Morgan. Manufacturers  
record. v. 58. p. 63-64. October 6, 1910. Describes the  
area considered, including about 1,000,000 acres, and the proposed  
plan of improvement.

Draining district 9, Mississippi county, Arkansas. L. L. Hidingen.  
Engineering record. v. 70. p. 455-457. October 24, 1914.  
Describes improvements involving 14,000,000 cu. yds. of dredge  
excavation.

Extensive land drainage work in Arkansas. H. W. English and A. S. Fry.  
Engineering news record. v. 102. p. 1026-1029. June 27, 1929.  
Drainage reclamation project now being completed in eastern part of  
Mississippi county, involves area of 340 sq. mi. and 416 mi. of drain-  
age canals; excavation of 18,077,000 cu. yds. of earth; rainfall and  
floods; pumping plant of 20,000 g.p.m.; maintenance considerations.

Plans for a typical condition of Mississippi bottom land drainage.  
Engineering and contracting. v. 43. p. 490-491. June 2, 1915.  
Drainage plan for Cypress creek district, Desha co., Ark.

Preliminary report on the St. Francis valley drainage project in north-  
eastern Arkansas. Arthur E. Morgan. U. S. Department of agricul-  
ture. Office of experiment stations. Circular no. 86. Washington,  
D. C., 1909. 31 p.

Reconstruccion de canales de riego. H. W. English and A. S. Fry.  
Ingenieria internacional. v. 18. p. 173-174. April 1930.  
Reconstructing a drainage-ditch system. In improvement in Mississippi  
countv, Ark., 416 mi. of ditches were dug or enlarged, involving  
18,077,000 cu. yds. of earth excavation; fleet of 35 dragline exca-  
vators enlarges old ditches dug by floating dredges; comparison of  
methods of dressing flat slopes; farm inlets; flood damages; average  
cost per acre was \$11.20.

Reconstructing a drainage-ditch system. H. W. English and A. S. Fry.  
Engineering news record. v. 103. p. 97-100. July 18, 1929.

Report on the St. Francis valley drainage projects in northeastern Arkansas. Arthur E. Morgan and O. G. Baxter. U. S. Department of agriculture. Office of experiment station. Bulletin no. 230. Washington, D. C., 1911. 2 v. General report

Report upon the Cypress creek drainage district, Desha and Chicot counties, Arkansas. S. H. McCrory and others. U. S. Department of agriculture. Department bulletin no. 198. Washington, D. C., 1915. 20 p.

Surveys for drainage districts in Arkansas. O. G. Baxter. Engineering news. v. 88. p. 317-318 February 23, 1922.

#### AUSTRALIA

Annual report. South Australia. Irrigation commission. 1923-1929. Adelaide, 1924-1929. 6 parts.

Annual report. Western Australia. Water supply, sewerage and drainage department. 1911/12-1916/17. Perth, 1912-1918.

Application for drainage union at Nowra; papers relating to. New South Wales. Legislative assembly. Sydney, 1890. 16 p.

Busselton district drainage scheme. B. S. Crimm. Institution of engineers of Australia. Journal. v. 2. p. 470-472. December 1930. v. 3. p. 174-174. May 1931. Draining of strip of country 25 mi. long, fronting Geographe bay, western Australia, and extending 13 mi. inland; dragline excavators and other equipment used; cost date; total cost 185,249 pounds sterling.

Cardross drainage scheme, Victoria, Australia. R. H. Richard. Commonwealth engineer. v. 22. p. 407-410. July 1, 1935.

Contour drains prove their value in recent south coast deluge. J. L. Green. Agricultural gazette of New South Wales. v. 45. p. 136. March 1934.

Drainage of orchard land. J. M. Ward. Journal of the department of agriculture of Victoria. v. 24. p. 650-652. November 1926.

Farm drainage and swamp reclamation. T. H. Patterson. Agricultural gazette of New South Wales. v. 45. p. 613-619. November 1934. v. 46. p. 121-126, 315-320. March, June 1935.

Orchard drainage. H. W. Davey. Journal of the department of agriculture of Victoria. v. 26. p. 428-431. July 1928.

Practical irrigation-farming in Australia; relation of drainage to irrigation. A. M. Makinson. Agricultural gazette of New South Wales. v. 27. p. 489-504. July 1916.

Progress report concerning reclamation of salt patch at Berri state experimental orchard. A. J. Perkins. Journal of the department of agriculture of south Australia. v. 27. p. 25-43. November 1923.

Pumping plant for drainage and irrigation at Mypolonga, South Australia. Commonwealth engineer. v. 17. p. 307-308. March 1, 1930.

Soil drainage and wheat yields. B. H. Arthur. Agricultural gazette of New South Wales. v. 38. p. 821-822. November 1927.

Swamp reclamation in Victoria. L. R. East. Institution of engineers of Australia. Journal. v. 7. March 1935. p. 77-91.  
Problems encountered in reclamation of swamp lands and methods for their solution; success or otherwise of schemes evolved; Koo-wee-rup and Cardinia drains; swamp-reclamation schemes; specifications of survey and design and construction of reclamation works; Victorian legislation dealing with land drainage and rating of uplands; cost data.

#### AUSTRIA

Regulierung und nutzbarmachung des Neusiedlersees auf oesterreichischem gebiete. C. Gruenhut-Bartoletti. Wasserwirtschaft und technik. v. 2. p. 221-228. July 25, 1925. Project for reclamation of area in Neusiedler swamp, southeast of Vienna, Austria, having area of 337 sq. km. and watershed of 602 sq. km., by contracting its water area by means of two longitudinal levees through its middle quarter, and by construction of pumping plants.

#### BELGIUM

Auszug aus dem bericht des wiesenbau-lehrers Vincent über seine reise nach England und Belgien, um das dort übliche verfahren beim drainiren des ackers kennen zu lernen. D. Vincent. In Prussia. Ministerium für landwirthschaft, domanen und forsten. Mittheilungen über die entwässerung des bodens. Berlin, 1852. p. 37-60.

Défrichement des terrains incultes - Drainage. (Exécution de la loi du 25 Mars 1847 et de la loi du 6 Juin 1851). Compte rendu présenté par M. le ministre de l'intérieur. Bruxelles, 1853. 114 p.

#### BOHEMIA

Entwässerungs-genossenschaft, ihre grundung, leitung und buchführung. Richard Muller. Prague, Verlag der Deutschen section des Landes-culturrathes für das konigreich Bohmen, 1900. 119 p.

BRAZIL.

Avenidas y desagües. G. Ribeiro. Ingenieria internacional. v. 4.  
p. 115-117. March 1926. Rainfall and drainage. Formulas for  
calculating drains as function of intensity of rainfall and topographic  
conditions in connection with Leopoldina railway of Brazil.

BRITISH GUIANA.

Experimental work in British Guiana; annual report of the British Guiana  
sugar planters' experiment station, October 1924-September 1925;  
abstract. C. L. Whittles and A. D. E. Lauchlan. International  
sugar journal. v. 28. p. 582-584. November 1926.

Report on thorough-drainage with special reference to its application  
to the colony of British Guiana. Demerara, Royal gazette office,  
1847. 49 p.

Short note on drainage in relation to soil fertility. R. Ward.  
Tropical agriculturist. v. 61. p. 36-37. July 1923.

Sluice provision for tidal drainage, with special reference to British  
Guiana. L. P. Hodge. Engineering. v. 122. p. 682-683.  
December 3, 1926. Engineering and contracting. v. 66. p. 26  
January 1927.

BULGARIA.

Engineering for land drainage in the Balkans. F. W. Knipe.  
Agricultural engineering. v. 15. p. 223-225. July 1934.

CALIFORNIA.

Added investment pays dividends in lowered pumping costs; California  
reclamation district no. 1500 modernizes pumping facilities.  
S. E. Gamble. Electrical west. v. 73. p. 34-35. August 1934.

Alkali lands, irrigation and drainage in their mutual relations, second  
revised reprint from the reports of the College of agriculture and  
experiment station and from the report of the 10th United States  
census, with an abstract of the government report on the alkali lands  
of India. F. W. Hilgard. California. Agricultural experiment  
station. Report, appendix, 1890. Berkeley, Cal., 1890. 69 p.

Automatic drainage gates lessen need of pumping. Engineering record.  
v. 74. p. 47. July 8, 1916.

Bulletin. River improvement and drainage association of California.  
nos. 1-7. San Francisco, 1904-1908.

- California reclamation district no. 2047. S. E. Gambel. Engineering  
and contracting (Water works). v. 61. p. 78-81. January 9,  
1924.
- Canal system used alternately to irrigate and drain. Engineering news  
record. v. 82. p. 928-929. May 8, 1919.
- Chickens, berries, bulbs - drainage. F. S. Walker. Pacific rural  
press. v. 105. p. 710. June 9, 1923.
- Design and test of a large reclamation pumping plant. G. C. Noble.  
American society of mechanical engineers. Journal. v. 38.  
p. 371-375, 723-724. May, September 1916.
- Drainage: California; statistics for the state and its counties.  
Washington, D. C., U. S. Bureau of the census, 1932. 9 p.
- Drainage. U. S. Bureau of agricultural engineering. Division of  
irrigation. In their Investigations of Imperial and Coachella  
valleys, California. v. 1. 1933. p. 309-319.
- Drainage changes in California. Science. n.s., v. 25. p. 508.  
March 29, 1907
- Drainage in the Sacramento valley rice fields. W. W. Weir. Califor-  
nia. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no 464. Berkeley,  
Cal., 1929. 37 p.
- Drainage of California stadium playing field. W. W. Weir. Engineer-  
ing news. v. 92. p. 714-716. April 24, 1924.
- Drainage of irrigated lands in the San Joaquin valley, Calif. Samuel  
Fortier and Victor H. Cone. U. S. Department of agriculture.  
Office of experiment station. Bulletin no. 217. Washington, D. C.,  
1909. 58 p.
- Gopher ditch construction in southern California. Engineering and  
contracting. v. 46. p. 231-232. September 13, 1916.
- Great California acreage to be reclaimed. R. E. Hodges. Pacific  
rural press. v. 100. p. 38. July 10, 1920.
- How the Imperial irrigation district meets its problem of silt deposition  
and erosion. M. J. Dowd. Engineering and contracting. v. 69.  
p. 436-438. December 1930.
- Hungarian alkali soils and methods of their reclamation. A. A. J. de  
Sigmond. California. Agricultural experiment station. Special  
publication. Berkeley, Cal., 1927. 156 p.
- Imperial valley drainage problems - Progress in solution. D. W. Murphy.  
Engineering news record. v. 95. p. 804-807. November 12,  
1925.

- Merced irrigation district's drainage system. J. H. McCormick.  
California cultivator. v. 71. p. 149. August 18, 1928.
- Preliminary plans and estimates for drainage of Fresno district, Calif.  
C. G. Elliott. U. S. Department of agriculture. Office of experiment stations. Circular no. 50. Washington, D. C., 1903. 9 p.
- Preliminary report on Kearney vineyard experimental drain, Fresno county, California. W. W. Weir. California. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 273. Berkeley, Cal., 1916. 103-123 p.
- Proposed major development on American river: an analysis of its utility in the coordinated plan for the development of the water resources of California. A. D. Edmonston. California. Division of water resources. Bulletin no. 24. Sacramento, Cal., 1930. 190 p.
- Proposed plans for the St. Francis valley drainage, a statement of methods of construction and some estimates of costs. Engineering and contracting. v. 32. p. 538-542. December 22, 1909.
- Pumping for drainage in the San Joaquin valley, California. W. W. Weir. California. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 382. Berkeley, Cal., 1925. 38 p.
- Reclamation and development in the Sacramento-San Joaquin delta. G. A. Atherton. Agricultural engineering. v. 12. p. 129-130. April 1931.
- Reclamation of the Fresno type of black-alkali soil. W. P. Kelley and E. E. Thomas. California. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 455. Berkeley, Cal., 1928. 37 p.
- Report in the matter of a drainage district for the Sacramento valley. W. H. Hall. California. State board of drainage commissioners. Proceedings. no. 1. 1880. p. 6-24.
- Report to the legislature, 1880. W. H. Hall. Sacramento, Cal., State engineer department, 1880. 5 parts. part 1, operations of the department. 27 p. part 2, drainage of the valleys and the improvement of the navigation of rivers. 92 p. part 3, flow of mining detritus. 72 p. part 4, irrigation. 128 p. part 5, present condition of the inquiry. 8 p.
- Report to the legislature, 1881. W. H. Hall. Sacramento, Cal., State engineer department, 1881. 5 parts. part 1, history of operations of the department. 25 p. part 2 and 3, promotion of drainage. 95 p. part 4, irrigation. 44 p. part 5, financial statement for the year 1880. 45-48 p.
- Report to the board of directors of drainage district no. 1, July, 1880. W. H. Hall. Sacramento, Cal., J. D. Young, superintendent state printing, 1880. 29 p. part 1, drainage works for the district. part 2, dams for impounding mining detritus.

Sacramento and San Joaquin drainage district refunding act, Reclamation board act and Reclamation board bond act of the state of California, as in effect on and after July 29, 1927, with all amendments to and including those of 1927. Legislation bearing upon or affecting the Reclamation board and the Sacramento and San Joaquin drainage district. Citations and annotations to and including 199 California reports; 72 California appellate reports. F. R. Pierce. Sacramento, California printing office, 1928, 123 p.

Shape of the water table in tile drained land. W. W. Weir. California Agricultural experiment station. Hilgardia. v. 3, no. 5. Berkeley, Cal., 1928. 143-152 p.

Supplemental report on drainage in the Fresno district, Calif. G. C. Elliott. U. S. Department of agriculture. Office of experiment station. Circular no. 57. Washington, D. C., 1904. 5 p.

#### CANADA.

Accomplishments in drainage. H. C. Bois. Journal of agriculture and horticulture. v. 38. p. 84. February 1935.

Atlantic drainage (South of St. Lawrence river). K. H. Smith. Canada. Department of the interior. Dominion water power branch. Water resources paper no. 29. Ottawa, 1921. 144 p. Report of the Dominion hydrometric survey covering Nova Scotia, New Brunswick and Prince Edward Island, and south western Quebec, for climatic years, 1918-19 and 1919-20.

Comments on bills 34 and 35 relative to drainage. Journal of agriculture and horticulture. v. 23. p. 197. April 1920.

Drainage; there are large areas in British Columbia where a well-planned system of underdrainage would prove a profitable investment. Agricultural journal of British Columbia. v. 6. p. 49. April 1921.

Drainage and tile making. J. R. Spry. Ontario agricultural and experimental union. Report, 1917. Toronto, Canada, 1918. p. 28-31.

Drainage extension work in Ontario. F. L. Ferguson. Agricultural engineering. v. 7. p. 406. December 1926.

Drainage in the Red river valley in Manitoba. G. B. McColl. Canadian engineer. v. 33. p. 393-395. November 8, 1917. General principles of drainage and their application to special conditions and difficulties.

Drainage instruction and demonstration in the provinces. Agricultural gazette of Canada. v. 5. p. 680-683. July 1918.

Drainage of exhibition park, Toronto. R. B. Evans. Canadian engineer. v. 38. p. 401. April 22, 1920.

- Drainage problems in Saskatchewan. Charles S. Cameron. Canadian engineer. v. 32. p. 409-412. May 17, 1917. How the capacities and locations of the drains are determined.
- Drainage problems in Saskatchewan. C. T. Lount. Canadian engineer. v. 28. p. 519-523. May 6, 1915. Engineering features of land drainage.
- Drainage progress in Pontiac county. L. G. Heimpel. Journal of agriculture and horticulture. v. 33. p. 67. November 1929.
- Drainage work for 1916. J. R. Spry. Agricultural gazette of Canada. v. 3. p. 441-442. May 1916.
- Drainage works on railway lands. G. A. McCubbin. Canadian engineer. v. 36. p. 295-298. March 13, 1919.
- Draining Kerr lake. R. Livermore. American institute of mining engineers. Bulletin no. 91. p. 1651-1665. July 1914.  
Engineering and contracting. v. 42. p. 141-143. August 5, 1914.
- 
- Farm drainage. P. C. Black. British Columbia. Department of agriculture. Field crop circular no. 14. Victoria, B. C., 1936. 11 p.
- Farm drainage in the provinces. Agricultural gazette of Canada. v. 3. p. 325-332. April 1916.
- Flood protection of Winnipeg district. N. Barritt. Canadian engineer. v. 48. p. 379-380. April 7, 1925.
- Forty miles of underdrains. L. G. Heimpel. Journal of agriculture and horticulture. v. 35. p. 105-106. January 1932.
- Grand Marais drainage project report. J. C. Keith. Canadian engineer. v. 57. p. 687-691. November 5, 1929.
- Huge scheme to drain Sumas lake. Agricultural journal of British Columbia. v. 4. p. 326. January 1920.
- Land drainage developments in a Canadian province. Engineering news. v. 88. p. 602. April 13, 1922.
- Land drainage in Canada. Agricultural gazette of Canada. v. 4. p. 186-192. March 1917.
- Manitoba drainage commission. Canadian engineer. v. 43. p. 342-345. September 12, 1922.

Memorial to the Quebec provincial government on amendments to the drainage laws and the establishment of a hydro-electric commission.  
S. A. Woods. Journal of agriculture and horticulture. v. 22.  
p. 21. August 1918.

Pacific drainage. R. G. Swan. Canada. Department of the interior. Dominion water power branch. Water resources paper no. 30. Ottawa, 1921. 281 p. Report of the Dominion hydrometric survey covering drainage in British Columbia and Yukon territory, for climatic year 1919-20.

Reclamation of Holland marsh, Bradford, Ontario. W. H. Day. Canadian engineer. v. 52. p. 211-215. February 15, 1927.

Report, December 1921. Manitoba drainage commission. Winnipeg, Manitoba, printed by Philip Purcell, King's printer, 1921. 24 p.

Report of O. L. S. drainage committee. W. G. McGeorge. Canadian engineer. v. 40. p. 304+ March 17, 1921.

Report on Pasquia reclamation project. T. H. Dunn. Canada. Department of the interior. Water power branch. Water resources paper no.

engineer. v. 33. p. 403-408. 1921.  
cal features; reclamation of waste land by drainage; utilization of water powers; site proposed for tideless harbor.

St. Lawrence and southern Hudson bay drainage. S. S. Scovil. Canada. Department of the interior. Dominion water power branch. Water resources paper no. 28. Ottawa, 1921. 85 p. Report of the Dominion hydrometric survey covering drainage in Ontario for climatic year 1919-20.

Spring work and soil drainage. F. G. North. Journal of agriculture and horticulture. v. 29. p. 168. May 1926.

Tile drainage investments. L. G. Heimpel. Journal of agriculture and horticulture. v. 32. p. 148. April 1929.

Underdrainage and its value to the orchardist. L. G. Heimpel. In Pomological and fruit growing society, 1929. p. 11-16.

Underdrainage and Quebec agriculture. L. G. Heimpel. Journal of agriculture and horticulture. v. 32. p. 19-20. August 1928.

Underdrainage extension work in Ontario. F. L. Ferguson. Scientific agriculture. v. 15. p. 621-624. May 1935.

Underdrainage in Pontiac county; its river valley farms respond quickly to this form of soil improvement. L. G. Heimpel. Journal of agriculture and horticulture. v. 32. p. 58. October 1928.

- Underdrainage in Quebec. J. A. Starrak. Journal of agriculture and horticulture. v. 23. p. 6, 105. July, December 1919.
- When crops suffer from water-underdrain. L. G. Heimpel. Journal of agriculture and horticulture. v. 32. p. 35-36. September 1928.

CEYLON.

- Memorandum on a system of drainage calculated to control the flow of water on up-country estates, with a view to reducing soil erosion to a minimum. E. O. Felsing. Tropical agriculturist. v. 71 p. 211-214. October 1928.
- Minor drainage works in Colombo. C. L. Cox. Surveyor and mining and county engineer. v. 60. p. 63-65. July 22, 1921. Designed to provide complete drainings and to permit of complete house drainings on modern line.
- Results of drainage and leaching trials at Paradeniya during 1928. A. W. R. Joachim. Tropical agriculturist. v. 73. p. 265-271. November 1929.

CHINA

- Report of Board of engineers on the Huai river conservancy project in the provinces of Kiangsu and Anhui, China. Washington, D. C., American national red cross, Board of engineers, 1914. 28 p.

COLOMBIA.

- Deseccacion del valle de la Laguna de Fuquene. J. T. Cardoso. Anales de ingenieria. v. 36. p. 273-293. September, October 1928.
- Drainage of the Valley of Fuquene lake. Reports on engineering projects by author; official correspondence; conclusion is that while tunnel project might produce greatest amount of drainage, canal project is preferable.

COLORADO.

- Colorado demands adequate drainage. A. A. Weiland. Irrigation age. v. 31. p. 104. May 1916.
- Drainage: Colorado; statistics for the state and its counties. Washington, D. C., U. S. Bureau of the census, 1931. 8 p.

## CORSICA

Rapport fait au nom de la Commission de l'agriculture ... et ayant pour objet de modifier le rapport de la précédente législature, repris le 25 Novembre 1910, sur le projet de loi relatif à l'assainissement de la côte orientale de la Corse. Fernand David. Paris, Martinet, imprimeur de la Chambre des députés, 1911. 66 p.

Rapport fait sur le projet de loi relatif à l'assainissement de la côte orientale de la corse. Commission de l'agriculture. Paris, 1910. 56 p.

## CUBA.

Drainage problem in the impervious clay soils of Cuba. R. M. Ramos. International sugar journal. v. 32. p. 620-622. December 1930.

Problema de desagüe en los suelos de barro impermeable de Cuba. R. M. Ramos. Revista de agricultura, comercio y trabajo. v. 11. p. 10-25. May 1930.

## DUTCH EAST INDIES.

Arbeiten zur entwässerung des stadtgebietes von Batavia im letzten jahrzehnt. K. Daub. Zeitschrift fur bauwesen. v. 75. p. 77-86. 1925. Drainage work of the town of Batavia during last decade. Discusses hygienic and drainage conditions up to 1912; means for improvements adopted for relacing the delta of the Sunter river by a sea-outlet; construction of large high-water canal for the Tjiliwong and other rivers; improvement of the old waterway of the Tjiliwong in the city; production of special flood water runoff for Grogol river; improvement of local drainage systems.

## EGYPT

Aboukir drainage plant. Mechanical world and engineering record. v. 83. p. 237-238. March 30, 1928. Station, at El Tolombat capable of draining area of 41,500 acres; Kent venturi meter; centrifugal pumps fitted with suction branches at both sides; each pump driven by 3 cylinder 4-cycle Sulzer diesel engine; governor regulating amount of fuel consumed automatically; total cost of pumping station, buildings, machinery, canals is 144,000 pounds; cost of working per hr. hr. one penny.

Aboukir drainage plant, lower Egypt. Sulzer technical plant. no. 3. p. 1-7. 1925.

Axial-flow pumping plants for the Nile delta. Engineering. v. 131. p. 762-763. June 12, 1931.

- Discharge of main drains in lower Egypt. Frederic Newhouse. Institution of civil engineers. Minutes of proceedings. v. 195. p. 244-257. 1914.
- Main drainage of Cairo. Charles Carkeet James. Institution of civil engineers. Minutes of proceedings. v. 202. p. 57-95. 1916
- Nile delta. Electrician. v. 106. n. 662. May 1, 1931.
- Plant for Nile delta land-reclamation scheme. Engineering. v. 132. p. 722-723. December 11, 1931.

#### FEDERATED MALAY STATES

- Annual report for the year 1934; abstract. Federated Malay States. Drainage and irrigation department. Malayan agricultural journal. v. 23. p. 336-340. July 1935.
- Controlled drainage and irrigation; editorial. Malayan agricultural journal. v. 22. p. 214-215. May 1934.
- Panchang Bedena controlled drainage scheme. J. L. Miller. Malayan agricultural journal. v. 22. p. 228-229. May 1934.

#### FINLAND.

- Sadealueen suuruuden vailutuksesta tulvamaaeracaen. H. Renqvist. Teknillinen aikakauslehti. no. 1 p. 12-20. January 1933.
- Studies of the circumstances affecting the condition of drainage canals. P. Kokkonen. Acta forestalia fennica. v. 27. p. VI+ 1-220 1924.

#### FLORIDA

- Agricultural possibilities of the Florida everglades. Letter from the secretary of war, transmitting a report made to the division engineer at New Orleans, by Mr. E. R. Lloyd on the agricultural possibilities of the Florida everglades. Washington, D. C., U. S. Government printing office, 1930. 21 p. U. S. 71st congress, 2d session. Senate. Document no. 85.
- Biennial report to the Board of commissioners of Everglades drainage district. Tallahassee, Fla., 1925-26. 76 p. 1927-28. 85 p.
- Board of review reports on Everglades drainage. Engineering news. v. 98. n. 833. May 19, 1927.

Caloosahatchee river and Lake Okeechahee drainage areas, Fla. Letter from the chief of engineers, U. S. army, to the chairman of the Committee on commerce, U. S. Senate, submitting a review of the reports of Caloosahatchee river and Lake Okeechobee drainage areas, Fla., submitted in H. doc. no. 215, 70th cong., and S. doc. no. 213, 70th cong. Washington, U. S. Government printing office, 1930. 39 p. U. S. 71 congress, 2d session. Senate. Document no. 115.

Caloosahatchee river and Lake Okeechobee drainage areas, Florida. Letter from the chief of engineers, U. S. army, transmitting to the chairman of the Committee on commerce, U. S. Senate, in response to a letter dated December 6, 1928, a report on the Caloosahatchee river and Lake Okeechobee drainage areas, Florida. Washington, D. C., U. S. Government printing office, 1929. 34 p. U. S. 70th congress, 2d session. Senate. Document no. 213.

Caloosahatchee river and Lake Okeechobee drainage areas, Fla. Letter from the Secretary of agriculture, transmitting report of an inter-bureau committee regarding agricultural conditions in the Everglades of Florida and the effect on those conditions of proposed navigation and flood protection improvements. Washington, D. C., U. S. Government printing office, 1930. 36 p. U. S. 71st congress, 2d session. House. Document no. 47.

Caloosahatchee river and Lake Okeechobee drainage areas, Florida. Report to the U. S. district engineer, Jacksonville, Florida, in connection with a review of reports published in H. doc. 215, 70th cong. 1st sess. and S. doc. no. 213, 70th cong., 2d sess., relative to the Caloosahatchee river and Lake Okeechobee drainage areas, with special reference to navigation and flood control, submitted by Okeechobee flood control district of Florida. Washington, D. C. Government printing office, 1930. 96 p. U. S. 71st congress, 3d session. Senate. Document no. 225.

Changing the Everglades from swamp to garden. G. Swinehart. Manufacturers record. v. 91. p. 69-70. April 14, 1927.

Clearing the way for \$20,000,000 Everglades drainage project. Manufacturers record. v. 93. p. 85. April 5, 1928.

Concerning Everglades land. Florida commissioner of agriculture. n.p., 1908. 13 p.

Creating a new empire of sugar. Facts about sugar. v. 25. p. 397-400. April 26, 1930.

Drainage; Florida; statistics for the state and its counties. Washington, D. C., U. S. Bureau of the census, 1932. 12 p.

Drainage and water control in Florida. R. Stoutamire. Florida. Department of agriculture. Bulletin no. 51. Tallahassee, Fla., 1935. 28 p.

Drainage of the Everglades. Engineering news. v. 71. p. 146-148. January 15, 1914.

- Drainage of the Everglades: report of Florida Everglades engineering commission. Engineering news. v. 71. p. 146-148. January 15, 1914.
- Drainage of the Florida everglades. Scientific american. v. 96. p. 228-229. March 16, 1907.
- Drainage of the Florida everglades. S. L. Lupfer. Engineering news. v. 55. n. 373-376. April 5, 1906. Interesting account of the difficulties met in surveying the Everglades, discussing the question of canal routes and describing the dredges to be used.
- Drainage of the Florida Everglades: recommendations of the engineering commission. Engineering and contracting. v. 41. sup. p. 34-36. January 28, 1914.
- Drainage vs. drying of productive soils; drainage, or circulation of water and air, necessary in all productive soils. Florida. Department of agriculture. Quarterly bulletin v. 29. p. 87-91. July 1919.
- Draining the Everglades. Literary digest. v. 44. p. 327. February 17, 1912.
- Draining the everglades. Literary digest. v. 52. p. 23-24. August 9, 1919.
- Draining the everglades. N. P. Broward. Independent. v. 64. p. 1448-1449. June 25, 1908.
- Draining the Everglades. D. A. Willey. Scientific american. v. 104. p. 67-69. January 21, 1911. Account of this work in Florida, and the results.
- Draining the Everglades - a retraction. Scientific american. v. 116. p. 61. January 13, 1917.
- Draining Florida Everglades and results expected. George Byrne. Manufacturers record. v. 61. n. 51-52. January 18, 1912. Account of the project in progress for reclaiming this land.
- Drilled wells for draining land, Florida. R. M. Downie. Engineering news. v. 89. n. 75. July 13, 1922. Discussion. C. D. McFarland. Engineering news. v. 89. p. 624. October 12, 1922.
- Duel to the death. American forests and forest life. v. 23. n. 491. August 1917.
- Everglades drainage plan endorsed with minor changes. Engineering news. v. 99. p. 187. August 4, 1927.
- Everglades of Florida. Bankers magazine. v. 112. p. 59-60. January 1926.

Everglades of Florida. E. A. Dix and J. N. MacGonigle. Century.  
v. 69. p. 512-527. February 1905.

Everglades of Florida. F. C. Elliot. Tallahassee, Fla.,  
T. J. Appleyard, state printer, 1915. 24 p.

Everglades of Florida: acts, reports, and other papers, state and  
national, relating to the Everglades of the state of Florida and  
their reclamation. Washington, Govt. print. off., 1911. 208 p.  
U. S. 62d congress, 1st session. Senate. Document no. 89.

Extracts from the message of W. S. Jennings, governor of Florida, to the  
legislature of 1903 relating to the lands of the internal improvement  
fund, and especially the feasibility and practicability of draining  
and reclaiming the Everglades, and containing the plan that forms the  
foundation of the present drainage work, with maps and historical  
data. St. Augustine, Fla., 1910. 25 p.

Florida everglades. Report of the Florida everglades engineering com-  
mission to the Board of commissioners of the everglades drainage  
district and the Trustees of the internal improvement fund, state  
of Florida, 1913. Washington, Govt. print. off., 1914. 148 p.  
U. S. 63d congress, 2d session. Senate. Document no. 379.

Florida Everglades reclamation. Manufacturers record. v. 65.  
p. 53-54. January 8, 1914. Gives the findings of a special  
engineering commission as to the project and its possibilities.

Government reports on Everglades lands. Facts about sugar. v. 25.  
p. 257. March 15, 1930.

Ground water control on drainage project in Florida. F. Teichman.  
Engineering news. v. 87. p. 406-407. September 8, 1921.

Homes for millions; draining the Everglades. N. B. Broward.  
Collier's magazine. v. 44. p. 19. January 22, 1910.

Lake Okeechobee storm tides confined by 66-mile levee. S. T. Henry.  
Engineering news. v. 113. p. 195-200. August 16, 1934.

Land drainage project in Florida. Engineering and contracting.  
v. 46. p. 60-61. July 19, 1916.

Minutes. Florida. Trustees of internal improvement fund.  
Tallahassee, Fla., 1905.

More rapid drainage of Florida Everglades proposed. G. Swinehart.  
Manufacturers record. v. 89. p. 95. July 1, 1926.

Muck subsidence under drainage in the Everglades. Engineering and  
contracting. v. 66. p. 511. November 1927.

- 115,000-acre drainage project of the Fellsmere Farms company, Florida.  
E. Nelson Fells. Engineering and contracting. v. 36. p. 140-141. August 2, 1911. Map and illustrated description.
- North St. Lucie river drainage district. Second annual report of the Board of supervisors. Fort Pierce, Florida, 1919. 11 p.
- Passing of a wilderness. A. W. Dimock. Scribner's magazine. v. 41 p. 358-364. March 1907.
- Plans fail for financing Everglades drainage. Manufacturers record. v. 94. p. 70. July 12, 1928.
- President Warfield tells the Everglades story. Manufacturers record. v. 92. p. 77-79. July 21, 1927.
- Putting the Everglades to work. W. Johnston. Manufacturers record. v. 92. p. 80-82. August 18, 1927.
- Reclaiming Florida Everglades. H. M. Wright. Forbes. v. 14. p. 611-612. August 15, 1924.
- Reclaiming 131,000 acres of swamp land in Florida. Engineering world. v. 19. p. 393-397. December 1921. Describes drag-line operation over soft ground.
- Reclaiming the Everglades. S. M. Ball. Putnam's magazine. v. 7. p. 796-802. April 1910.
- Reclaiming the Everglades. Day Allen Willey. Cassier's magazine. v. 39. p. 418-432. March 1911. Illustrated account of how the state of Florida is winning immense tracts of land from the water.
- Reclaiming the Everglades of Florida. Isham Randolph. Journal of the Franklin institute. v. 184. p. 49-72. July, 1917. Description, with outline of the immense drainage project; and experience in surveying.
- Reclaiming the Everglades of Florida. D. A. Willey. Scientific american. v. 115. p. 258-259. September 16, 1916. Correction. v. 116. p. 61. January 13, 1917.
- Reclaiming the Florida everglades: joint report of Board of engineers. Engineering record. v. 68. p. 454-457. October 25, 1913.
- Reclaiming the Florida Everglades: report of Florida Everglades engineering commission. Engineering record. v. 69. p. 119-120. January 24, 1914.
- Reclamation of the Florida Everglades. J. H. Reese. Manufacturers record. v. 56. p. 63-64. October 7, 1909. Account of the work already done, the plan of drainage, the cost, and the food to result from the reclamation.
- Reclamation of the Florida everglades. S. R. Smith. Miami, Fla., Press Miami printing co., 1909. 43 p.

Report. Florida. Committee on the drainage of the Everglades of  
Florida. Tallahassee, Capital publishing co., 1909. 42 p.

Report of conditions and progress of work being conducted in the Ever-  
glades of Florida under direction of the Trustees of the internal  
improvement fund and Board of drainage commissioners of the state  
to November 1, 1911, as approved and adopted by them. Tallahassee,  
1911. 1 p.

Report of Everglades engineering board of review to Board of commis-  
sioners of Everglades drainage district. Anson Marston and others.  
Tallahassee, Florida, 1927. 86 p.

Report on the fluctuation of the ground water and its effect on farm  
ditch design in the peat and muck soils common to the Everglades in  
Palm Beach county, Florida. A. O. Kay. Washington, D. C.,  
U. S. Bureau of Public Roads, 1924. 26 p. mimeographed.

Report to Board of supervisors of Dade drainage district on reclamation  
of the Everglades. Dayton Morgan Engineering co. Dayton,  
Ohio, 1927. 24 p.

Results of run-off experiments with muck soil; abstracts. F. C. Elliott.  
Engineering and contracting. v. 55. p. 363-365. April 13,  
1921.

Swamp and overflow lands of Florida. R. E. Rose. Florida.  
Department of agriculture. Quarterly bulletin. v. 26.  
P. 117-139. July 1916.

Swamp and overflowed lands in Florida. Resolutions and a petition of  
the Southern commercial congress adopted in convention at Nashville,  
Tenn., April 8 to 10, 1912, together with an address delivered by  
Hon. J. O. Wright, chief drainage engineer for the state of Florida,  
relation to the reclamation of the swamp and overflowed lands of  
the south. Washington, D. C. Government printing office, 1912.  
8 p. U. S. 62d congress, 2d session. Senate. Document  
no. 734.

Taking politics out of the Florida Everglades. F. J. Lacey.  
Manufacturers record. v. 96. p. 69. December 19, 1929.

\$10,000,000 of bonds sold by Florida to New York bankers for Everglades  
drainage. Manufacturers record. v. 91. p. 73. May 19,  
1927.

Turning the swamp lands of Florida into truck farms. Current opinion.  
v. 61. p. 352. November 1916.

FRANCE. . .

L'amélioration des dessèchements des wateringués dans la région de Dunkerque. P. Caufourier. Génie civil v. 107. n. 77-81. July 27, 1935.

Assèchement des terres par les saignées souterraines. Ringelmann. Comptes rendus des séances de l'Académie d'agriculture de France. v. 15. p. 608-610. May 8, 1929.

Code des dessèchements, ou recueil des règlements rendus sur cette matière, depuis le règne d'Henri IV jusqu'à nos jours; suivi d'un commentaire sur la loi du 16 Septembre 1807, et d'un tableau général des marais du royaume. Paris, Chez l'auteur, Crozet, etc., 1817. 285 p.

Congrès des marais de France (Niort, 28-30 Septembre 1928)  
A. Pawlowski. Génie civil. v. 93. p. 459-460. November 10, 1928.

Drainage. Envoi d'un règlement d'administration publique pour l'exécution des lois des 17 Juillet 1856 et 28 Mai 1858, en ce qui touche des prêts destinés à faciliter les opérations de drainage. Circulaire no. 38. Ampliation. Paris, Imprimerie impériale, 1858. 20 p.

Drainage en galeries. Semichon. Comptes rendus des séances de l'Académie d'agriculture de France. v. 16. p. 893-898. November 5, 1930.

Drainage par explosifs. A. Piédallu. Journal d'agriculture pratique. v. 45. p. 272-276. April 3, 1926.

Draining and cultivation of the Foitevin marsh, France. J. Welsh. International review of the science and practice of agriculture. v. 8. p. 347-349. March 1917.

Draining and improving 1,500,000 acres of Desert land. George Wilson. Institution of civil engineers. Minutes of proceedings. v. 55. p. 234-240. 1879.

Étude sur le dessèchement des pays wateringués du nord de la France pour l'écoulement des eaux nuisibles à la mer. A. Crepin. Annales des pont et chaussées. Mémoires et documents. semest 1. p. 137-196. 1881.

Exposé des travaux de drainage et de dessèchement exécutés. Charles de Bryas. Paris, Mallet-Bachelier, 1855. 261 p.

Loi du 21 Juin 1865 sur les associations syndicales, modifiée par la loi du 22 Décembre 1888. Paris, Imprimerie nationale, 1898. 27 p.

Note sur les drainages exécutés dans le département du Jura. Lamairesse. Annales des ponts et chaussées. Mémoires et documents. semest 1. p. 49-68. 1861.

Note sur les travaux de dérivation de la Divette à Cherbourg. Floury.  
Annales de ponts et chaussées. v. 105. p. 843-855. May 1935.  
Construction of large reinforced-concrete tunnels for diversion and  
control of Divette river, draining area of 9000 ha and discharging  
at port of Cherbourg, France.

Notice sur le drainage. Instructions pratiques (Extrait des Annales.  
Fascicule 30). France. Direction de l'hydraulique et des amélio-  
rations agricoles. Paris, Imprimerie nationale, 1905. 23 p.

Remembrement et drainage. Chanvean. Journal d'agriculture pratique.  
v. 34. n. 111-112. August 5, 1920.

Renseignements pratiques sur l'exécution des travaux de drainage.  
M. Provost. (Extrait des Annales. Fascicule 31). Paris,  
Imprimerie nationale, 1906. 20 p.

Trockenlegung und fruchtbarmachung der supfe von Fos. Wochenschrift  
des osterreichischen ingenieur- und architekten-vereines. v. 15.  
p. 189-190. May 9, 1890. Drainage of the Foz marshes.

#### GEORGIA.

Agricultural drainage in Georgia. H. H. Barrows and others. Georgia.  
Geological survey. Bulletin no. 32. Atlanta, Ga., 1917. 122 p.

Drainage: Georgia; statistics for the state and its counties.  
Washington, D. C., U. S. Bureau of the census, 1931. 9 p.

Drainage of the wet lands of Effingham county, Ga. F. G. Eason.  
U. S. Department of agriculture. Office of experiment stations.  
Circular no. 113. Washington, D. C., 1911. 24 p. Report  
of the present drainage status of this district, discussing possi-  
bilities of improving conditions and methods of accomplishing the  
work suggested.

Physical geography of Georgia. Laurence Laforce and others.  
Atlanta, Ga., Stein printing company, 1925. 189 p. Georgia.  
Geological survey. Bulletin no. 42.

Preliminary report on drainage reclamation in Georgia. Drainage situa-  
tion in Georgia. S. W. McCallie. Drainage examinations and sur-  
veys in Georgia. U. S. Department of agriculture. Atlanta, Ga.,  
Printed by Foote and Davies co., 1911. 123 p. Georgia.  
Geological survey. Bulletin no. 25.

#### GERMANY

Antrag des Senats an die Burgerschaft, die abtrennung der entwässerung  
des innern Hammerbrooks von der des aussern betreffend. Hamburg,  
1860. 20 p.

- Bedeutung der drainage für die landes-kultur und den national wohlstand, nebst planskizze für die grundung von kultur-rentenbanken zur durch-führung der drainage. G. Kreiss. Königsberg, Universitäts-buch-und steindruckerei von E. J. Dalkowski, 1874. 32 p.
- Bericht des administrator Rohde über den stand der drainage auf der Gutswirtschaft der Landwirtschaftlichen akademie zu Eldena. In Prussia. Ministerium für landwirtschaft domanen und forsten. Mittheilungen über die entwässerung des bodens. Berlin, 1852. p. 98-107.
- Bericht des direktors der höheren landwirtschaftlichen lehranstalt zu Proskau, geheimen regierungsraths Heinrich, über drainrohren-fabrikation, sowie verschiedene bei der dasigen verwaltung ausgeführte drainirungs-arbeiten. Vom 4 Dezember 1851. In Prussia. Ministerium für landwirthschaft domanen und forsten. Mittheilungen über die entwässerung des bodens. Berlin 1852. p. 108-142.
- Bericht des domainen-pachters, oberamtmann Peyer in Sorau über mehrere auf der domaine Sorau ausgeführte anlagen von entwässerung mittelst thonrohren. Vom 11 September 1851. In Prussia. Ministerium für landwirthschaft domanen und forsten. Mittheilungen über die entwässerung über die entwässerung des bodens. Berlin, 1852. p. 163-170.
- Bericht des Königlichen landes-okonomie-kollegiums über die drainage. In Prussia. Ministerium für landwirtschaft domanen und forsten. Mittheilungen über die entwässerung des bodens. Berlin, 1852. p. 1-23.
- Beseitigung der grundwasserüberflutungen und die ableitung des grundwassers in den verseuchten wohnbezirken von Hohen-Neuendorf bei Berlin. Bauer. Bautechnik. v. 4. p. 81-85. February 12, 1926. Elimination of flooding by groundwater and groundwater drainage. Details of case of capillary groundwater gradually flooding cellars and destroying buildings at Hohen-Neuendorf, which was corrected by drainage of groundwater into River Havel.
- Deutsches drainbuch. Hermann Gropp. Berlin, Wiegandt und Grieben, 1852. 70 p.
- Emptying of the Merjelen glacier-lake. C. S. Du Riche Prollor. Engineering. v. 61. p. 77-79. January 17, 1896. Water banking up against the side of a glacier formed a lake which occasionally overflowed and flooded the Rhone valley. This danger was mitigated by running a drainage tunnel into the bottom of the lake.
- Entwässerung des Over-Bullenhausener sielverbandes durch das dampfschöpfwerk zu fünfhausen a. d. Elba. Danckwerts. Zeitschrift des architekten- und ingenieur-vereins zu Hannover. v. 28. p. 193-202. 1882. Drainage of the Over-Bullenhausen level by water-wheels actuated by steam-power.

25 Jahre Emschergenossenschaft, 1900-1925. Im auftrage des vorstandes  
hrsg. von baudirektor dr.-ing. e.h. Helbing. Essen, Selbstverlag  
der Emschergenossenschaft, 1925. 550 p.

Geplante Nabtalentwässerung im Weiden becken zwischen Neustadt und  
Rothensadt. Popp. Bautechnik. v. 5. p. 117-121. March 4,  
1927. Drainage project for the Nab valley in the Weiden basin  
between Neustadt and Rothensadt. Project will regulate stream-  
drainage area of 936 sq. km. with winter flood discharge of 65.5 cu.  
m. per sec., by means of rock and earth dams and 24 kms. of paved  
power and flood-water canals; will prevent flooding of town of Weiden  
and agricultural valley lands, also lower their water level; details  
of weirs, siphons, canal sections and estimate of cost.

Mittheilungen über die drainrohren-fabrikation in Moyland bei Cleve: Aus  
dem reisebericht des geh. regierungsrathes Wehrmann. Vom 12 November  
1851. In Prussia. Ministerium für landwirthschaft domanen und  
forsten. Mittheilungen über die entwässerung des bodens. Berlin,  
1852. p. 143-144.

Mittheilungen über die vom amtmann Gropp in Isterbies bei Loburg aus-  
geführten drain-anlagen. Aus dem reiseberichte des königl. landes-  
ökonomierath Dr. Falk, vom 25 Ok ober, 1851. In Prussia. Minis-  
terium für landwirthschaft domanen und forsten. Mittheilungen über  
die entwässerung des bodens. Berlin, 1852. p. 145-158.

Mittheilungen über eine von dem Herrn oberst L. von Vincke in Olbendorf  
bei Strehlen ausgeführte drain-anlage. In Prussia. Ministerium  
für landwirthschaft, domanen und forsten. Mittheilungen über die  
entwässerung des bodens. Berlin, 1852. p. 161-162.

Neue entwässerungs anlage in Codigoro. G. Müller. Schweizerische  
bauzeitung. v. 74. p. 14-16. July 12, 1919. New drainage  
plant at Codigoro. Reinforcing the substructure for the new boiler  
and machine house; new pumping station.

Niederrheinisch-westfaelische industrie-gebeit im 20 jahrhundert.  
C. Matschoss. Verein Deutscher ingenieure zeitschrift. v. 72.  
p. 757-774. June 9, 1928. Lower-Rhine-Westphalian industrial  
region in the twentieth century. Review of development and present  
status of region's main industries; coal mining; iron and steel; zinc,  
copper, and tin mining; electric power, water supply and sewerage  
systems, transportation facilities.

Notizen über eine in Weizenrodau, kreis Schweidnitz, durch den zucker-  
fabrik-besitzer Kopisch ausgeführte drain-anlage. F. Kopisch. In  
Prussia. Ministerium für landwirthschaft, domanen und forsten.  
Mittheilungen über die entwässerung des bodens. Berlin, 1852.  
p. 159-160.

Peaceful conquest; how Germany is reclaiming marsh land. A. Newberger.  
Scientific american. v. 128. p. 390. June, 1923.

Polderanlagen am Staubecken Ottmachau. B. Theuerkauf and G. Mueller.  
Bautechnik. v. 12. p. 691-699. December 11, 1934.

Reclamation of the Friedeburg peat bogs. Scientific american. v. 102  
n. 165. February 19, 1910.

Schoopwerk Pollychen. K. Griesort. Bautechnik. v. 7. p. 713-717.  
October 25, 1929. Pollychen drainage pumping plant. Design, construction, and operation of electrically driven pumping station of Morr-n-Pollychen levee district, on Warthe river, in Brandenburg, equipped with vertical-axis centrifugal pumps and two electric motors 65 to 95 hp. maximum capacity; total cost about 100,000 marks.

Schopwerk zur trockenlegung und trockenhaltung des St. Jürgensfelders. Zeitschrift des vereines deutscher ingenieure. v. 30. p. 688-689.  
August 7, 1886. Drainage of the St. Jurgensfeld

Vorflutbeschaffung im Moersbachgebiet swischen Moers und Repelen. Schuetz and Dischinger. Bautechnik. v. 7. p. 737-740.  
November 8, 1929. Flood protection in the Moersbach district between Moers and Repelen.

#### GREAT BRITAIN

Account of the cofferdam, the syphons, and other works, constructed in consequence of the failure of the St. Germain's Sluice of the Middle Level drainage. John Hawkshaw. Institution of civil engineers. Minutes of proceedings. v. 22. p. 497-511. April 21, 1863.

Account of the drainage of the level of Ancholme, Lincolnshire. Sir John Rennie. Institution of civil engineers. Minutes of proceedings. v. 4. p. 186-211. March 18, 1845.

Auszug aus dem bericht des wiesenbau-lehrers Vincent uber seine reise nach England und Belgien, um das dort ubliche verfahren beim drainieren des ackers kennen zu lernen. Vom 11 Juni 1851. In Prussia. Ministerium fur landwirthschaft, domanen und forsten. Mittheilungen uber die entwasserung des bodens. Berlin, 1852. p. 37-60.

Bericht des direktors der hoheren landwirthschaftlichen lehranstalt zu Proskau, geheimen regierungsraths Heinrich, uber drainrohren fabrikation, sowie verschiedene bei der dasigen verwaltung ausgefuhrte drainirungs-arbeiten. Vom 4 Dezember 1851. In Prussia. Ministerium fur landwirthschaft domanen und forsten. Mittheilungen uber die entwasserung des bodens. Berlin, 1852. p. 108-142.

Bericht des rittergutsbesitzers Gustav Rivert uber die drainage in England and Schottland. In Prussia. Ministerium fur landwirtschaft, domanen und forsten. Mittheilungen uber die entwasserung des bodens. Berlin, 1852. p. 24-36.

Burnt Fen drainage scheme. Engineering. v. 122. p. 612-613.  
November 12, 1926.

Commission on Ouse drainage. Journal of the ministry of agriculture. v. 32. p. 970-972. February 1926.

Conservancy of rivers: the Eastern Midland district of England. William Henry Wheeler. Institution of civil engineers. Minutes of proceedings. v. 67. p. 201-232, 249-330. 1881.

Conservancy of rivers: the Valley of the Irwell. Arthur Jacob. Institution of civil engineers. Minutes of proceedings. v. 67. p. 233-330. 1881.

Construction in England. Engineering news record. v. 115. p. 597-600. October 31, 1935. Brief reports on river and drainage work being carried out by catchment boards.

Description of the navigation and drainage works, recently executed on the tidal portion of the river Lee. Nathaniel Beardmore. Institution of civil engineers. Minutes of proceedings. v. 13. p. 241-251. 1854.

Description of the river Witham and its estuary, and of the various works carried out in connection therewith, for the drainage of the Fens, and the improvement of the navigation. William Henry Wheeler. Institution of civil engineers. Minutes of proceedings. v. 28. p. 59-112. 1868.

Drainage and improvement of land, England; Hutton Buscel and West Ayton drainage district. London, H. M. Stationery off., 1929. 7 p.

Drainage of lands order, 1917. A. Lees. Journal of the board of agriculture. v. 24. p. 357-362. June 1917.

Drainage of Plex Moss, Varton Moss, and southern Heyes, near Ormskirk. R. W. Eaton. Journal of the ministry of agriculture. v. 33. p. 601-606. October 1926.

Drainage of small areas. Gardoners' chronicle. v. 67. p. 106. February 28, 1920.

Drainage of the fens and marshlands of the Wash. G. E. Mathews. Institution of municipal and county engineers. Journal. v. 56. p. 433-454. October 29, 1929. Hydrology of region around bay known as Great Wash; characteristic of rivers Witham, Welland, Nene and Ouse; history of drainage and reclamation of peat and marshland bordering Wash since 17th century; descriptive notes on recently constructed works, including large drainage sluices, levees, etc.

Drainage operations in Norfolk. Journal of the board of agriculture. v. 26. p. 381-387. July 1919.

Draining heavy land. Live stock journal. v. 103. p. 135. February 5, 1926.

Du drainage; extrait d'un rapport publié par la Société d'agriculture, sciences et arts de Meaux, sur un voyage agronomique en Angleterre et en Écosse. Meaux, 1853. 49 p.

- English local government: Statutory authorities for special purposes.  
Sidney and Beatrice Webb. London, Longmans, Green and co., 1922.  
521 p.
- Faggot draining-bush draining-wood ditching. Journal of the board of  
agriculture. v. 25. p. 1483-1486. March 1919.
- Faggot or bush draining. Journal of the ministry of agriculture.  
v. 31. p. 985-987. February 1925.
- Farm drainage. Journal of the ministry of agriculture. v. 31  
p. 1082-1084. March 1925.
- Fen pumping station of the Haddenham level commission. Engineering.  
v. 120. p. 99-102. July 24, 1925.
- Fens and floods of mid-Lincolnshire, with a description of the river  
Witham, in its neglected state before 1762, and its improvement up  
to 1825. James Sandby Padley. Lincoln, C. Akrill, 1882. 77 p.
- Field drainage, water supply and claying of fenland: assisted scheme.  
Journal of the ministry of agriculture. v. 37. p. 532-534.  
September 1930.
- Field drainage schemes for the alleviation of unemployment and the im-  
provement of agricultural land. Journal of the ministry of agricul-  
ture. v. 36. p. 689-690. October 1929.
- Floods and land-drainage. Alexander Rees. Institution of civil  
engineers. Minutes of proceedings. v. 201. p. 14-23.  
November 2, 1915.
- Floods and waterlogged land: the land drainage act, 1918. Journal of  
the board of agriculture. v. 25. p. 961-968. November 1918.
- Government assistance for land drainage. Journal of the ministry of  
agriculture. v. 33. p. 280-281. June 1926.
- Hinxworth drainage. J. Bailey Denton. Journal of the Royal agricul-  
tural society of England. Series 1. v. 20. p. 273-294. 1859.  
Monthly records of the daily rainfall, discharge of water from the  
drains, height of barometer and thermometer, and of the temperature  
of the soil at 18 and 42 inches, respectively, below the surface.
- History of the ancient and present state of the navigation of the port  
of King's-Lyn, and of Cambridge, and the rest of the trading-towns in  
these parts: and of the navigable rivers that have their course through  
the great level of the Fens, called Bedford Level. Also the history  
of the ancient and present state of draining in that level, in the  
province of Marshland, and the hundreds and parts adjacent. From  
authentick records, and ancient manuscripts; and from observations  
and surveys carefully made upon the spot these three years past.  
With the method propos'd for draining the said Fens, and amending  
the harbour of Lyn. John Armstrong. London, 1725. 148 p.

History of the drainage of the great level of the fens, called Bedford level, with the constitution and laws of the Bedford level corporation. Samuel Wells. London, R. Pheney, 1830. 2.v.

History of the fens of South Lincolnshire being a description of the rivers Witham and Welland and their estuary, and an account of the reclamation, drainage, and enclosure of the fens adjacent thereto. W. H. Wheeler. Boston, J. M. Newcomb, 1896. 489 p.

Journal du second voyage agricole de M. le Comte de Gourcy en Angleterre et en Écosse, suivi de notes sur le drainage des Anglais et sur l'agriculture du nord et du centre de la France, pendant l'année 1847. Paris, Mme. de Bouchard-Huzard, 1849. 122 p.

Land drainage. Journal of the board of agriculture. v. 25. p. 1218-1220, 1501-1502. January, March 1919.

Land drainage. Journal of the ministry of agriculture. v. 26. p. 1088-1092. February 1920.

Land drainage: a national policy. Labour bulletin of industrial and political information. v. 4. p. 82-84. November 1928.

Land drainage: remarkable figures from Yorkshire. Journal of the board of agriculture. v. 25. p. 1220-1221. January 1919.

Land drainage: the area of benefit. B. A. Keen. Journal of the ministry of agriculture. v. 43. p. 521-526. September 1936.

Land drainage act, 1861; its provisions, working and results. Richard B. Grantham. London, Printed by W. Clowes and sons, 1865. 17 p.

Land drainage act, 1918. International review of agricultural economics. v. 10. p. 80-83. January 1919.

Land drainage act, 1930. Journal of the ministry of agriculture. v. 37. p. 528-530. September 1930.

Land drainage and the river Rother: the position at Rye harbour. Journal of the ministry of agriculture. v. 32. p. 232-234. June 1925.

Land drainage and unemployment. Journal of the ministry of agriculture. v. 28. p. 922-925. January 1922.

Land drainage and water supply schemes for the relief of unemployment, 1925-26. Journal of the ministry of agriculture. v. 33. p. 701-711. November 1926.

Land drainage in Britain. Benaiah W. Adkins. London, Estates Gazette, Ltd. 1933. 542 p.

Land drainage in Cambridgeshire. Engineer. v. 127. p. 174-176. February 21, 1919. Details of work on river and fen improvement.

- Land drainage in England and Holland. W. H. Haile. Institution of municipal and county engineers. Journal. v. 60. p. 1024-1035. January 2, 1934. Discussion of British land drainage act of 1930 and description of several modern drainage projects in Great Britain; features of Zuider Zee reclamation in Holland.
- Land drainage in England and Wales. J. C. A. Roseveare. Institution of water engineers. Transactions. v. 37. p. 178-243. 1932. History of land drainage in Great Britain; drainage boards; Royal commission on land drainage, 1927; Land drainage act, 1930; catchment boards; effect of de-rating act; reorganization of catchment areas; river gaging; run-off from catchment areas; flood of May 1932; drainage schemes in Ireland; land reclamation.
- Land drainage in England from the engineering point of view. C. H. J. Clayton. Engineering and contracting. v. 53. p. 758-761. June 30, 1920.
- Land drainage of the Great Ouse and its tributaries. Journal of the board of agriculture. v. 26. p. 729-731. October 1919.
- Land drainage (constitution of authority) regulations, 1919. Journal of the board of agriculture. v. 25. p. 1226-1228. January 1919.
- Land drainage schemes: beneficial results of state assistance. Journal of the ministry of agriculture. v. 31. p. 610-616. October 1924.
- Land drainage works for the relief of unemployment. C. H. J. Clayton. Journal of the ministry of agriculture. v. 29. p. 488-494. September 1922.
- Land drainage works for the relief of unemployment, 1922-23. Journal of the ministry of agriculture. v. 30. p. 519-525. September 1923.
- Land drainage works in the middle level district of the great Ouse catchment basin. Journal of the ministry of agriculture. v. 38. p. 893-894. December 1931.
- Large centrifugal pumps on English drainage works; Middle level drainage and navigation district in the eastern part. E. E. R. Tratman. Engineering news record. v. 113. p. 399-402. September 27, 1934.
- Middle level pumping station and sluices at St. Germans. Engineer. v. 158. p. 302-307, 312. September 28, 1934.
- Ministry and the river Ouse drainage scheme. Journal of the ministry of agriculture. v. 26. p. 1172-1173. March 1920.
- Minutes of evidence. Great Britain. Royal commission on land drainage. London, H. M. Stationery office, 1927. 15 parts multigraphed.
- Mode of draining land, according to the system practised by the late Mr. Joseph Elkington. Drawn up for the consideration of the Board of agriculture. John Johnstone. London, M. Taylor, 1841. 118 p.

- Modern pumping machinery, as employed for drainage of the Fens, England.  
R. W. Allen. Scientific american supplement. v. 78. p. 8-11.  
July 4, 1914.
- Mole drainage demonstrations, 1924-1932. T. H. Blackaby. Journal of  
the ministry of agriculture. v. 42. p. 1244-1255. March 1936.
- Mole drainage in England. H. G. Miller. Sugar. v. 29. p. 221.  
May 1927.
- Mole draining by direct haulage. T. Close. Journal of the ministry  
of agriculture. v. 32. p. 303-306. July 1925.
- Mole draining demonstrations, 1932. Journal of the ministry of  
agriculture. v. 38. p. 1093. February 1932.
- Notes on drainage problems in the Fens. F. G. Clark. Institution of  
municipal and county engineers. Journal. v. 61. p. 213-221.  
August 14, 1934.
- Need for land drainage. Journal of the ministry of agriculture.  
v. 33. p. 1010-1014. February 1927.
- New sluice and pumping station at St. Germans. Journal of the ministry  
of agriculture. v. 41. p. 729-732. November 1934.
- Observations resulting from surveys, levels and views made on the East  
Fens, the low grounds and fens adjoining thereto, belonging to the  
soke of Bolingbroke, East Holland, and the level towns; with a report  
of the causes of their present drowned state and condition: also  
schemes for the drainage thereof, and estimates of the expence of  
erecting those schemes, etc. John Grundy. Spalding, 1774. 46 p.
- On arterial drainage and outfalls. Richard Boxall Grantham.  
Institution of civil engineers. Minutes of proceedings. v. 19.  
p. 53-129. 1859.
- On the amount and composition of the rain and drainage-waters collected  
at Rothamsted. J. B. Lawes and others. London, 1882. 167 p.
- Ouse drainage district. Engineering. v. 121. p. 143-145, 176-177.  
January 29, February 5, 1926. Review of report of commission  
appointed by Minister of agriculture and fisheries to investigate  
problem of drainage connected with river Ouse.
- Present conditions of arterial drainage in some English rivers.  
Richard Fuge Grantham. Institution of civil engineers. Minutes of  
proceedings. v. 202. p. 244-290. 1916. History of work ac-  
complished and improvements desirable.
- Problems in fen drainage. R. G. Clark. Engineering. v. 140. p. 317-  
319. September 20, 1935. Consideration of fenlands problem as re-  
gards defense against water may be divided into two parts: their pro-  
tection from inundation from either tidal rivers and upland floods and  
evacuation of water in their own area so as to avoid internal flooding.

Pumping plant at Torksey. Electrician. v. 113. p. 681.  
November 23, 1934.

Rapports a M. le ministre de l'agriculture et du commerce sur le rouissage du lin, le drainage, la nouvelle exploitation de la tourbe, la fabrication et l'emploi des engrais artificiels et des engrais commerciaux. Paris, Imprimerie nationale, 1850. 51 p.

Reclaiming waste land in eastern England. Metal work. v. 86.  
p. 435-436. October 6, 1916.

Reclamation and cultivation of peat land in Lewis. W. G. Ogg and others. Scottish journal of agriculture. v. 13. p. 121-133. April 1930.  
v. 14. p. 131-140. April 1931. v. 15. p. 174-184. April 1932.  
v. 16. p. 218-224. April 1933.

Reclamation of moss lands in Dumfriesshire. J. Gillies. Scottish journal of agriculture. v. 12. p. 126-139. April 1929.

Reclamation of Exmoor forest. C. S. Orwin. Scottish journal of agriculture. v. 13. p. 83-85. January 1930.

Report from the Joint select committee on the Ouse drainage bill together with the proceedings of the committee and minutes of evidence and appendices. London, H. M. Stationery office, 1928. 527 p.

Report of the Royal commission on land drainage in England and Wales. London, H. M. Stationery office, 1927. 60 p.

Report on greater London drainage with tables, diagrams, plans and appendices. London, H. M. Stationery office, 1935. 116 p.

Report presented to the Board of agriculture and fisheries by Mr. Sidney Preston, C. I. E., on the application of the lower Ouse drainage board for approval of certain works on the river Ouse. London, 1918. 22 p.

Report to the minister of agriculture and fisheries by him in connection with the Ouse drainage district. London, H. M. Stationery office, 1926. 55 p.

Report to the secretary of state for home affairs of the commission appointed by him at the request of the ministry of agriculture and fisheries, to inquire into the conditions in regard to mining and drainage in an area around the county borough of Doncaster. London, H. M. Stationery office, 1928. 85 p.

Royal commission on land drainage. Journal of the ministry of agriculture. v. 34. p. 903-906. January 1928.

Royal commission on land drainage; report. Engineering. v. 124.  
p. 784-785. December 16, 1927.

Setting up and working of the river Cale drainage board. T. R. Ferris.  
Journal of the ministry of agriculture. v. 32. p. 796-799.  
December 1925.

State-aided drainage improvement scheme. Journal of the ministry of  
agriculture. v. 33. p. 1-2. April 1926.

State-aided land drainage works in the middle level district of the  
great Ouse catchment basin. A. T. A. Dobson. Journal of the  
ministry of agriculture. v. 36. p. 620-623. October 1929.

State assistance for winter land drainage works. Journal of the  
ministry of agriculture. v. 32. p. 588-594. October 1925.

Unemployment grants committee: state assistance for land drainage works  
to July 31, 1926. Journal of the ministry of agriculture. v. 33.  
p. 491-497. September 1926.

Wandle-valley main drainage. William Santo Crimp. Institution of  
civil engineers. Minutes of the proceedings. v. 76. p. 317-329.  
1884.

Windmill drainage in Bedford level. H. C. Darby. Engineer. v. 160.  
p. 75-76. July 19, 1935. History of general scheme of drainage  
system since 1661; outfall difficulties; lowering of level of fens;  
disappearance of windmill.

#### GREECE.

Bonifica delle valli di Serres e drama in Macedonia. P. Lonprestis.  
Ingegnere. v. 6. p. 657-660. September 1932. Features of  
land-reclamation projects in valley of Serres and drama in Macedonian  
provinces of Greece, totaling over 80,000 ha of land to be improved  
by drainage and irrigation.

Drainage of lake Copais; abstract. G. Richou. Institution of civil  
engineers. Minutes of proceedings. v. 88. p. 506-508. 1887.

Entsumpfung der niederung von Vrana. Leopold Arndt. Osterreichische  
wochenschrift für das öffentlichen baudiens. v. 12. p. 782-789.  
December 8, 1906.

Greece engaged on huge reclamation project. R. H. Chambers. Civil  
engineering. v. 3. p. 217-221. April 1933.

Macedonian marshes. Engineer. v. 126. p. 55-56. July 19, 1918.

Productive works in Greece; land reclamation and settlement in Macedonia.  
A. Domestichos. International labour review. v. 30. p. 601-622.  
November 1934.

Projet de dessèchement du lac Copais. Memoire a l'appui, redigé en 1849.  
C. Sauvage. Athènes, Imprimerie nationale, 1868. 96 p.

Reclaiming Macedonia' plains. W. P. Christie. Constructor. v. 13.  
p. 24-26. October 1931.

#### HAWAIIAN ISLANDS.

Reclamation of the Waikiki district of the city of Honolulu, Territory of Hawaii. Recommendations, maps, plans and specifications.  
L. E. Pinkham. Approved by the Board of health, February 21st, 1906.  
Honolulu, Hawaiian gazette co., ltd., 1907. 36 p.

Root studies in soil drained by the tile at the Ewa plantation co.  
W. P. Alexander. Planter. v. 82. p. 382. May 18, 1929.

#### HONDURAS.

Blasting ditches and canals in the tropics. W. F. Hahneman. Explosives engineer. v. 6. p. 426-427. November 1928.

Ditching a swamp with dynamite for banana plantation. W. F. Hahneman.  
Engineering news record. v. 101. p. 698-699. November 8, 1928.

#### IDAHO

Deep wells and pumps for drainage and supplemental irrigation.  
E. H. Neal. Agricultural engineering. v. 11. p. 333-334.  
October 1930.

Drainage: Idaho; statistics for the state and its counties. Washington, D. C., U. S. Bureau of the census, 1931. 9 p.

Drainage in Idaho. James Stephenson, Jr. U. S. Department of agriculture. Office of experiment stations. Bulletin no. 216.  
Washington, D. C., 1909. 59 p.

Drainage system for the north side Minidoka irrigation project.  
F. N. Cronholm. Engineering record. v. 69. p. 468-469.  
April 25, 1914.

Tile drainage of irrigated land for seepage relief at Twin Falls.  
R. M. Adams. Engineering news. v. 84. p. 961. May 13, 1920.

#### ILLINOIS.

Annual report. Illinois. Rivers and lakes commission. 1912-1916.

Annual report. Association of drainage and levee districts of Illinois.  
1911-1912.

Cahokia creek diversion and the drainage of east St. Louis, Illinois.  
H. Shifrin. Engineering news record. v. 115. p. 525-529.  
October 17, 1935.

- Construction and influence. E. O. Jordon. Review of reviews. v. 21.  
p. 56-58. January 1900.
- Description. J. A. Stewart. Scientific american. v. 82.  
p. 97,99, 105-106. February 17, 1900.
- Development of agricultural drainage in Illinois and Iowa. Jacob A.  
Harman. Engineering and contracting. v. 29. p. 296-299.  
May 13, 1908. Controlling laws, physical conditions and costs.  
Study of drainage and its effects.
- Drain tile. Illinois. Department of agriculture. Report, 1916.  
Springfield, Ill., 1917. p. 521-523.
- Drainage: Illinois; statistics for the state and its counties.  
Washington, D. C., U. S. Bureau of the census, 1932. 16 p.
- Drainage laws of the state of Illinois. In force July 1, 1935.  
Compiled by Edward J. Hughes, secretary of state. Springfield,  
1935. 254 p.
- Effect of the Chicago drainage canal on the levels and navigation of the  
Great Lakes. Engineering news. v. 57. p. 126-128. January  
31, 1907. Quotes at some length an important report of the Inter-  
national waterways commission, with explanatory notes. Report recom-  
mends that the diversion of Lake Michigan water be limited to 10,000  
cu. ft. per second.
- Electric pumping plant for drainage district in Illinois. Electrical  
review. v. 72. p. 957-958. June 8, 1918.
- Electric pumping plant for land drainage. Engineering news. v. 76.  
p. 419. August 31, 1916.
- Engineering and legal aspects of land drainage in Illinois.  
G. W. Pickels and F. B. Leonard. Illinois. Geological survey.  
Bulletin no. 42. Urbana, Ill., 1929. 334 p.
- Experiments with corn. W. J. Fraser. Attempts to grow crimson clover;  
on the improvement of retentive clays; drainage of the so-called "hard  
pan" lands of southern Illinois; on the importance of the physiological  
requirements of the animal body; results of an attempt to grow cattle  
without coarse feed. Eugene Davenport. Illinois. Agricultural  
experiment station. Bulletin no. 46. Urbana, Ill., 1897.  
p. 349-372.
- History. E. V. Smalley. Independent. v. 51. p. 3292-3294;  
M. N. Baker. Outlook magazine. v. 64. p. 357-360. February  
10, 1900.
- Illinois conference on drainage. Breeder's gazette. v. 69.  
p. 676-677. March 23, 1916.

- Illinois drainage conference. Engineering news. v. 75. p. 529.  
March 16, 1916.
- Illinois drainage works involve river control. E. F. Mail  
Engineering news. v. 89. p. 185-187. August 3, 1922.
- Inlet swamp drainage district in Illinois. A. M. Shaw. Engineering  
news. v. 53. p. 89-90. January 26, 1905. Abstract of  
paper read before the Illinois society of engineers and surveyors.  
Discusses principal difficulties with which the district has to contend.
- Land drainage in Illinois. Robert Isham Randolph. Illinois.  
Rivers and lakes commission. Bulletin no. 4. Chicago, Ill., 1913.  
13 p.
- Land drainage situation in Illinois. F. W. DeWolf and G. W. Pickels.  
Engineering and contracting. v. 54. p. 565-566. December 8,  
1920.
- Litigation. Annals of the American academy of political and social  
science. v. 17. p. 143-144. January 1901.
- McGee creek levee and drainage district of Pike and Brown counties,  
Illinois. A. H. Bell. Engineering record. v. 59. p. 221-222.  
February 20, 1909. Describes the construction of works for protec-  
tion from over-flows and for drainage of the land.
- Report and plans for reclamation of lands subject to overflow in the  
Kaskaskia river valley, Illinois. Begun under the direction of the  
Internal improvement commission of Illinois. Completed and published  
under the direction of the Rivers and lakes commission of Illinois.  
Springfield, Ill., 1912. 70 p.
- Plans supplement to Rivers and lakes commission, Kaskaskia  
river valley, Illinois, 1910-1911. 1 v.
- Report of board of Cache river drainage commissioners of Illinois, 1905.  
Danville, Ill., Illinois printing co., 1905. 30 p.
- Run-off investigations in central Illinois. G. W. Pickels. Illinois.  
Engineering experiment station. Bulletin no. 232. Urbana, Ill.,  
1931. 131 p.
- Simple method of varying head in testing drainage pumps. J. C. Sutton.  
Engineering news record. v. 103. p. 177-178. August 1, 1929.
- Solving drainage problems with dynamite in Illinois. Municipal and  
county engineer. v. 67. p. 245. November 1924.
- Spring lake drainage and levee district. Electrical review and western  
electrician. v. 69. p. 759-760. October 28, 1916.  
Substitution of electric drive for engine drive in Illinois.
- Suggestions for needed drainage legislation in Illinois. J. F. Base.  
Engineering and contracting. v. 45. p. 305. March 29, 1916.

Tile drainage by day labor and by the rod. Engineering news. v. 75.  
p. 450-452. March 9, 1916.

Water resources of Illinois, with an appendix on water power and drainage districts of Illinois. A. H. Horton. Springfield, Ill., 1914.  
400 p.

## INDIA

Development of drainage system of Calcutta. P. C. Bose. Association of engineers. Journal. v. 7. p. 2-10. March 1931. History of Calcutta drainage may broadly be divided into four states: (1) origin, evolution and first development of system; (2) development stage between 1865 and 1903; (3) 1904-1920; fourth period between 1913 to date, most critical stage, is not dealt with in this paper.

Dimensions of channels for surface drainage. Charles Edward Livesey. Institution of civil engineers. Minutes of proceedings. v. 128. p. 283-297. 1897. Formulates a theory and describes its application in actual practice in India.

Double-inlet drowned drainage pumps. Engineer. v. 136. p. 52. January 11, 1924. Describes large drainage pumps manufactured for Renala irrigation scheme of Indian government.

Drainage and crop production in India. A. Howard and G. L. C. Howard. Agricultural journal of India. Science congress no. 1919. p. 377-387. 1919.

Drainage and irrigation of the Terraie; abridged from report by C. S. Thomason, superintendent of Terraie irrigation. In Professional papers on Indian engineering. v. 1. p. 422-436. 1864.

Drainage of Bombay. C. Carkeet James. Surveyor. v. 52. p. 501-502. December 7, 1917.

Drainage problem of Bombay and proposed new main drainage and sewerage schemes. V. E. Emmanuelov. Institution of engineers. Journal v. 9. p. 125-205. May 1930. History of Bombay drainage; storm-water drainage and sewerage systems; defects of present sewerage system and sewage disposal; water supply, rainfall and run-off.

Drainage waters at Cawnpore. H. N. Batham. India. Department of agriculture. Chemical series. v. 8. p. 127-152. 1926.

Gravitational survey of sub-alluvium of Jhelum-Chenab-Ravidoabs, and its application to problems of waterlogging. B. H. Wilsdon and N. K. Bose. Punjab irrigation research institute. Research publication. v. 6, no. 1. Lahore, India, 1934. 44 p. Use of torsion balance for determination of depths of alluvium soils; terrain, extra, cartographical and normal effects; density determination of rock samples.

- Investigation of rise of water table in upper Chenab canal area, Punjab. E. M. Taylor, J. K. Malhotra and M. L. Mehta. Punjab irrigation research institute. Research publication. v. 1, no. 4. Lahore, India, 1933. 39 p. Investigations of water logging in Punjab based on statistical examination of well records, rainfall, and canal discharges; repression curves; effect of rain upon water table; comparison of rainfall and irrigation water; control of water logging in upper Chenab canal area.
- Irrigation and drainage in the Devrah Dhoon; report from R. E. Forest, superintendent general of irrigation. In Professional papers on Indian engineering. v. 1. n. 57-77. 1864.
- Irrigation works in India and Egypt. Robert Burton Buckley. London, E. and F. N. Spon, 1893. 348 p.
- Note on land drainage in irrigated tracts of the Bombay Deccan. C. C. Inglis. Agricultural journal of India. v. 14. p. 781-786. October 1919.
- Notes on the drainage of country towns in the plains of India. F. C. Temple. Institution of civil engineers. Selected engineering papers no. 16. London, 1924. 31 p.
- Records of drainage in India. J. W. Leather. India. Department of agriculture. Chemical series. Memoirs. v. 2, no. 2. Calcutta, 1911. 140 p.
- Report on land drainage experiments at Baramati. C. C. Inglis and V. K. Gokhale. Bombay. Public works department. Technical paper no. 24. Bombay, 1928. 19 p.
- Report on Naini Tal drainage and protective works. W. Willcocks. In Professional papers on Indian engineering. 2d. series. no. 43. June, 1882. p. 1-8.
- Sillanwali drain. S. D. Khangar and N. D. Gulhati. Punjab engineering congress. Proceedings. v. 23. p. 1-10s. 1935.
- Soil erosion and surface drainage. A. Howard. Tropical agriculturist. v. 61. p. 144-148. September 1923.
- Surface drainage schemes in the Punjab. Amar Nath Nanda. Punjab engineering congress. Proceedings. v. 5. n. 87-100c. 1917.
- Systems of drainage for Indian urban areas. G. B. Williams. Surveyor. v. 69. p. 27-30. January 8, 1926. Existing system in Calcutta and proposed improvements, discharge to be provided for, maximum runoff, capacity of sewers, etc.

INDIANA

- Better drainage for Indiana clay soils. B. H. Lockhart. Purdue agriculturist. v. 13. p. 318-319. April 1919.
- Drainage: Indiana; statistics for the state and its counties. Washington, D. C., U. S. Bureau of the census, 1932. 15 p.
- Drainage and reclamation of swamp and overflowed lands. Charles Kettleborough. Indiana. Bureau of legislative information. Bulletin no. 2. Indianapolis, Ind., 1914. 68 p.
- Drainage problems in an Indiana county. H. C. Morrison. Engineering and contracting. v. 66. p. 122-123. March 1927.
- Evolution of the drain tile: an interesting history of the development of under-drainage in Indiana. G. M. Fries. Connersville, Ind., Boda press, Inc., 1926. 9 p.
- Large drainage project in northern Indiana. Engineering news. v. 78. p. 339. May 17, 1917.
- Large levee and drainage system in Indiana. Engineering news. v. 77. p. 69-71. January 11, 1917. Construction methods and outlet design.
- Method of allotting farm drainage ditch maintenance. E. L. Longshore. Engineering news record. v. 79. p. 960-961. November 22, 1917.
- Practice in Indiana under the laws for constructing ditches and drains. James B. Kenner. Huntington, Ind., Herald printing co., 1880. 73 p.
- Public sentiment as factor in drainage problems. C. E. Paul. Engineering and contracting. v. 66. p. 233-234. May 1927.
- Report upon the drainage of agricultural lands in the Kankakee river valley, Ind. U. S. Department of agriculture. Office of experiment stations. Circular no. 80. Washington, D. C., 1909. 23 p.
- Some county drainage problems. H. C. Morrison. Purdue university. Bulletin. v. 21, no. 3. p. 35-39. May 1927. Drainage system, known as Wm. Metz et al., or Big Creek, located in Vanderburg Gibson and Posey counties, Indiana, consists of system of one main ditch 30 mi. long, and 30 laterals varying from few hundred feet in length to 9 mi., making in all, main and laterals, about 60 mi.; drainage area comprises about 260 sq. mi.

IOWA.

- Clean old ditches to take run-off from bluffs without silting. Engi-  
neering news. v. 80. p. 1083-1084. June 6, 1918.
- Drainage: Iowa; statistics for the state and its counties.  
Washington, D. C., U. S. Bureau of the census, 1932. 15 p.
- Drainage conditions in Iowa. W. H. Stevenson and G. I. Christie.  
Notes and tables on drainage engineering. L. E. Ashbaugh. Iowa.  
Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 78. Ames, Ia., 1904.  
237-263 p.
- Drainage districts in Iowa; a study in local administration. J. J. Sher-  
man. Iowa City, Ia., 1924. 55 p.
- Farm drainage. John Cownie. Clay record. v. 8. p. 29-30.  
February 12, 1896. Scheme is proposed by which the extensive Iowa  
swamp lands may be tile drained.
- Land drainage and rainfall. Agricultural review. v. 19. p. 3.  
September 1926.
- Land drainage procedure in Iowa. G. D. Hart. Municipal and county  
engineer. v. 56. p. 187-188. May 1919.
- Making high-priced Iowa land. E. W. Lehmann. Orange Judd farmer.  
v. 61. p. 5. July 22, 1916.
- Mining and water cases annotated; a collection of leading American,  
Canadian and English cases on the topics of irrigation, drainage  
reclamation, mining, oil, gas and related subjects, with annotations,  
indexes and forms. James M. Kerr. Chicago, Callaghan and company,  
1912. 856 p.
- Plotting and recording tile drainage systems on Iowa farms. C. B. Platt.  
Farm engineering. v. 3. p. 196. March 1916.
- Proceedings of the annual Iowa state drainage convention. 1904-date.
- Reclaiming valuable farm land. F. D. Tomson. Breeder's gazette.  
v. 81. p. 617-618. May 11, 1922.
- Report of the Iowa state drainage, waterways and conservation commission  
for the biennial period ending January 1911. Cedar Rapids, Ia.,  
The Torch press, 1910. 210 p.
- Spacing and depth of laterals in Iowa underdrainage systems and the rate  
of runoff from them with data from investigations. W. J. Schlick.  
Iowa. Engineering experiment station. Bulletin no. 52. Ames, Ia.,  
1918. 119 p.
- Straightened river. J. J. Newlin. Wallaces' farmer. v. 44.  
p. 1747. September 12, 1919.

\$390,000 drainage project. Engineering and contracting. v. 46.  
p. 95. July 26, 1916.

12 million acres made productive by drainage. W. J. Schlick. Brick  
and clay record. v. 58. p. 985-988. June 14, 1921.

#### IRELAND

Account of two drainages in Ireland. John Hill. Institution of civil  
engineers. Minutes of proceedings. v. 59. p. 265-273. 1880.

Arterial drainage (general) in the Irish Free State (acts 1924-1925-1926).  
C. H. Olley. Journal of the Department of lands and agriculture,  
Ireland. v. 29. p. 145-160. 1930.

Arterial drainage with some reference to the river Barrow. J. C. Smith.  
Journal of the Department of lands and agriculture, Ireland. v. 30.  
p. 79-85. 1931.

Bann and Lough Neagh drainage. Report by Sir Alexander R. Binnie to his  
Excellency the Lord lieutenant. Presented to both houses of Parliament  
by command of his majesty. Dublin, H. M. Stationery office, 1906.  
30 p.

Drainage of Lough Erne. Report of the Drainage advisory committee.  
Belfast, H. M. Stationery office, 1932. 17 p.

Drainage of river Bann and Lough Neagh, Ireland. Civil engineering  
(London) v. 26. p. 39-42. March 1932. Description of works  
estimated to cost 650,000 pounds including improved river channel, and  
substitution of sluice gates for weirs at Toome, Portna and the Cutts;  
dredging; rock excavation.

Dreineail Locha Eirne. Tuarasgabhail ar a bhfuil le deunamh chun tuillte  
do laighdu. Lough Erne drainage. Report upon remedial measures to  
alleviate flooding. Belfast, 1930. 36 p.

Irish land drainage. L. Kettle. Engineer. v. 154. p. 647-648.  
December 23, 1932. Important part played by drainage in national  
economy of Ireland; work of historic Bog commission of 1809-1814;  
drainage acts during 19th century; Acts of 1925, 1926 and 1927; drain-  
age work carried out in recent years; it is suggested that complete  
drainage survey should be made of whole country.

Lough Erne drainage. James Price. Institution of civil engineers.  
Minutes of proceedings. v. 101. p. 73-127. 1890.

Report of the arterial drainage commission (Ireland), 1905. Dublin,  
1907. 2 v. in 1.

Report of the committee appointed by the Royal Dublin society in inquire  
and report upon the expense of draining, and the practicability of  
permanently reclaiming the bogs and waste lands of Ireland.  
Dublin, D. Graisberry, printer, 1821. 44 p.

Rialachain dreineala airteirighe (mion-sceimeanna). 1928. Dublin, Stationery office, 1928. 57 p. Arterial drainage (minor scheme) regulations, 1928.

River Barrow drainage district. Francis Bergin. Institution of civil engineers of Ireland. Transactions. v. 37. p. 55-80. 1911. Describes conditions, and states points of importance. Discussion.

#### ITALY

Assechement des Marais Pontins (Italie). P. Calfas. Genie civil. v. 106. p. 377-382. April 20, 1935. Reclamation of Pontine marshes in Italy.

Bodenmeliorationen in Italien. Adolf Friedrich. Oesterreichische wochenschrift fur der oeffentlichenbaudienst. v. 8. p. 52-66. January 18, 1902. Well illustrated account of several great drainage and land reclamation enterprises and some irrigation work, visited by a party of students from Vienna.

Bonifica del padule di Piombino. S. Minnucci. Annali dei lavori pubblici. v. 62. p. 599-613. July 1924. Drainage of the swamp of Piombino.

Draining of Lake Fucino accomplished by Prince Alexander Tarlonia, an abridged account, historical and technical. Alexandre Brisse and Leon de Rotrou. Translated by V. de Tivoli, jr. Rome, 1876. 304 p.

Draining Italy's swamps. Canadian engineer. v. 67. p. 9. September 4, 1934.

Draining machinery in the valley of the Po; abstract. Albert Herisson. Institution of civil engineers. Minutes of proceedings. v. 81. p. 402-403. 1885.

Drooglegging der Pontijnsche moerassen. M. De Jongh. Ingenieur. v. 47. p. B247-258. November 25, 1932. Drainage and reclamation of 75,000 ha in Pontine marshes, on west coast of Italy, south of Rome; history of region; construction methods; design of drainage canals.

General scheme of land improvement in Italy. International review of agriculture. v. 20. p. 167-172. April 1929.

Governo delle acque piovane nel R. Orto Agrario di Padova e il pozzetto idrovoro "Di Muro." L. de Muro. Annali della R. Scuola d'ingegneria di Padova. v. 4. p. 178-187. June 1928. Control of rain water. Use of vertical drains about 3 m. deep, 22 cm. in diam. leading accumulated run-off to underlying sandy subsoil; cost data on drainage by this method, using from 16 to 24 such well drains per hectare.

Grande bonifica fascista dell' Agro Pontino. D. Ortensi. Ingegnere.  
v. 6. p. 89-93. February 1932. Agro Pontino reclamation  
project, including 76,000 ha. of swamp land and 75,000 ha. of high-  
land, located between Velletri and Terracina, along seacoast between  
Rome and Naples.

Historic Pontine marshes drained; government reclamation project near  
Rome, Italy. H. H. Wheaton. Civil engineering. v. 4.  
p. 78-80. February 1934.

Impianti idrovori ed elettrici della bonifica Renana. D. Pagani.  
Industria. v. 43. p. 205-209. July 15/21, 1929. Electric-  
ally driven drainage pumping plants of Reno river reclamation  
project. Description of pumping equipment of several drainage pump-  
ing plants serving 90,000 ha. project in province of Bologna having  
capacities as high as 9.25 cu. m. per min. against head of 1 m., and  
6.15 cu. m. against head of 4.35 m.; results of efficiency tests of  
equipment of such plants.

Influenza dell' eccesso di umidita del sottosuolo sul terreno agrario e  
nella produzione della malaria e la bonifica idraulica degli anti-  
chissimi abitatori del Lazio. G. Del Pelo Pardi. Actes de la  
IVeme conference international de pedologie. v. 2. p. 308-323.  
1924.

Integral reclamation schemes for mountainous areas in the Mediterranean  
basin, with particular reference to Italy. S. Cabianca. Inter-  
national review of agriculture. v. 22. p. 115T-119T, 152T-158T.  
March, April, 1931.

Italienische meliorationswesen (bonifica integrale). W. Busse.  
International review of agriculture. v. 24. p. 240T-242T.  
May 1933.

Italy subsidizes land reclamation. Engineering news. v. 110.  
p. 466. April 13, 1933.

Land reclamation in Italy. O. R. Agresti. 19th century. v. 113.  
p. 703-714. June 1933.

Land reclamation in Italy - the Pontine marshes. Agriculture and  
Livestock in India. v. 3. p. 387-388. July 1933.

Landwirthschaftliche meliorationswesen Italiens. Edward Markus.  
Wien, W. Frick, 1881. 429 p.

Large drainage plant of Italy. Scientific american supplement.  
v. 63. p. 26233-26235. May 18, 1907.

Lowering the level of the Alban lake; drainage tunnel constructed in  
396 B. C. J. K. Finch. Civil engineering. v. 4.  
p. 328-330. June 1934.

- Mussolini's sybarites: typifying Italy's national land plan for the conservation, reclamation and utilization of the country's soil and water resources. A. C. Ringland. American forests and forest life. v. 39. p. 290-297+ July 1933.
- Neues van der italienischen meliorations - Taetigkeit. Niemeier. Zentralblatt der bauverwaltung. v. 51. p. 347-350, 409-412. June 17, July 1, 1931. Recent developments in Italian reclamation work.
- Opere di completamento della bonifica di Valdichiana. A. Rampazzi. Annali dei lavori pubblici. v. 70. p. 1025-1033. December, 1932. Completion of Valdichiana land reclamation project, developing since 1840.
- Primo congresso nazionale di meccanica agraria. N. Nerli. Ingegnere. v. 6. p. 483-489. July 1932. Proceedings of First Italian congress of agricultural mechanics, including abstracts of papers on agricultural machinery, tillage methods, producer-gas manufacture, agricultural tractors and their use in military operations; electrification of agriculture, irrigation and agricultural drainage, etc.
- Reclamation of the Pontine marshes. Engineer. v. 157. p. 484-485, 506, 509-511. May 11-18, 1934.
- Reclamation of Pontine marshes. R. Almagia. Nature. v. 135. p. 980-984. June 15, 1935. Translated from Italian.
- Redemption of the Pontine marshes. G. Caetani. National geographic magazine. v. 66. p. 200-217. August 1934.
- Relief of unemployment through general land-reclamation activities in Italy. C. F. Kuykendall, T. Jaekel and J. R. Putnam. Monthly labor review. v. 37. p. 836-839. October 1933.
- Ricerca diretta degli elementi di piena nelle bonifiche meccaniche. C. Fuggiero. Energia elettrica. v. 8. p. 292-304. April 1931. Direct investigation of flood elements in mechanical reclamation projects. Analysis of peak-load conditions in group of drainage projects in Venetian plain, equipped with drainage pumping plants; determination of flood coefficients; numerical examples.
- Studi sulla laguna di Comacchio con riguardo al miglioamento della pesca nell valli. R. Vezzani. Annali dei lavori pubblici. v. 70. p. 950-987. November 1932. Engineering work suggested for agricultural reclamation and improvement of fisheries in Comacchio lagoon, in region of Po river delta, Italy; instrument observations on propagation of tide waves in sloughs and drainage canals; salinity study and suggested methods for reducing salinity on lagoons and channels by dilution with fresh river water.

Terza relazione sulle bonificazioni. (Art. 13 del testo unico de legge approvato con regio decreto 22 marzo 1900, n. 195) Presentata alta presidenza il 26 luglio 1915. Roma, Tip. della camera dei deputati, 1915. 402 n.

Trockenlegung der Pontinischen suempfe. G. de Thierry. Bauingenieur. v. 15. p. 463-467. November 23, 1934. General description of project for drainage and reclamation of Pontine marshes on west coast of Italy.

Trockenlegung der Pontinischen sumpfen ein friedenswerk Mussolinis. G. de Thierry. Verein Deutscher ingenieure zeitschrift. v. 78. p. 183-186. February 10, 1934.

Trockenlegung des Fuciner sees... Deutsche bauzeitung. v. 31. p. 594-599, 606, 611. November 27, December 4, 1897. Drainage of Lake Fucino. Account of the completion of the recovery of 35,000 acres by the drainage of Lake Fucino, in Italy, by Prince Torlonia. Total cost of the work was \$8,300,000.

Urbarmchung und besiedlung der Pontinischen suempfe. M. Schmitt. Zentralblatt der bauverwaltung. v. 53. p. 313-324. June 28, 1933. Reclamation of Pontine marshes along sea coast, about 70 km. south of Rome, comprising area of 75,700 ha.; improvement of soil and agricultural settlement of district; methods of financing.

#### JAMAICA

Culture of the banana in Jamaica; drainage. Journal of the Jamaica agricultural society. v. 37. p. 519-523. October 1933.

Drainage. Journal of the Jamaica agricultural society. v. 30. p. 476-477. November 1926.

#### JAPAN

Difficulties in long tunnel for Japanese railways. K. Kusuda. Engineering news. v. 95. p. 336-338. August 27, 1925.

#### JAVA.

Irrigation and drainage works in Probolinggo; abstract. A. G. Lamminga. Institution of civil engineers. Minutes of proceedings. v. 127. p. 423. 1897.

#### KANSAS.

Drainage: Kansas; statistics for the state and its counties. Washington, D. C., U. S. Bureau of the census, 1931. 9 p.

Drainage and flood protection of an industrial district in Kansas. O. H. Horner. Engineering news. v. 94. p. 238-240. February 5, 1925.

Kansas encourages land drainage and irrigation. Engineering news record. v. 80. p. 88-89. January 10, 1918.

Land reclamation by flood protection; a typical problem and its solution. Engineering and contracting. v. 37. p. 248-251. February 28, 1912. Describes the Neosho river drainage area in Kansas as an example of the conditions encountered and works required.

Report upon the reclamation of the overflowed lands in the Marais des Cygnes valley, Kans. S. H. McCrory, D. L. Yarnell and W. J. McEathron. U. S. Department of agriculture. Office of experiment stations. Bulletin no. 234. Washington, D. C., 1911. 53 p. General description of the watershed, river, floods, etc., with report of investigation made, and plans recommended, the probable cost, etc. Maps.

#### KENTUCKY

Develop drainage project. Extension service review. v. 3. p. 60. April 1932.

Drainage: Kentucky; statistics for the state and its counties. Washington, D. C., U. S. Bureau of the census, 1931. 8 p.

Drainage extension work in Kentucky. E. G. Welch. Agricultural engineering. v. 7. p. 207. June 1926.

#### LOUISIANA

Combined irrigation and drainage plant in Louisiana. Arthur M. Shaw. Engineering news record. v. 89. p. 741-744. November 2, 1922. One oil-engine pump delivers or removes water as needed on rice plantation; two ditch systems with control gates.

Cost of drainage pumping in southern Louisiana. C. W. Okey. Engineering news. v. 74. p. 733-735. October 14, 1915. Operating costs and plant conditions.

Drainage: Louisiana; statistics for the state and its counties. Washington, D. C., U. S. Bureau of the census, 1932. 12 p.

Drainage a big problem in Louisiana. C. E. Woolman. Progressive farmer. v. 35. p. 1936. December 4, 1920.

Drainage and flood control in Louisiana. A. T. Dusenbury. National reclamation magazine. v. 3. p. 122-123, 129. June, July 1924. Considers all classes of reclamation in conservation and development of land.

Drainage extends suburban area of New Orleans. Engineering news record. v. 99. p. 514-516. September 29, 1927. Hydraulic-fill levees exclude seepage and flood water; canals lead drainage water to four pumping stations with eight screw-pump oil-engine units.

- Drainage system of New Orleans. Southern engineer. v. 32. n. 38-44. October 1920. Total drainage pumping capacity of system is over 7,000,000,000 gal. a day and total subsurface drainage and connections maintained is 386.25 miles. Area drained is 25,000 acres. There are six electrically operated pumping stations containing 30 pumps.
- Land drainage in Louisiana. A. W. Shaw. Engineering news. v. 70. p. 300-303. August 14, 1913
- Lifting farms out of water. F. S. Rose. Country gentleman. v. 84. p. 3-4+ June 14, 1919.
- Louisiana reclamation project grows to seven thousand acres. A. M. Shaw. Engineering news record. v. 79. p. 603-605. September 27, 1917.
- Louisiana's constructive work. Outlook magazine. v. 104. n. 645. July 26, 1913.
- Low-lift pumping plant uses distillate fuel. B. S. Nelson. Engineering record. v. 74. p. 437-438. October 7, 1916.
- Main drainage channels for reclaimed areas of southern Louisiana. Charles W. Okey. Louisiana engineering society. Proceedings. v. 4. p. 157-161. August 1918. States conditions and discusses the problem.
- Potentials of Louisiana's wet lands. Albert Phenix. Manufacturers record. v. 66. p. 41-42. July 9, 1914. Review of recent government report, with information concerning conditions.
- Preliminary report on the drainage of the fifth Louisiana levee district, comprising the parishes of East Carroll, Madison, Tensas and Concordia. A. E. Morgan, S. H. McCrory, and L. L. Hidinger. U. S. Department of agriculture, Office of experiment stations. Circular no. 104. Washington, D. C., 1911. 35 p.
- Progress report on the drainage of sugar cane lands in southern Louisiana. F. E. Staebner. Washington, D. C., U. S. Bureau of public roads, Division of agricultural engineering, 1926. 10 p. mimeographed.
- Reclamation of the southern Louisiana wet prairie lands. A. D. Morehouse. Scientific american supplement. v. 71. n. 268-270, 276-278. April 29, May 6, 1911. Information based on reports to the chief of drainage investigations, illustrating and describing the work.
- Reclamation of the southern Louisiana wet prairie lands. A. D. Morehouse. U. S. Department of agriculture. Reprint of report of June 30, 1909. Washington, D. C., 1910. Illustrated article based on reports to the chief of drainage investigations. Gives information concerning the development of these lands, now in progress.

Reclamation of wet lands in Louisiana. Engineering record. v. 60.  
p. 406-407. October 9, 1909. Information relating to the  
improvement of land by levees and drainage, the methods used, etc.

Run-off from the drained prairie lands of southern Louisiana.  
C. W. Okey. Journal of agricultural research. v. 11  
p. 247-279. November 5, 1917.

Subsidence of muck peat soils in southern Louisiana and Florida.  
Charles W. Okey. American society of civil engineers. Proceedings.  
v. 43. p. 1499-1522. 1917. Reviews results of observations  
in England, and in drainage of Louisiana and Florida.

Unique features of unified operation of water, sewerage and drainage  
facilities at New Orleans, La. G. G. Earl. Municipal and county  
engineer. v. 56. p. 121-129. April 1919.

Unwatering the lock site of New Orleans harbor canal. G. R. Goethals.  
Engineering news. v. 84. p. 940-943. May 13, 1920.

Wet lands of southern Louisiana and their drainage. C. W. Okey.  
U. S. Department of agriculture. Department bulletin no. 652.  
Washington, D. C., 1918. 67 p.

#### MAINE

Evolution of the drainage of Waterville region. E. H. Perkins.  
American journal of science. v. 14. p. 352-364. November 1927.  
Geological formation, topography and drainage at various levels pre-  
vious to glacial period.

Land drainage. G. E. Simmons. Maine. College of agriculture.  
Agricultural extension service. Circular no. 103. Orono, Me.,  
1929. 6 p.

#### MARYLAND.

Does tile drainage pay? A. G. McCall. Maryland. Agricultural  
experiment station. Bulletin no. 295. College Park, Md., 1928.  
53-63 p.

Dynamite ditch in Maryland. E. M. Moore. Rural New Yorker. v. 79.  
p. 1317. August 14, 1920.

Land drainage in Maryland. J. R. Haswell. Maryland. Agricultural  
experiment station. Bulletin no. 186. College Park, Md., 1914.  
69-113 p.

MASSACHUSETTS

Design and construction of an intercepting drain to protect the surface water supply of Fall River, Mass. H. K. Barrows. Engineering and contracting. v. 45. p. 60-63. January 19, 1916.

Improvement of the upper Mystic river and Alewife brook by means of tide gates and large drainage channels. J. R. Rablin. Harvard engineering journal. v. 6. p. 170-174. January 1908. Account of improvements in the vicinity of Boston.

Report of a commission appointed to consider a general system of drainage for the valleys of Mystic, Blackstone, and Charles rivers. Boston, Wright and Potter printing co., 1886. 243 p.

Surface drainage of the Metropolitan district. C. W. Folsom. Boston, Wright and Potter, 1876. 509-512 p. From 7th report of the Massachusetts state board of health.

MEXICO.

Amparo Manuel Ortiz y socios contra actos de la legislatura y del gobernador del estado de Hidalgo. Alegato de los quejosos. Mexico, Imprenta Lacaud, 1911. 39 p.

Apunte historico y descriptivo del valle de Mexico y breve descripcion de la obra de su desagüe y del saneamiento de la capital. Juan Mateos. Mexico, 1923. 38 p.

Breve relación sobre el drenaje según se practica en la hacienda de Zacatepec. Felipe Ruiz de Velasco. Mexico, 1885. 12 p.

Breve resena de las obras del desagüe del valle de Mexico. Escrita expresamente para los delegados al Congreso Pan-Americano. Mexico, Tip. de F. Diaz de Leon, 1901. 20 p.

Del remedio que puede tener la inundacion de la ciudad de Mexico. Juan Fernandez de Vivero. Madrid, Impr. del reyno, 1633. 10 p.

Desagüe del Valle de México; documentos relativos al proyecto en ejecucion. México, Secretaría de fomento, colonización, industria y comercio, 1888. 145 p.

Desague del valle y el desagüe de la ciudad. Carta dirigida al Senor licenciado Don Rafael Martinez de la Torre. Francisco de Garay. Mexico, Impr. de F. Diaz de Leon, 1878. 21 p.

Desaparicion del lago de Texcoco como vaso regulador de las corrientes de Valle de Mexico. J. Carreon. Revista Mexicana de ingeniería y arquitectura v. 10. p. 406-415. October 1932. Project to restore use of Texcoco lake as regulating basin for drainage currents in valley of Mexico.

- Desacacion de la cienaga de Zacapu y las leyes agrarias. Caso especial, unico en el pais. Mexico, 1923. 68 p.
- Drainage and irrigation works in Mexico. Nature. v. 56. p. 589-590. October 21, 1897. Describes works for "unwatering" and also for rendering land fertile by bringing water on to it. Gives brief outline of early work in this region.
- Drainage of the city of Mexico. Engineering record. v. 41. p. 265. March 24, 1900. Brief account of the nature of the work of two centuries to drain and sewer the city and valley of Mexico.
- Drainage of the valley and city of Mexico. Willis B. Wright. Association of engineering societies. Journal. v. 24. p. 256-263. April 1900. Historical review of the drainage of the city and description of the new drainage and sewerage systems under construction.
- Drainage of the valley of Mexico. John Benjamin Body. Institution of civil engineers. Minutes of proceedings. v. 143. p. 286-295. 1901.
- Drainage of the valley of Mexico. John B. Body. Engineering record. v. 44. p. 131-134. August 10, 1901. Describes method of excavating 29-1/2 mile canal by hand labor, ladder dredges and a cableway.
- Drainage of the valley of Mexico. Francisco de Garay. American society of civil engineers. Transactions. v. 12. p. 153-178. 1883.
- Discurso pronunciado por el Senor senador Genaro Raigosa en la sesion del dia 16 de Noviembre de 1881, sobre el contrato celebrado entre el secretario de fomento y el Senor Antonio de Mier Y Celis para el desague y saneamiento de la ciudad y del valle de Mexico, mandado imprimir y circular por acuerdo del Senado. Mexico, Imprenta del gobierno, en Palacio. 1881. 47 p.
- Estudios referentes a la desecacion del lago de Texcoco. Ano de 1895. Mexico. Oficina tip. de la Secretaria de fomento, 1895. 126 p.
- Influencia que ha tenido en la climatologia de la ciudad de Mexico la desecacion de los Lagos del Valle. Ingenieria. v. 4. p. 429-432, 469-479. November, December, 1930. Influence of drainage of lakes of valley on climate of city of Mexico. November: Resume of study made by Direccion de estudios geograficos y climatologicos; historical notes; valley of Mexico; flooding of cities; drainage practice and works; Lake Texcoco project; Lake Texcoco and hygiene of capital city. December: Influence of lake on climate; influence of lakes in general; Texcoco lake and climate of capital in Mexico.
- Informe que dans al Senor gobernador D. Miguel M. Azcarate los comisionados del desague de la capital y su distrito. Mexico, Estab. tip. de A. Boix, 1853. 22<sup>p</sup>.

- Informe que presentan al Exmo. Sr. gobernador del departamento del Valle de Mexico, general D. Romulo Dias de la Vega, los arquitectos de ciudad, como resultado de las vistas de ojos que han practicado de orden de S. E., a los terrenos y canales situados al sur este de la capital en los meses de junio, Julio y agosto del ano de 1859. Mexico, Impr. de M. Murguia, 1859. 19 p.
- Informe, y parecer que dio Don Quan de Ceruantes Cassaus. Al senor Marques de Cadereyta Virrey de la nueva Espana, sobre el principio del desague de Gueguetoca, su estado, y dificultades: y que el remedio essencial, y total de los inundaciones de Mexico, consiste en hazerle general, y perpetuo de su laguna: y los medios importantes que para ello se deuen poner. Mexico, 1636. 12 p.
- Memoria historica, tecnica y administrativa de las obras del desague del valle de Mexico, 1449-1900. Publicada por orden de la Junta directiva del mismo desague. Mexico, Tip. de la Oficina impresora de estampillas, 1902. 2 v.
- Memoria que para informar sobre el origen y estado actual de las obras emprendidas para el desague de las lagunas del valle de Mexico, presento a la excma. Diputacion provincial el vocal Dr. D. Jose Maria Mora. Mexico, Impr. de la Aguila, 1823. 62 p.
- Memoria sobre el desague del valle de Mexico. Ministerio de fomento, colonizacion e industria. n.p., 1866. 8 p.
- Memoria sobre el valle de Mexico, su desague y saneamiento presentada a la h. Junta directiva del desague y mandada imprimir por la Secretaria de fomento para la Exposicion internacional de Paris. Mexico, Oficina tip. de la Secretaria de fomento, 1889. 62 p.
- Nouveau moyen de prevenir les inondations de la ville et la vallee de Mexico, et de faire en partie disparaitre les causes d'insalubrite qu'elles presentent l'une et l'autre. J. A. Pounarede. Mexico, Impr. de I. Cumplido, 1860. 167 p.
- Obra del canal de Texacoco y Huehuetoca, propuesta como base para la emision de moneda del Tesaro y para la inauguracion de un sistema nacional que tenga por objeto multiplicar y diversificar las industrias nacionales. Mexico, Impr. del gobierno, 1879. 133 p.
- Proposicion, que la ciudad de Mexico hizo en su consistorio, en 28 de setiembre, a la Junta general, que couoco de religiones, universidad y cosulado; maestros y contradores; para informa a su excellencia cerca del desague de esta ciudad; con la resolucion de los quatro puntos cotendos en el papel de su excellencia, y arbitrios para su execucion. Dispuesto por D. Fernando Carrillo. Mexico, Impr. de F. Salbago, 1630. 16 p.
- Proyecto de bonificacion de las tierras del vaso del lago de Texcoco, estudiado y formado por el ingeniero civil Mariano M. Barragan. Mexico, Talleres graficos de la Secretaria de comunicaciones y obras publicas, 1913. 15 p.

Valle de Mexico. Apuntes historicos sobre su hidrografia desde los tiempos mas remotos hasta nuestros dias. Francisco de Garay. Mexico, Oficina tip. de la Secretaria de fomento, 1888. 93 p.

#### MICHIGAN.

Drainage: Michigan; statistics for the state and its counties. Washington, D. C., U. S. Bureau of the census, 1932. 13 p.

Drainage in Michigan. Dalton G. Miller and Perry T. Simons. Michigan. Geological and biological survey. Publication no. 28. Fort Wayne, Ind., 1919. 133 p.

Drainage in the southern section of Michigan; excerpt. A. D. Morehouse. Engineering news. v. 74. p. 1165. December 16, 1915.

Drainage in the southern section of Michigan; excerpts. A. D. Morehouse. Engineering news. v. 75. p. 225. February 3, 1916.  
Engineering and contracting. v. 45. p. 172. February 16, 1916.

Financial engineering of drains in Wayne county. A. Roth. Michigan, engineer. v. 47. p. 25-30. September 1929. Development of drainage products in Wayne county, Michigan, and method of financing recent projects including cost of construction of sewage disposal.

Important details of land drainage work. A. D. Morehouse. Engineering news. v. 75. p. 1010. May 25, 1916.

Mole drainage tested in Michigan soils. O. E. Robey. Michigan. Agricultural experiment station. Quarterly bulletin. v. 12. p. 139-141. May 1930.

Results of mole drainage experiments in Michigan. O. E. Robey. Agricultural engineering. v. 9. p. 115. April 1923.

#### MINNESOTA

Analysis of the cost of tile drainage installation on the farm. H. B. Roe. Minnesota. Agricultural experiment station. Technical bulletin no. 47. St. Paul, Minn., 1927. 82 p.

Benefits on drainage. H. B. Roe. Minnesota. College of agriculture. Extension division. Special bulletin no. 67. St. Paul, Minn., 1923. 20 p.

Biennial report. Minnesota. Department of drainage and waters. 1st - 2d. Minneapolis, 1919-1921/22.

Brief of a farmer in a drainage proceedings; state of Minnesota in Supreme court, October term, 1919. State ex rel., P. C. Westergard relator. vs. District court of Starns county, C. R. Sandvig, appellant. Grantsburg, Wis., Journal publishing co., 1922. 119 p.

Comparison of cost of tile drainage and value of improved farm lands in Minnesota. H. B. Roe. Agricultural engineering. v. 4. p. 67-70. May 1923.

Dakota-Minnesota interstate drainage suit. Elwayn F. Chandler. Grand Forks, University of North Dakota, 1921. 195-207 p. Reprint from the Quarterly journal of the University of North Dakota. v. 11, no. 3. April 1921.

Drainage: Minnesota; statistics for the state and its counties. Washington, D. C., U. S. Bureau of the census, 1932. 15 p.

Drainage of certain lands held in trust for the Chippewa Indians in Minnesota. Hearing on H. R. 15666 before a subcommittee of the Committee on Indian affairs, House of representatives. February 11, 1908. Washington, Government printing office, 1908. 20 p.

Drainage situation in northern Minnesota. E. V. Willard. Minnesota. Federation of architectural and engineering societies. Bulletin. v. 8. p. 18-26. April 1923. Account of northern marsh and drainage conditions from time state was ceded its swamp lands by federal government up to present.

Drainage works maintenance in Minnesota. E. V. Willard. Engineering news. v. 84. p. 54. January 1, 1920.

Draining the Roseau river swamp in Minnesota. George H. Herrold. Engineering news. v. 75. p. 366-368. February 24, 1916. Improving channel and equalizing grade in northern part of state.

Engineer-referee supervises drainage. E. C. Mindor. Engineering news. v. 77. p. 351. March 1, 1917.

Failure of a 30-in. tile drain at Albert Lea, Minnesota. R. W. Crum. American society for testing materials. Proceedings. v. 17, part 2. p. 463-466. 1917. Analysis of the failure of tile with conclusions.

Farm drainage in Minnesota. Country gentleman. v. 81. p. 446. February 26, 1916.

Farm drainage methods; survey and design, 1908-1922. H. B. Roe. Minnesota. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 216. St. Paul, Minn., 1924. 71 p.

Influence of drainage on forest growth. P. C. McGrew. Agricultural engineering. v. 11. p. 113-115. March 1930.

- Last ditch; the oral arguments of a farmer before the Supreme court; a drainage proceeding, exposing the illegal methods of manipulating the drainage laws for the benefits of "other interests" and to give comfort to the enemy in time of war, by tempering food production and the raising of liberty loans, and destroying water power and water supply resources. Other interests, the Minnesota holocaust, the verdict of the Supreme court, with comments and appeal against the illegal performances of certain members of the Supreme court. C. R. Sandvig. Grantsburg, Wis., Journal publishing co., 1922 152 p.
- Land drainage in Minnesota faces financial failure. Engineering news record. v. 107. p. 916. December 10, 1931. Widespread drainage with counties guaranteeing bonds proves unsuccessful; many counties unable to cover bond issues.
- Land drainage project in northern Minnesota. Engineering news. v. 75. p. 866-867. May 4, 1916.
- Minnesota drainage law and engineers' compensation. R. H. Allison. Engineering and contracting. v. 45. p. 242. March 8, 1916.
- Minnesota drainage work checked. E. V. Willard. Engineering news. v. 80. p. 229. February 14, 1918.
- Minnesota swamp land reclaimed for farm use. M. H. Dappart. Engineering news. v. 87. p. 552-554. October 6, 1921.
- Novel drainage system reclaims Minnesota swamp. Engineering and contracting. v. 69. p. 148-149. March 1930.
- Over the top. C. R. Sandvig. Belgrade, Minn., C. R. Sandvig, 1921. 190 p.
- Procedure followed in public drainage ditch work in southern Minnesota with general costs of ditch work. Engineering and contracting. v. 37. p. 353-355. March 27, 1912.
- Proper spacing and depth of tile drains determined by the physical properties of the soil. J. H. Neal. Minnesota. Agricultural experiment station. Technical bulletin no. 101. St. Paul, Minn., 1934. 62 p.
- Reaction of swamp forests to drainage in northern Minnesota. J. L. Averell and P. C. McGrew. St. Paul, Minn., Minnesota Department of drainage and waters, 1929. 66 p.
- Reclaiming of Minnesota's swamp lands: general statement of problem and of progress of the work. George A. Ralph. Engineering and contracting. v. 37. p. 134-136. January 31, 1912.

Reclamation of certain lands in Minnesota. Letter from the secretary of the interior, submitting, with a copy of a communication from the director of the geological survey, a report as to reclamation by drainage of the swamps tributary to Mud river, near Thief river falls, Minn. Washington, Government printing office, 1907. 8 p.  
U. S. 59th congress, 2d session. House. Document no. 607.

Reclamation of wet land in the Red river valley. W. R. Hoag. Society of engineers, University of Minnesota. Yearbook. v. 6. p. 41-48. 1898. Account of the drainage of valuable wheat land in Minnesota, the difficulties met and overcome.

Red river valley drainage ditches; their repair and maintenance. W. R. Hoag. Association of engineering societies. Journal. v. 30. p. 180-190. April 1903. Discusses some things to be considered in the construction of ditches for the removal of excess of water, especially referring to this valley in Minnesota.

Report. Minnesota. State drainage commission. 1st-2d. St. Paul, 1910-1913.

Report on drainage and prevention of overflow in the valley of the Red river of the north. P. T. Simons and F. V. King. U. S. Department of agriculture. Department bulletin no. 1017. Washington, D. C., 1922. 89 p.

Six unite for drainage study. Bureau farmer. v. 4. p. 20. October 1928.

State drainage work in the Red river valley, Minnesota. Engineering news. v. 41. p. 386-387. June 15, 1899. Information from the last biennial report of the state drainage commission, stating the conditions and the success.

State of North Dakota vs. State of Minnesota: brief and argument on behalf of the state of Minnesota. 1920. 183 p. U. S. Supreme court. October term, 1920. no. 14 original.

State of North Dakota vs. the state of Minnesota: brief on additional record for and on behalf of Minnesota. 1922. 89 p. U. S. Supreme court. October term, 1922. no. 11, original.

Supreme court decides interstate drainage suit; Minnesota not responsible for flooding Dakota stream. Engineering news. v. 92. p. 1008-1009. June 12, 1924.

Swamp land drainage with special reference to Minnesota. Ben Palmer, University of Minnesota. Studies in the social sciences. no. 5. Minneapolis, Minn., 1915. 138 p.

320,000-acre Mud river drainage project in Minnesota. W. R. Hoag. Engineering and contracting. v. 35. p. 488-491. April 26, 1911. Map and illustrated description of the work.

\$295,000 lesson. American game. v. 20. p. 88-89. November-December 1931.

## MISSISSIPPI

Controlling floods along Mississippi. T. B. Larkin. Civil engineering. v. 3. p. 560-564. October 1933. Review of problems and difficulties encountered in large scale regulation of Mississippi river by Corps of engineers of U. S. Army; earth movements; subsidence or sliding; preparation and launching of asphalt mattress; drainage; concrete mat-sinking plant in Vicksburg district; problems in revetment work; advantages of reinforced concrete mattress.

Determination of roughness coefficient for Kutter's formula for dredged ditches in Bolivar county, Mississippi. C. E. Ramser. Engineering and contracting. v. 46. p. 229-231. September 13, 1916.

Ditch system for draining 103,000 acres in Washington county, Mississippi. Engineering and contracting. v. 37. p. 389-391. April 3, 1912. Outlines natural drainage and explains the plan, giving cost estimates.

Drainage: Mississippi; statistics for the state and its counties. Washington, D. C., U. S. Bureau of the census, 1932. 11 p.

Drainage of the upper Yazoo delta. Address by Charles G. Elliott, chief of drainage investigations U. S. Department of agriculture, before the first semiannual meeting of the Delta publicity and improvement association at Clarksdale, Miss., on December 6, 1911. Washington, D. C., Government printing office, 1912. 13 p. U. S. 62d congress, 2d session. Senate. Document no. 307.

Method and cost of making a drainage survey for the Washington Bayou drainage district, Mississippi. O. W. Melin. Engineering and contracting. v. 44. p. 92-95. August 4, 1915. Survey ordered by the Chancellor of the court.

Report of the chief engineer of the Tallahatchie drainage district. Mississippi. Tallahatchie drainage commission. 1909. 20 p.

Report on the Belsoni drainage district in Washington county, Mississippi. H. A. Kipp. U. S. Department of agriculture. Office of experiment stations. Bulletin no. 244. Washington, D. C., 1912. 55 p. Describes the location and conditions, with plan for drainage, giving estimates of cost and results expected.

Report on the methods and cost of reclaiming the over-flowed lands along the Big Black river, Mississippi. L. A. Jones and others. U. S. Department of agriculture. Department bulletin no. 181. Washington, D. C., 1915. 39 p.

Report upon the drainage of the agricultural lands of Bolivar county, Miss. W. J. McEathron and S. H. McCrory. U. S. Department of agriculture. Office of experiment stations. Circular no. 81. Washington, D. C., 1909. 28 p.

## MISSISSIPPI VALLEY

Cost of pumping for drainage in the upper Mississippi valley.

J. G. Sutton. U. S. Department of agriculture. Technical bulletin no. 327. Washington, D. C., 1932. 100 p.

Cost of pumping for drainage in the upper Mississippi valley. John G. Sutton. U. S. Department of agriculture. Bureau of public roads. Division of agricultural engineering. Progress reports nos. 1-6. Washington, D. C., 1925-1929.

Design and operation of drainage pumping plants in the upper Mississippi valley. J. G. Sutton. U. S. Department of agriculture. Technical bulletin no. 390. Washington, D. C., 1933. 59 p.

Drainage of Inner basins, Mississippi levee system. Charles Le Vasseur. Engineering news. v. 52. p. 372-373. October 27, 1904. Slightly condensed from paper published in Journal of the Memphis engineers' society. Considers the drainage of the areas inclosed by the completion of the levees, and having no outlet. Describes the method of disposing of this water.

Drainage of the Mississippi delta. Arthur E. Morgan. Manufacturers' record. v. 58. p. 47-48, 55. September 8, 1910. Explains conditions in the Delta, and the work that has been done and proposed.

Effect of agricultural drainage upon flood run-off. S. M. Woodward and F. A. Nagler. American society of civil engineers. Proceedings. v. 54. p. 165-183. January 1928.

Levee and drainage problem of the American bottoms. Edwin G. Helm. Association of engineering societies. Journal. v. 35. p. 91-116. September, 1905. Discusses the protection from over-flow of the Mississippi river and the drainage of the interior waters of the American bottoms.

Mississippi river and tributaries. Hearing before the Committee on rivers and harbors, House of representatives, 73d congress, 2d session, on H. R. 8645, a bill to authorize the secretary of war, upon the recommendation of the chief of engineers, to adjust, settle and pay claims of drainage district and levee districts for damages on account of increased seepage, and/or increased cost of drainage resulting from certain improvements on the Mississippi river and its tributaries. April 10, 1934. Washington, D. C., U. S. Government printing office, 1934. 16 p.

New river planned for flood protection and drainage along Mississippi. Engineering news. v. 87. p. 481-482. September 22, 1921.

Plans for a typical condition of Mississippi bottom land drainage. Engineering and contracting. v. 43. p. 490-491. June 2, 1915.

Pumping plants for land drainage. L. C. Craig. Canadian engineer.  
v. 42. p. 525-527. May 23, 1922.

Reclamation and conservation of the alluvial lands in the upper Mississippi valley, now and formerly subject to overflow. Charles W. Durham. Engineering and contracting. v. 37. p. 21-24.  
January 3, 1912. Illustrated account of methods used in reclaiming these rich lands.

Reclamation by drainage a government duty. C. E. Collins. Manufacturers' record. v. 92. p. 75-76. August 4, 1927.

Reclamation by drainage of land in the Mississippi valley. Edmund T. Perkins. Municipal and county engineering. v. 57. p. 215-217.  
November 1919. Possibilities of developing natural resources of region.

Swamp and overflowed land drainage in the Mississippi basin. F. W. Hanna. Engineering news. v. 59. p. 168-169. February 13, 1908.  
Discusses the detrimental changes in the flow of rivers due to the extensive changes in forest conditions, and the necessity for intelligent control in order to accomplish the greatest good.

Tables of drainage areas and river distances in the Mississippi river system. Montrose W. Hayes. Washington, D. C., U. S. Government printing office, 1933. 26 p.

#### MISSOURI.

Additional drainage works in Little river district. E. S. Blaine. Engineering news record. v. 95. p. 496-500. September 24, 1925. Retarding basins and enlarged outlets; parallel high-level ditches and flood flow and low-level for lateral drainage; comparison of floodways and ditches.

Building six hundred miles of drainage ditches. Engineering news. v. 76. p. 740-743. October 19, 1916.

Canalization of half-million acre drainage district discloses canal-width limits. Engineering record. v. 74. p. 174-175. August 5, 1916.

Construction features and methods in the Little river drainage district. B. F. Burns. Engineering and contracting. v. 47. p. 270-272.  
March 21, 1917. Outlines interesting features of work in Missouri.

Construction methods and plant for diversion and drainage works for Little river drainage district in Missouri. Engineering record. v. 70. p. 612-614. December 5, 1914. Account of 43,000,000 yds of ditch and levee work for Little river drainage district in Missouri.

Description of the Little river valley in Missouri, and a review of the engineering problem of the plan for drainage for the Little river drainage district. Otto Kochtitsky. Cape Girardeau, Mo., 1909. 24 p.

Drainage: Missouri; statistics for the state and its counties. Washington, D. C., U. S. Bureau of the census, 1931. 12 p.

Drainage works for New Madrid floodway. T. T. Knappen. Engineering news record. v. 106. p. 878-882. May 28, 1931.

Draining and leveeing Missouri low land. Supplemental report of the Bureau of labor statistics of Missouri for year 1910. Showing benefits that result from draining and leveeing land - destruction in Missouri each flood year - maps indicating drainage districts and overflow land in Missouri, and other important information. Compiled and published by the State labor bureau, J. C. A. Hiller, commissioner. Jefferson City, Mo., The H. Stephens printing company, 1910. 40 p.

Draining embankments in Missouri. Railway age. v. 58. p. 1438-1439. June 18, 1915.

Enlarging old drainage ditches in Missouri. Engineering news. v. 89. p. 321. August 24, 1922.

Final report of Board of engineers of the Little river drainage district of Missouri. Cape Girardeau, Mo., 1909. 111 p.

Half-million acres reclaimed by drainage in southeast Missouri. A. S. Fry. Manufacturers' record. v. 85. p. 99-102. June 5, 1924.

Improper inlets damage drainage ditches. Engineering record. v. 74. p. 226. August 19, 1916.

Land-drainage problem in Missouri. C. H. Miller. Engineering news. v. 72. p. 579-582. September 17, 1914.

Little river drainage district. Engineering news. v. 73. p. 519-521. March 18, 1915. Details of construction in southeastern Missouri.

Little river drainage district. William A. O'Brien. St. Louis, Mo., Engineers club, 1916. 25 p. Describes area, and drainage system.

Little river drainage - A project for reclaiming 500,000 acres of swamp land in Missouri. Engineering and contracting. v. 37. p. 535-537. May 8, 1912.

Little river drainage district, Cape Girardeau, Mo.: Progress and construction for quarter ending August 1, 1918. Missouri. Little river drainage district. Bulletin no. 16. Cape Girardeau, Mo., 1918. 11 p.

- Little river drainage improvements. Engineering record. v. 70.  
p. 204-206. August 22, 1914.
- Little river drainage works in Missouri. William A. O'Brien. Engi-  
neering record. v. 65. p. 696-697. June 22, 1912. Map and  
brief description of reclamation work.
- Mammoth electric draglines dig diversion channels and construct levees.  
Engineering record. v. 73. p. 826-828. June 24, 1916.
- Methods and costs of location surveys for the Little river drainage  
district, Missouri. B. F. Burns. Engineering and contracting.  
v. 47. p. 56-58. January 17, 1917.
- Methods and costs of supervising drainage construction in the Little  
river drainage district. B. F. Burns. Engineering and contracting.  
v. 47. p. 498-502. May 30, 1917. Outlines methods adapted  
to the work to secure best results.
- Missouri's swamp and overflowed lands and their reclamation. Report of  
John H. Nolan, special agent of the state, made to the forty-seventh  
Missouri general assembly, January 1913. Jefferson City, Mo.,  
The Hugh Stephens printing company, 1913. 141 p.
- Putting the bottom on top. F. Tilden. Country gentleman. v. 84.  
p. 6-7. August 9, 1919.
- St. John levee and drainage district of Missouri. R. M. Strohl, jr.  
American society of civil engineers. Proceedings. v. 41.  
p. 523-547. March 1915. Assumptions and data on which work has  
been designed, and results obtained.
- Studies and works of a Missouri drainage district. J. A. Harman.  
Engineering news record. v. 97. p. 1074-1077. December 30,  
1926. Adjacent districts cooperate for outlets; runoff formula;  
assessments and taxes; flat side slopes prevent caving of ditches;  
pumping plant; profit-sharing contract and cost accounting.
- Supreme court upholds Missouri drainage-district law. Engineering  
record. v. 72. p. 761. December 18, 1915.
- Surveys and plans for a comprehensive land reclamation and drainage  
project, Marion county drainage district, Missouri. Engineering  
and contracting. v. 41. p. 482-485. April 22, 1914.
- Swamp land laws, with the instructions, opinions and decisions of the  
Secretary of the interior and the commissioner of the General land  
office and the Supreme court of the U. S. Compiled by Louis Bergau.  
Jefferson City, Mo., Regan and Carter, printers, 1876. 71 p.
- 37-mile ditch system for draining 77,000 acres of bottom lands in  
Carroll county, Missouri, with estimates of cost. Engineering and  
contracting. v. 35. p. 546-548. May 10, 1911.

Use of drainage wells on highway construction in New Madrid county, Mo.  
E. S. Austin. Municipal and county engineering. v. 61.  
p. 163-164. November 1921.

#### MONTANA

- Drainage: Montana; statistics for the state and its counties.  
Washington, D. C., U. S. Bureau of the census, 1931. 8 p.
- Irrigation and drainage problems in the Gallatin valley. H. E. Murdock.  
Montana. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 195.  
Bozeman, Mont., 1926. 36 p.
- Methods of building tile drains in quicksand. A. R. M'Ginness.  
Engineering and contracting. v. 54. p. 474-475. November 10,  
1920.
- Reclamation projects in Montana. H. N. Savage. Association of  
engineering societies. Journal. v. 40. p. 102-106. February  
1908. Describes the Huntley project, the Sun river project, the  
lower Yellowstone, and the St. Mary projects.
- Robbing the arctic so that Montana may drink. Scientific american.  
v. 117. p. 154. September 1, 1917.
- Seepage and drainage of irrigated land. H. E. Murdock. Montana.  
Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 255. Bozeman,  
Mont., 1932. 32 p.

#### NEBRASKA.

- Drainage: Nebraska; statistics for the state and its counties.  
Washington, D. C., U. S. Bureau of the census, 1931. 10 p.
- Method and cost of surveying and reclaiming wet farm land. L. G. Hicks.  
Engineering and contracting. v. 28. p. 315-317. December 4,  
1907.
- Supreme court of Nebraska decision affecting the rights of water-users.  
Irrigation age. v. 31. p. 90. April 1916.

#### NETHERLANDS

- A la conquête d'une province. Les travaux d'assèchement du Zuiderzee.  
A. Bijls. Technique des travaux. v. 8. p. 25-39. January  
1932. Reclamation of Zuiderzee; compilation on subject.
- Abschliessung und trockenlegung der Zuidersee. Oesterrlichische wochen-  
schrift fur der oeffentlichen baudienst. v. 7. p. 891-893.  
November 30, 1901. Closing up and drainage of the Zuider Zee. Gen-  
eral account of this proposed undertaking with estimate of the cost.

Abschluss und die teilweise trockenlegung der Zuidersee. A. Van Rinsum. Bautechnik. v. 9. p. 539-543, 563-567, 637-641. August 28, September 11, October 2, 1931. Inclosure and partial reclamation of Zuyder Zee. Progress report to end of 1930; dredging and levee work; drainage locks; navigation locks; swing bridge, etc.; construction of electric drainage pumping plants, etc.

Abschluss und die teilweise trockenlegung der Zuidersee. A. Van Rinsum. Bautechnik. v. 10. p. 437-440. August 5, 1932. Progress report on damming operations and drainage of Zuider Zee, Holland; construction of canal lock gates 12,58 m. span, 7.03 m. high; subdivision of reclaimed land and results of agricultural operations.

Abschlussdamm der Zuidersee. V. J. P. de Blocq van Kuffeler. Verein deutscher ingenieure zeitschrift. v. 73. p. 1041-1050. July 27, 1929.

Account of the mode of gaining land from the sea, by Polders; and the art of building with Fascine work, as generally adopted in Holland, Germany, etc. George Briant Wheeler Jackson. Institution of civil engineers. Minutes of proceedings. v. 6. p. 95-104. February 9, 1847.

Afsluiting en drooglegging der Zuiderzee; uit gegeven door de Zuiderzee - vereeniging. deel 1-4. Leiden, E. J. Brill, 1905-1911.

Afsluiting von de Zuiderzee. Ingenieur. v. 48. p. B59-86. May 5, 1933. Drainage of Zuyder Zee; Symposium consisting of three papers on general discussion on construction of dike structure, V. J. P. de Blocq van Kuffeler; water turbulence, J. T. Thijsse; carrying out of Zuyder Zee works, J. H. Telders

Bedrijfs en uitbreidingswerken der Haagsche rioleering. F. C. J. Van Den Steen. Ingenieur. v. 32. p. 252-264. April 14, 1917. New improvement project for drainage of a large tract at the Hague, Holland.

Bericht uber die wirkung der entwässerungsmassnahmen in den jungen Zuiderseeboden und den polderboden des dollartgebiets. D. J. Hissink. International congress of soil science, 3d. Transactions. v. 1. p. 394-397. 1935

Beschouwingen over de afwatering van het Noordzeekanaal in verband met de afsluiting en droogmaking der Zuiderzee. C. W. Lely. Ingenieur. v. 29. p. 203-209. March 14, 1914. Notes on the drainage of the North sea canal in connection with the diking and reclamation of the Zuyder-zee. Study of the question and its economic importance.

Centrifugal pumps for the Zuyder Zee reclamation. Engineering. v. 134. p. 777-778. December 30, 1932.

Cruquius engine and its history. J. J. Bottsgezel. Engineer. v. 158. p. 397-398. October 19, 1934.

- Damming out the enemy in Holland. M. Cook. Illustrated world.  
v. 36. p. 707-710. January 1922.
- Dessèchement du lac de Harlem. M. Gevers d'Endegeest. Leide,  
S. et J. Luchtmans, 1844-1854. 2 v.
- Drainage of the Haarlem lake in Holland. Engineering record. v. 67.  
p. 559-561. May 17, 1913. Abstract of a paper read before the  
North Carolina drainage association. Map and description of the  
largest drainage project in Holland.
- Drainage of Zuider Zee. K. Jansma. Geographical review. v. 21.  
p. 574-583. October 1931. History of land reclamation in  
Holland; organization of Zuider Zee society and outline of reclama-  
tion project promoted by it; objections to scheme; advantages; con-  
struction of great dike; making polders; land tenure in polders.
- Draining north Holland after January's great flood. Jan Spaander.  
Engineering news. v. 76. p. 773-777. October 26, 1916.  
Repairing the dikes and building huge temporary pumping stations.
- Draining of the Zuider sea. J. H. Gore. Popular science. v. 60.  
p. 551-555. April 1902.
- Draining the Zuider Zee. Scientific american supplement. v. 86.  
p. 181. September 21, 1918.
- Draining the Zuiderzee. Ingenieur. v. 37. p. 696-700. September  
8, 1922. Articles on increasing growth of ground brought under cul-  
tivation in the Netherlands, by H. A. Van Ijsselsteyn; cooperation  
between water and land control in the Netherlands, C. E. W. Van Panhuys;  
bill of June 14, 1918, for drainage of the Zuiderzee, C. Lely; and mea-  
sures preliminary to the undertaking of the drainage project of the  
Zuiderzee, H. Wortman.
- Draining the Zuyder Zee. H. N. Holmes. Independent. v. 99.  
p. 200. August 9, 1919.
- Droogmaking van den plas in den tedinger-broekpolder in de gemeente  
stompwijk nabij voorburg in 1870 tot 1874. P. A. Korevaar.  
Tijdschrift van het koninklijk instituut van ingenieurs. p. 221-  
226. February 28, 1891. Drainage of the lake in the Tedinger-  
broek, Holland.
- Droogmaking van het zuidelijk gedeelte der Zuiderzee. Verzameling van  
officiële bescheiden, uitg. door de nederlandsche maatschappij voor  
grond-krediet. 'S Gravenhage, Gebr. J. & H. van Langenhuysen, 1868.  
274 p.
- Drying up the Zuyder Zee to create farms. Popular mechanics. v. 35  
p. 55-57. January 1921

- Dutch dry the Zuyder Zee. American architect v. 119. p. 215-216.  
February 23, 1921.
- Dutch thrift succumbs to lure of a dry Zuyder Zee. Business week.  
no. 39. p. 25. June 4, 1930.
- De elektrische bemaling van de Dongepolders. W. G. C. Gelinck.  
Tijdschrift van het koninklijk instituut van ingenieurs. p. 54-77.  
November 7, 1903. Electric installation for draining the Donge  
polders.
- Electrische bemalingsinrichting voor het boezemwaterschap electra.  
Ingenieur. v. 34. p. 570-571. August 2, 1919.
- Elektrische entwässerung van marschen in Nord-Brabant (Niederlande).  
Annalen für gewerbe und bauwesen. v. 57. p. 235-236. December  
15, 1905. Electrical drainage works in North Brabant.
- Enclosing and partial draining of the Zuider Zee. W. J. L. Kiehl.  
Scientific american. v. 110. p. 82-83. January 24, 1914.  
Map and account of the project for reclamation.
- Enclosing and partial reclamation of the Zuyderzee. J. O. M. Broek.  
Journal of farm economics. v. 12. p. 493-497. July 1930.
- Enclosing and partial reclaiming of the Zuider Zee. H. Wortman.  
Den Haag, N. v. Drukkerij "De Residentie," 1926. 47 p.
- Enclosure and partial reclamation of the Zuyder Zee. D. A. Dedel.  
Engineering and contracting. v. 70. p. 107-113. May 1931.
- Enclosure of Zuyder Zee. B. Cunningham. Engineering. v. 134.  
p. 553-554. November 11, 1932. Completion of actual process  
of enclosure by cutting off of all free connection between inner  
and outer waters; work carried out in series of stages; although  
enclosure has been definitely realized, much more work remains to be  
done before dike can be brought to condition of finished embankment.
- L'engiguement du Zuyderzee. M. de Blocq van Kuffeler. Société des  
ingénieurs civils de France. Bulletin. v. 86. p. 819-861.  
July 1933.
- Engineering features of the Zuyderzee works. J. W. Thierry. Engineer-  
ing. v. 126. p. 305-308. September 7, 1928.
- Engineering in the Netherlands. H. A. Van Ysselsteijn. Power. v. 18.  
p. 4-5. February 1898. Historical and descriptive account of  
machinery used for keeping dry the lands lying lower than the surface  
of the sea.
- Entwaesserungsarbeiten in Ostfriesland. O. Spetzler. Zentrallblatt  
der bauverwaltung. v. 49. p. 287-291, 302-306. May 1, 8, 1929.  
Drainage work in eastern Friesland. Hydrology and main features of  
drainage project for improvement of area of 370 sq. km., in district  
around Norden and Dornum near Dutch-German boundary; sections of  
proposed levees; data on run-off and stream discharges.

Floating land for home sites in Holland. Popular mechanics. v. 39.  
p. 674-676. May 1923.

Zur frage der landgewinnung an der Nordseekueste. R. Schmidt.  
Zentralblatt der bauverwaltung. v. 54. p. 173-178. April 4,  
1934. Brief review of achievements of land reclamation in Zuider-  
see region of Netherlands, and discussion of similar projects for  
land reclamation on North sea coast of Germany, south of Danish border.

From sea to farm land. F. McDermott. Farmer & stock-breeder. v. 50.  
Farmer's home supplement. p. 4-6. June 15, 1936.

Future profits from the draining of the Zuider Zee. Review of reviews.  
v. 71. p. 443-444. Arril 1925.

Gegenwaertige stand der Zuidersee-arbeiten. V. J. P. de Blocq van  
Kuffeler. Werft-reederei-hafen. v. 42. p. 221-224. June  
6, 1931. Present of Zuider Zee reclamation work. History of  
reclamation work; advantages of damming Zuider Zee; subdivision into  
polders.

Geplante theilweise trockenlegung der Zuider-zee. F. Eiselen.  
Deutsche bauzeitung. v. 29. p. 469-471, 482-484. September 21,  
28, 1895. Plans for the partial reclamation of the Zuyder Zee.

Holland: from ocean bed to farmland. Review of reviews. v. 85.  
p. 70-71. March 1932.

Holland drives back the sea. F. Schoonmaker. Outlook. v. 146.  
p. 574-576. August 31, 1927.

Holland seeks a new province; plans for reclaiming great areas from the  
Zuider Zee. H. M. Allen. Scientific american supplement. v. 86.  
p. 392-393. December 21, 1918.

Holland turns back the sea. H. Ward. Travel. v. 60. p. 14-18+  
December 1932.

Holland's approaching conquest. Literary digest. v. 60. p. 20.  
January 11, 1919.

Holland's hereditary enemy. H. K. Norton. World's work. v. 58.  
p. 80-82. February 1929.

Holland's war with the sea. J. H. Gore. National geographic  
magazine. v. 43. p. 282-325. March 1923.

How Holland will dispose of the Zuyder Zee. R. G. Skerrett.  
Scientific american. v. 119. p. 245-251+ September 28, 1918.

Inundation in Holland. Engineer. v. 122. p. 30. July 14,  
1916.

- Kulturarbeiten in der Zuidersee. V. Koller. Technik in der landwirtschaft. v. 12. p. 241-245. September 1931.
- Land drainage in England and Holland. W. H. Haile. Institution of municipal and county engineers. Journal. v. 60. p. 1024-1035. January 2, 1934.
- Land reclamation in Holland. Engineer. v. 104. p. 491. November 15, 1907. Account of past and present work.
- Landgewinnung an der deutschen Nordseeküste. H. Heiser. Verein deutscher ingenieure zeitschrift. v. 78. p. 99-106. January 27, 1934.
- Mededeeling van het lid A. Huet over de meest voordeelige landaanwinning in de Zuiderzee. Tijdschrift van het koninklijk instituut van ingenieurs. p. 158-169. September 6, 1894.
- New country awaits discovery; the draining of the Zuider Zee. J. C. M. Kruisinga. National geographic magazine. v. 64. p. 293-320. September 1933.
- No more Zuyder Zee? T. R. Ybarra. Outlook. v. 152. p. 647. August 21, 1929.
- Oeconomische en finantieele beschouwingen van het dagelijksch bestuur der Zuiderzee-vereeniging medegedeeld op grond van artikel twee harer statuten en naar aanleiding der resultaten van het technisch onderzoek vervat in de acht, aan de leden toegezonden nota's. Benevens inhoudsopgave, blad-wijzer en alphabetisch register, op die nota's en op dit rapport. Leiden, E. J. Brill, 1892. 64 p.
- On reclaiming land from seas and estuaries. John Henry Muller. Institution of civil engineers. Minutes of proceedings. v. 21. p. 466-492. 1862.
- On reclaiming land from seas and estuaries. Janes Oldham. Institution of civil engineers. Minutes of proceedings. v. 21. p. 478-492. 1862.
- On the sea dykes of Schleswig and Holstein, and on reclaiming land from the sea. John Paton. Institution of civil engineers. Minutes of proceedings. v. 21. p. 426-453, 478-492. 1862.
- Onderzoek omtrent de afsluiting en droogmaking van de Zuiderzee de wadden en de Lauwersee. Leiden, Gebr. bij E. J. Brill, 1887-1892. 8 v. in 1.
- Peaceful annexation; draining of the Zuider Zee. H. W. Van Loon. Century. v. 98. p. 618-620. September 1919.

Proeve van een ontwerp tot afsluiten, indijken, droogmaken en in cultuur brengen van een gedeelte der Zuiderzee, door den inspecteur van den waterstaat J. A. Beijerinck. 's Gravenhage, Gebr. J. & H. van Langenhuisen, 1866. 52 p.

Reclaiming the Zuider Zee. J. M. Figuee. Engineering magazine. v. 48. p. 418-420. December 1914.

Reclamation of swamp overflow and tidal lands. H. A. Patterson. Association of Chinese and American engineers. Journal. v. 4. p. 1-27. March 1923.

Reclamation of the Zuyder Zee. Engineer. v. 148. p. 136-138, 146, 162-165. August 9-16, 1929.

Reclamation of the Zuider Zee. J. M. Figuee. Engineering news. v. 72. p. 778-780. October 15, 1914.

Reclamation of Zuider Zee. A. L. Shaw. Engineering news record. v. 109. p. 639-643. December 1, 1932. 20 mi. of massive dikes built to shut off major part of Zuiderzee from North sea; shafts of basalt used for paving slopes exposed to wave action; clay used for topping out dike; ship locks; pumping stations; in 1924 estimated cost of works was \$220,000,000.

Reclamation of Zuider Zee. G. R. Young. Military engineer. v. 24. p. 15-19. January-February 1932.

Report on drainage and pumping stations in Holland. A. L. Webb. Cairo, National printing office, 1897. 52 p.

Report on some of the most important hydraulic works of Holland. (Being an appendix to one of the documents accompanying the Presiden's message). Captain Geo. W. Hughes. Washington, Printed by order of congress, 1843. 20 p.

Some economic results of draining the Zuider Zee. Scientific american. v. 124. p. 14. January 1, 1921.

Some large Dutch drainage pumps. J. C. Dijkhoorn. Engineer. v. 137. p. 506-507. May 9, 1924. Particulars concerning pumps which were put to work over 3 years ago near village of Zoutkamp on Lauver Zee.

Stand der arbeiten zur abschliessung und trockenlegung der Zuiderzee. Rudolf Schmidt. Zentralblatt der bauverwaltung. v. 43. p. 99-100. February 28, 1923. Drying-up the Zuider Zee. Summary of work carried out to date.

Subterranean water conditions in the coastal regions of the Netherlands. J. Versluys. Economic geology. v. 26. p. 65-95. January 1931.

- Technische voorbereiding van de afsluiting en droogmaking der Zuiderzee.  
H. Wortman. Ingenieur. v. 38. n. 65-74, 83-91, 103-112.  
January 27, February 3, 10, 1923. Technical preparations for drying up the Zuider Zee. Work already carried out and plans for completing it; details of dam construction.
- Transforming the Zuider Zee. Literary digest. v. 94. p. 19-20.  
August 27, 1927.
- Travaux d'assèchement du Zuiderzée (Hollande). A. Bijls. Génie civil. v. 79. p. 269-271. September 24, 1921. Drying up the Zuiderzee. Discusses details of project, particulars of construction work, and progress made in work of closing Zuiderzee.
- Travaux d'assèchement du Zuyderzée (Pays-Bas). Génie civil. v. 100. p. 246-247. March 5, 1932.
- Travaux de fermeture et d'assèchement du Zuyderzée (Pays-Bas). Génie civil. v. 101. p. 656-657. December 31, 1932. v. 103. p. 245-249. September 9, 1933. Article on Zuiderzee land reclamation project, in Holland, particularly enclosure and drainage of Zuiderzee.
- Travaux préliminaires d'assèchement du Zuiderzée. A. Bijls. Génie civil. v. 80. p. 255-256. March 18, 1922.
- Uitkomsten der onderzoekingen in verband met eventueele droogmaking van de Wieringermeer. V. J. P. de Blocq van Kuffeler and F. D. Th. van Itersen. Ingenieur. v. 31. p. 270-287. April 8, 1916.  
Results of investigation of plan to drain Wieringer sea.
- Verslag der Staatscommissie, benoemd bij koninklijk besluit van 8 September 1892, no. 21, tot het instellen van een onderzoek omtrent eene afsluiting en eene droogmaking van de Zuiderzee. 's Gravenhage, Gedrukt bij gebr. Belinfante voorheen A. D. Schinkel, 1894. 279 p.
- Verslag der Staats-commissie ter beoordeeling van het ontwerp voor het indijken, droogmaker, en in kultuur brengen van het zuidelijk gedeelte der Zuiderzee, benoemd bij koninklijk besluit van 4 Mei 1870. no. 1. Leiden, Boekdrukkerij van T. & A. Hooiberg, 1874. 191 p.
- Werktuigen van het stoomgemaal "Cruquius" van de Haarlemmermeer.  
J. C. Dijkkoorn. Ingenieur. v. 48. p. W71-78. June 2, 1933.  
Engine of steam-driven pumping plant "Cruquius" of Harlem lake; description of historical plant near Heemstede erected in 1849 for draining the lake; cross-sectional drawings of Cornwall type engine and of entire plant.
- Wetsontwerp voor den aanleg van een gedeelte van de afsluiting der Zuiderzee en indijking en droogmaking van de Wieringermeer. J. Kraus. Ingenieur. v. 24. p. 169-175. February 20, 1909. Drainage and reclamation of the Zuider Zee. Comprehensive general review of the project.

Winning of coastal lands in Holland. Alfred Edward Carey. Institution of civil engineers. Minutes of proceedings. v. 184. p. 1-73. 1910.

Zuider Zee reclamation project. W. L. Powers. Agricultural engineering. v. 11. p. 395-396. December 1930.

Zuider Zee reclamation works. J. W. Thierry. Engineering. v. 129. p. 655-658, 759-762, 821-823, 830. May 23, June 13, 27, 1930.

Zuider Zee scheme. O. C. A. van Lidth de Jeude. Engineer. v. 137. p. 344-345. March 28, 1924.

#### NEVADA

Agricultural investigations on the Newlands (Nev.) reclamation project. E. W. Knight. U. S. Department of agriculture. Technical bulletin no. 464. Washington, D. C., 1935. 36 p.

Drainage: Nevada; statistics for the state and its counties. Washington, D. C. U. S. Bureau of the census, 1931. 7 p.

Drainage construction on Newlands reclamation project. A. W. Walker. Engineering news. v. 93. p. 382-386. September 4, 1924. Conditions under which work of construction of extensive drainage system on Newlands reclamation project in Nevada was done and methods adopted in order to obtain greatest economy and speed.

Drainage for Piute lands. Hearing before the Committee on Indian affairs, House of representatives, Sixty-seventh congress, second session on H. R. 10211. Washington, D. C., U. S. Government printing office, 1922. 13 p.

How Carson lake was drained. H. C. Estep. Iron trade review. v. 56. p. 128-129. January 14, 1915.

Proposed Truckee meadows drainage district. C. A. Norcross. Nevada. College of agriculture. Extension division. Leaflet no. 19. Reno, Nev., 1919. 8 p.

Rapid low-cost excavation of drain ditches. A. W. Walker. Engineering news record. v. 93. p. 426-428. September 11, 1924.

Unwatering Carson lake. L. D. Davenport. Engineering and mining journal. v. 98. p. 1069-1070. December 19, 1914.

#### NEW JERSEY

Marsh reclamation as a prevention of mosquito generation. Scientific american supplement. v. 62. p. 25608-25609. August 18, 1906.

Mosquito extermination in Panama and New Jersey. H. I. Eaton. Boston society of civil engineers. Journal. v. 3. p. 263-270. June 1916.

Reclamation of Hackensack, Passaic, Elizabeth, and Newark meadow lands.  
W. J. Bartnett. Port of New York. v. 9. p. 5-7, 27, 28.  
December 1930. Meadows reclamation commission; possibilities of  
development; outline of problem; recommendations and suggestions.

Report of the Commission on flood control, state of New Jersey.  
Trenton, N. J., MacCrellish & Quigley co., printers 1930. 39 p.

Report on control of floods and drainage of wet lands in the valley of  
the Passaic river and its tributaries, Cornelius C. Vermeule, engineer  
in charge. Authorized and directed by the Senate and General Assembly,  
by act approved March 15, 1928. Board of conservation and development.  
Newark, N. J., Printed by the Essex press, 1928. 40 p.

Report on the water supply in the cranberry bogs of New Jersey.  
F. O. Church. New Jersey. Agricultural experiment station. Report,  
1916. New Brunswick, N. J., 1917. 343-366 p.

Some examples of tidal marsh land reclamation; structures and cost.  
Engineering and contracting. v. 38. p. 51-52. July 10, 1912.

#### NEW MEXICO

Conservancy district on the Rio Grande; project in New Mexico includes  
flood control, irrigation, drainage. L. Noftzger. Engineering  
news. v. 104. p. 968-971. June 12, 1930.

Drainage: New Mexico; statistics for the state and its counties.  
Washington, D. C., U. S. Bureau of the census, 1931. 7 p.

Drainage in the Mesilla valley of New Mexico. D. W. Bloodgood.  
New Mexico, Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 129.  
State College, N. M., 1921. 37 p.

Ground water of middle Rio Grande valley and its relation to drainage.  
D. W. Bloodgood. New Mexico. Agricultural experiment station.  
Bulletin no. 184. State College, N. M., 1930. 60 p.

Progress on Rio Grande conservancy project. Engineering news record.  
v. 106. p. 759. May 7, 1931.

Report of the chief engineer, Joseph L. Burkholder, submitting a plan  
for flood control, drainage and irrigation of the Middle Rio Grande  
conservancy project. Albuquerque, N. M., 1928. 2 v.

Rio Grande development project in New Mexico. R. G. Hosea.  
Engineering news. v. 98. p. 400-401. March 10, 1927.

Ten million dollar conservancy project. J. D. Holmes. Earth mover.  
v. 2. p. 15-16, 36. February 1931. Excavation of project  
of Middle Rio Grande conservancy district of Albuquerque, N. M.,;  
project embraces flood control, drainage and irrigation; 24,000,000  
cu. yds. will be moved.

NEW YORK

- Drainage evolution in central New York. H. L. Fairchild. Science. n.s., v. 29. p. 632-633. April 16, 1909.
- Drainage history of western New York. H. L. Fairchild. Rochester academy of science. Proceedings. v. 6. p. 217-242. October 1926.
- Drainage in New York. E. O. Fippin. Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station at the N. Y. State college of agriculture. Bulletin no. 254. Ithaca, N. Y., 1908. 391-428 p.
- Drainage, plowing, seedbed preparation and cultivation in New York. A. F. Gustafson. N. Y. state college of agriculture at Cornell university. Extension service. Bulletin no. 183. Ithaca, N. Y., 1936. 33 p.
- First American drainage engineer. J. R. Haswell. Agricultural engineering. v. 16. p. 351-352. September 1935.
- How a community tile-drained its land. E. W. Gage. American thresherman. v. 24. n. 6. January 1922.
- John Johnston - a father of tile drainage in America. B. B. Robb. Agricultural engineering. v. 16. n. 349-350+ September 1935.
- Land drainage in New York. Elmer O. Fippin. New York. Department of farms and markets. Circular no. 70. Albany, N. Y., 1911. 1657-1671n.
- Marginal glacial drainage features in the Finger lake region. J. L. Rich. Journal of geology. v. 16. p. 527-548. September 1908.
- New York drainage project. Practical farmer. v. 116. p. 147. April 15, 1920.
- Preglacial drainage in central-western New York. A. W. Grabau. Science. n.s., v. 28. p. 527-534. October 16, 1908.
- Susquehanna river in New York and evolution of western New York drainage. Herman L. Fairchild. New York state museum. Bulletin no. 256. Albany, N. Y., 1925. 99 p.
- Work done by state-owner ditchers in 1918. B. B. Robb. New York. Department of farms and markets. Bulletin no. 124. Albany, N. Y., 1919. 166-169 p.

NEW ZEALAND

- Development of peat swamps. R. Reynolds. New Zealand journal of agriculture. v. 15. p. 9-15. July 1917.
- Development of swamp land at Ruakura. A. W. Green. New Zealand journal of agriculture. v. 22. p. 1-5. January 1921.
- Drainage districts. Edward Dobson. Institution of civil engineers. Minutes of proceedings. v. 29. p. 115. 1869.
- Draining great swamps in New Zealand. Engineer. v. 122. p. 218-219. September 8, 1916. Reclamation of areas in the Auckland province.
- Governmental drainage operations. Engineering and contracting. v. 50. p. 127. July 31, 1918.
- Reclamation of tidal-swamp lands in North Auckland. R. Rowan. New Zealand journal of agriculture. v. 15. p. 328-331. December 1917.
- Report. New Zealand society of civil engineers. Proceedings. v. 20. 1934. 369 p.
- Waimakariri river control. J. Wood. New Zealand society of civil engineers. Proceedings. v. 19. p. 155-192. 1933.

NORTH CAROLINA

- Big drainage project in North Carolina with rural district plan. Engineering news. v. 77. p. 346-348. March 1, 1917. Lake Mattamuskeet drained and 100,000 acres of land developed.
- Changes in Mattamuskeet drainage district, North Carolina. J. R. Wilbanks. Engineering news. v. 89. p. 1026-1027. December 14, 1922.
- Discharge records of North Carolina streams, 1889-1923. Prepared by the Water resources division, State department of conservation and development. North Carolina. Department of conservation and development. Bulletin no. 34. Raleigh, N. C., 1925. 405 p.
- Ditch and road work combined on drainage project, North Carolina. Engineering news record. v. 82. p. 623-624. March 27, 1919.
- Drainage: North Carolina; statistics for the state and its counties. Washington, D. C., U. S. Bureau of the census, 1932. 10 p.
- Drainage assessments: their imposition and their collection under the North Carolina drainage laws. F. Nash. North Carolina, Geological and economic survey. Circular no. 4. Chapel Hill, N. C., 1922. 11 p.

Drained tract is new world Netherlands; lake and land below sea level in North Carolina is reclaimed for farming. G. S. Carraway.  
Scientific american. v. 140. p. 254-255. March 1929.

Effect of drains upon the ground water in coastal plain soils of North Carolina. F. O. Bartel. International congress of soil science, 1st. Proceedings. v. 6. p. 701-714. 1927.

Farm drainage in North Carolina. H. M. Lynde. North Carolina. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 234. Raleigh, N. C., 1917. 32 p.

Forms covering the organization of drainage districts under the North Carolina drainage law, chapter 442, public laws of 1909, and amendments and forms for minutes of Board of drainage commissioners covering the organization of the board up to and including the issuing of the drainage bonds. Compiled by Geo. R. Boyd. North Carolina. Geological and economic survey. Economic paper no. 38. Raleigh, N. C., 1914. 133 p.

Future of Mattamuskeet. J. W. Dappert. Engineering news. v. 77. p. 528-529. March 29, 1917.

Latest drainage pumping plant is at Mattamuskeet. Engineering news. v. 77. p. 348-351. March 1, 1917.

Plans for and estimates of costs of draining 33,000 acres of swamp land in North Carolina. Engineering and contracting. v. 37. p. 565-566. May 15, 1912.

Proceedings. Annual drainage convention, 1st - 11th, 1908-1921. North Carolina. Geological and economic survey. Economic paper nos. 17, 18, 21, 26, 31, 41, 45, 47, 50, 52. Raleigh, N. C., 1908-1921.

Progress report on run-off investigations on Third creek, Iredell county. H. M. Lynde. North Carolina. Agricultural experiment station. Report, 1918. Raleigh, N. C., 1919. p. 74-87.

Reclaiming Carolina's coastal plain. W. H. Dean. Country gentleman. v. 84. p. 6-7. April 5, 1919.

Reclamation of swamp lands in North Carolina. J. H. Pratt. Engineering news. v. 69. p. 1108. May 29, 1913.

Report upon the Back swamp and Jacob swamp drainage district, Robeson county, N. C. Samuel H. McCrory and Carl W. Mengel. U. S. Department of agriculture. Office of experiment stations. Bulletin no. 246. Washington, D. C., 1912. 47 p.

Tile drainage investigations in North Carolina. H. M. Lynde. Agricultural engineering. v. 2. p. 133-135. June 1921.

NORTH DAKOTA

Drainage: North Dakota; statistics for the state and its counties.  
Washington, D. C., U. S. Bureau of the census, 1931. 8 p.

First biennial report of the North Dakota drainage and flood control  
commission to the governor and the state legislature. Herbert A.  
Hard, commissioner and engineer. Administrative report and accompany-  
ing papers. Fargo, 1919. 64 p.

Report on the drainage of the eastern parts of Cass, Traill, Grand Forks,  
Walsh, and Pembina counties, N. Dakota. John T. Stewart.  
U. S. Department of agriculture. Office of experiment stations.  
Bulletin no. 189. Washington, D. C., 1907. 71 p.

NORWAY

Avgroftning av sumpig skogmark og myr for indvinding av skoggrund og  
oket tilvekst. Johan Bohmer. Kristiania, Grondahl & sons bok-  
trykkeri, 1913. 49 p.

Draining of Stokke lake. K. Sommerschild. Teknisk ugeblad.  
p. 130-131. 1907.

OHIO

Changes of drainage in Ohio. G. N. Coffey. Science. n.s., v 40.  
p. 607-609. October 23, 1914.

Cost of tile drainage on the Trumbull county experiment farm.  
H. L. Andrew. Ohio. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin v. 1.  
Wooster, O., 1916. 136-140 p.

Drainage: Ohio; statistics for the state and its counties.  
Washington, D. C., U. S. Bureau of the census, 1932. 14 p.

Installing drainage system on the Washington county experiment farm.  
S. C. Hartman. Ohio. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin  
v. 6. Wooster, O., 1912. 77-81 p.

Lime, legumes and drainage. W. E. Farven. Dairy farmer. v. 21.  
p. 10. September 1, 1923.

OKLAHOMA

Drainage: Oklahoma; statistics for the state and its counties.  
Washington, D. C., U. S. Bureau of the census, 1931. 9 p.

OREGON

- Building farm drainage ditches with water. W. W. Johnston. Agricultural engineering. v. 2. p. 249-250. December 1921.
- Converting Columbia slough into sewage outlet. W. P. Hardesty. Engineering news. v. 90. p. 397-399. March 1, 1923.
- Deschutes project. U. S. Reclamation service, in co-operation with state of Oregon. Portland, Oregon, Schwab printing company, 1914. 147 p.
- Drainage: Oregon; statistics for the state and its counties. Washington, D. C., U. S. Bureau of the census, 1931. 9 p.
- Drainage and improvement of wet land. W. L. Powers. Oregon. Agricultural experiment station. Circular no. 102. Corvallis, Ore., 1931. 19 p.
- Drainage and improvement of white land and similar wet land. W. L. Powers. Oregon. Agricultural experiment station, Circular No. 83. Corvallis, Ore., 1927. 16 p.
- Drainage and supplemental irrigation for the Willamette valley in Oregon. W. L. Powers. Agricultural engineering. v. 4. p. 125-127, 134-135. August 1923. Description of area in question. Irrigation tests and results during recent years.
- Drainage of white land and etc.
- Drainage outlet control built on unstable foundation. Contractors' and engineers' monthly. v. 21. p. 51-52, 63. August 1930.
- Drainage project on the Columbia adjoining Portland, Ore. W. P. Hardesty. Engineering news record. v. 90. p. 395-397. March 1, 1923.
- 8400 acres of overflow land reclaimed near Portland, Ore. George E. Edwards. Engineering world. v. 20. p. 75-76. February 1922. Describes improvements for drainage district no. 1, including building of dam and dikes, digging of drainage channels, and installation of pumping plant which is described in detail.
- Farm drainage. W. L. Powers and W. Cretcher. Oregon. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 178. Corvallis, Ore., 1921. 47 p.
- Harney and Silver creek projects: irrigation and drainage. John T. Whistler and John H. Lewis. U. S. Reclamation service, in cooperation with state of Oregon. Denver, Col., Smith-Brooks press, 1916. 91 p.

- Improvement of marsh lands in western Oregon. W. L. Powers. Oregon. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 157. Corvallis, Ore., 1919. 32 p.
- John Day project: irrigation and drainage. John T. Whistler and John H. Lewis. U. S. Reclamation service in cooperation with state of Oregon. Portland, Ore., Portland printing house company, 1916. 185 p.
- Land settlement-irrigation-drainage, Oregon's neglected opportunity. R. Howard. Oregon voter. v. 8. p. 120-122+ January 27, 1917.
- Malheur and Owyhee projects; irrigation and drainage. J. T. Whistler and J. H. Lewis. Denver, Col., Smith-Brooks press, 1916. 201 p.
- Orchard drainage in the Medford area, Jackson county. M. R. Lewis and A. Work. Oregon. Agricultural experiment station. Circular no. 100. Corvallis, Ore., 1931. 24 p.
- Report of special committee to the 31st legislative assembly in the matter of drainage of state lands and the control of the flood waters of Mill Creek in the vicinity of Salem. Appointed under authority of H. C. R. 7 of the thirtieth legislative assembly. Salem, Ore., State printing department, 1921. 8 p.
- Rogue river valley project and Willamette valley investigations, irrigation and drainage. John T. Whistler, engineer. U. S. Reclamation service, John H. Lewis, state engineer for Oregon. February 1916. Denver, Col., Smith-Brooks press, 1916. 111 p.
- Silver lake project: irrigation and drainage. John T. Whistler and John H. Lewis. U. S. Reclamation service in cooperation with state of Oregon. Portland, Ore., Independent printing co., 1915. 179 p.
- Warner valley and White river projects (Irrigation and drainage). John T. Whistler, engineer, U. S. Reclamation service, John H. Lewis, state engineer for Oregon. February 1916. Washington, D. C., Government printing office, 1916. 123 p.
- Watering the old Oregon trail. E. V. Wilcox. Country gentleman. v. 85. p. 6-7. August 14, 1920.

#### PENNSYLVANIA

- Drying up the roadbed; major drainage operations on the Pennsylvania. Railway age. v. 99. p. 598-602. November 9, 1935.
- Land drainage in Pennsylvania. J. R. Haswell. Pennsylvania. School of agriculture. Department of agricultural extension. Circular no. 112. State College, Pa., 1927. 23 p.
- Tile drainage in Pennsylvania. A. T. Holman. Pennsylvania state farmer. v. 14. p. 338-339. June 1921.

PHILIPPINE ISLANDS

Report of the Committee on irrigation and drainage of the Philippine sugar association. G. E. Burnham. Planter. v. 75. p. 108. August 8, 1925.

Tillage and cultivation practice which will aid in field drainage. G. Villanueva and others. Planter. v. 81. p. 461. December 15, 1928.

POLAND

Advisory and technical committee for communications and transit. Note by the Committee of experts placed at the disposal of the Polish government by the League of nations on the drainage of the marshes of Polesia. Geneva, Imp. d'Ambilly, 1927. 19 p.

Commission consultative et technique des communications et du transit. Note du Comité d'experts mis à la disposition du gouvernement polonais par la Société des nations sur l'assèchement des marais de la Pologne. Genève, Imp. d'Ambilly, 1927. 19 p.

Elektrischen schopfwerksanlagen im Memel-Delta. Leo Silberstein. Elektrotechnische zeitschrift. v. 18. p. 597-606. September 30, 1897. Electric drainage plant at the Memel Delta. With plan and detailed account of the application of electric power for the operation of the scoop-wheel pumps for draining 45,000 acres of the delta of the Niemen on the Baltic sea.

Installation de dessèchement du delta du Niémen. La revue technique. v. 19. p. 169-177. April 25, 1898. Drainage plant of the delta of the Niemen. Fully illustrated description of the electrically operated system of scoop wheels by use of which a large volume of water is lifted a moderate height, recovering nearly 45,000 acres of land.

Melioracja terenow przy pomocy dynamitu. S. Raczynski. Przegląd techniczny. v. 71. p. 499-501. November 9-16, 1932. Review of Polish experience in construction of ditches and other drainage works with use of explosives.

Odwodnienie okolic pragi i terenow polozonych na prawym brzegu rzeki wisly. K. Milicer. Przegląd techniczny. v. 69. p. 531-537. July 9-16, 1930. Drainage of vicinity of Praga and lowlands on right shore of Vistula river. Study of hydrology of region adjoining Warsaw and outline of drainage project; estimate of costs reaching 2,700,000 schedule of work.

Schopfwerke im Memel-Delta. Elektrotechniker. v. 16. p. 361-366, 385-389. December 31, 1897, January 15, 1898. Drainage work in the delta of the Niemen. Describes the use of electric power to recover a large tract of land at the mouth of the Niemen. First installment contains an account of the central electric station.

Travaux d'épuisement du delta du Niémen. Génie civil. v. 32.  
p. 217-222. January 29, 1898. Drainage works of the delta of  
the Niemen. Illustrated account of the steam and electric drainage  
plant. Power is distributed electrically to a number of points where  
electric motors operate large scoop wheels.

Voie navigable transeuropéenne à travers la Pologne, passant par la  
Polésie, et la nécessité d'assèchement de ce pays. Varsovie,  
Imprimerie technique, 1925. 47 p.

#### PUERTO RICO

Drainage in Porto Rico. M. L. Vicente. Facts about sugar. v. 27.  
p. 98-99. March 1932.

Experiment on drainage by means of pumps. E. D. Colon and J. E. Berrocal.  
Journal of the department of agriculture of Porto Rico. v. 9.  
p. 257-272. October 1925.

Pumping for cane field drainage. E. D. Colon and J. E. Berrocal.  
Sugar. v. 29. p. 581-583. December 1927. v. 30. p. 65,  
141. February, March 1928.

Some notes on tile drainage on the south coast of Porto Rico.  
G. M. Giles. Journal of the department of agriculture of Porto  
Rico. v. 8. p. 58-60. April 1924.

#### RUSSIA

Mekhanizatsia meliorativnykh osushitelnykh rabot vo vtorom (piatiletii).  
E. Kokovin. Mekh. soz. s. kh. v. 8. p. 83-88. 1932.  
Mechanization of improved drainage works during the second five year  
plan. In Russian.

Short sketch of the work of canalization of Polésie (marshes of Pinsk in  
western Russia) accomplished by order of the Ministry of imperial  
domains under the superintendence of Lieutenant general Jilinsky,  
from 1873 to 1892. St. Petersburg, Impr. Trenke & Fusnot, 1893.  
11 p.

Travaux d'assèchement des marais de la région septentrionale de la Russie  
d'Europe, 1908. Direction de l'hydraulique agricole. St. Petersburg,  
Imprimerie "Iakor," 1908. 25 p.

Travaux de l'expédition occidentale pour l'assèchement des marais de  
Pinsk, 1908. Direction de l'hydraulique agricole. St. Petersburg  
Imprimerie "Iakor," 1908. 48 p.

Travaux hydrotechniques exécutés dans la zone du chemin de fer Siberien.  
Direction de l'hydraulique agricole. St. Petersburg, Imprimerie  
"Iakor," 1908. 50 p.

Trockenlegung der sumpfe in Polesie. Johann Blauth. Oesterrlichische monatschrift fur der oeffentlichen baudienst. v. 5. p. 413-415. November 1899. Drainage of the Pinsk district, Russia. With a complete map, showing the existing canalisation of the district, and the projected improvements for the drainage of this marshy district of western Russia.

Wplyw drenowania na rozklad wilgoci w gruncie. W. Roniewics. Czasopismo techniczne. v. 51. p. 263-267, 279-287. September 10, 25, 1933. Experimental field study of effect of drainage upon distribution of moisture in soil with respect to depth.

#### SCOTLAND

Application of mole draining to Scottish soils. M. M. Monie. Scottish journal of agriculture. v. 13. p. 51-56. January 1930.

Drainage investigations at Aberdeen. J. Hendrick. Scottish journal of agriculture. v. 7. p. 8-18. January 1924.

Land drainage; observations on the effects of lowering the level of a river. Scottish journal of agriculture. v. 17. p. 310-313. July, 1934.

Land drainage (Scotland) act, 1930. Scottish journal of agriculture. v. 13. p. 299-303. July 1930.

Mechanical drainage of Scottish soils. M. M. Monie. Scottish journal of agriculture. v. 16. p. 418-426. October 1933.

Peat mosses; draining of peat land. I. M. Robertson. Scottish journal of agriculture. v. 16. p. 160-172. April 1933.

#### SIAM

General report on irrigation and drainage in the lower Menam valley. J. Homan van der Heide, engineer of the Waterstaat of Netherlands, India, temporarily placed at the disposal of the Siamese government. Printed by order of H. T. Chow Phya Devesr Wongse Wiwadt, Minister of agriculture. Bangkok, 1903. 149 p.

#### SOUTH AFRICA

Land drainage. M. Burt. Farming in South Africa. v. 6. p. 517-518. March 1932.

Soil drainage and utilisation of vleis. R. H. Roberts. Rhodesia agricultural journal. v. 29. p. 626-638. August 1932.

SOUTH CAROLINA

- Drainage: South Carolina; statistics for the state and its counties.  
Washington, D. C., U. S. Bureau of the census, 1931. 9 p.
- Drainage of tidal and swamp lands in South Carolina. Engineering news.  
v. 56. p. 194. August 23, 1906.
- 1912 drainage act, an act relating to drainage. n.p., 1912. 5 p.
- Report. 1906-1911. Charleston, S. C., Sanitary and drainage commis-  
sion of Charleston county, 1906-1911.
- Report upon the black and boggy swamps drainage district, Hampton and  
Jasper counties, S. C. F. G. Eason. U. S. Department of agricul-  
ture. Department bulletin no. 114. Washington, D. C., 1914.  
21 p. General description with map.
- Some drainage facts. F. G. Eason and others. South Carolina.  
Department of agriculture, commerce and industries. Yearbook, 1919.  
Columbia, S. C., 1920. p. 109-113.
- Tile drainage in South Carolina. A. G. Smith. South Carolina.  
Department of agriculture, commerce and industries. Bulletin no. 116.  
Columbia, S. C., 1910. 13 p.

SOUTH DAKOTA

- Can South Dakota soil be tile drained? R. L. Patty. Dakota farmer.  
v. 40. p. 1318. July 15, 1920.
- Demonstrations of farm drainage at South Dakota. R. L. Patty.  
American society of agricultural engineers. Transactions. v. 12.  
p. 330-333. 1919.
- Drainage: South Dakota; statistics for the state and its counties.  
Washington, D. C., U. S. Bureau of the census, 1931. 10 p.
- Reclamation drainage in South Dakota. A. B. McDaniel. Engineering  
news. v. 65. p. 374-376. March 30, 1911. Explains condi-  
tions in this State, and the rich agricultural lands being reclaimed  
by drainage, describing the steps necessary to secure the construction  
of a drainage project under the state law.
- Report of the drainage and flood control investigations in the James and  
Big Sioux river valleys. W. S. Reeves. South Dakota. James and  
Big Sioux valley drainage commission. Mitchell, S. D., 1922. 85 p.
- South Dakota drainage ditches with flood gates. P. S. Egbert. Engi-  
neering news. v. 93. p. 334-335. August 28, 1924.
- Surplus water - unproductive land. R. W. Horn. Dakota farmer.  
v. 39. p. 1488. October 1, 1919.

SOUTHERN STATES.

Drainage census figures. Manufacturers' record. v. 99. p. 33.  
June 18, 1931.

Drainage districts of the states of the South. Manufacturers' record.  
v. 91. p. 71. March 24, 1927.

Economic status of drainage districts in the South in 1926.  
R. D. Marsden and R. P. Teele. U. S. Department of agriculture.  
Technical bulletin no. 194. Washington, D. C., 1930. 48 p.

Evolution of low-lift pumping plants in the Gulf coast country.  
W. B. Gregory. American society of mechanical engineers. Journal.  
v. 38. p. 359-370, 553-558. May, July 1916.

Land reclamation in the South. J. S. Kirtley. World to-day. v. 21.  
p. 872-877. July 1911.

Reclamation and drainage in the South. S. Tatum. Annales of the  
American academy of political and social science. v. 35.  
p. 77-80. January 1910.

Reclamation and rural development in the South. H. C. Kuthe.  
Journal of land and public utility economics. v. 3. p. 437-440.  
November 1927.

Reclamation of marsh lands in the South. Scientific american. v. 95  
p. 42. July 21, 1906.

Some factors to be considered in the drainage of the cut-over lands of  
the South. S. H. McCrory. In Cut-over land conference of the  
South, 1917. 1917. p. 78-83.

Swamp and overflowed lands in Florida. Resolutions and a petition of  
the Southern commercial congress adopted in convention at Nashville,  
Tenn., April 8 to 10, 1912, together with an address delivered by  
Hon. J. O. Wright, chief drainage engineer for the state of Florida,  
relative to the reclamation of the swamp and overflowed lands of the  
South. Washington, D. C., Government printing office, 1912.  
8 p. U. S. 62d congress, 2d session. Senate. Document no. 734.

Tests of drainage pumping plants in the Southern states. W. B. Gregory.  
U. S. Department of agriculture. Department bulletin no. 1067.  
Washington, D. C., 1922. 54 p.

SOUTHWESTERN STATES

Drainage ditches for Rio Grande irrigation project. L. M. Lawson.  
Engineering news. v. 89. p. 574-575. October 5, 1922.

SPAIN

Drainage, irrigation, and cultivation of the Albufera of Alcudia, Majorca; and application of the common reed as a material for paper. Henry Robert Waring. Institution of civil engineers. Minutes of proceedings. v. 52. p. 243-249. 1878.

Draining and bringing under cultivation of lagoons, marshes and marshy lands in Spain. International review of agricultural economics. v. 9. p. 928-932. November 1918.

Lebrija drainage project. R. W. Harnden. U. S. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce. Commerce reports no. 64. p. 1299. 1919.

SWEDEN

Carte ankologique de l'île de Gotland, indiquant les bassins, les lignes de partage des eaux et les courbes de niveau, outre un plan général de dessèchement de 22,000 hectares, avec 12 cartes de détail de districts differents de drainage, dressé dans les années 1872-77, aux frais de la Société royale économique de Gotland. Herman Steinmetz. Stockholm, Imprimerie centrale, 1878. 32 p.

Kongl. domänstyrelsens underdåniga utlåtande öfver Jordbrukslägenhetsskomitens den 23 november 1892 afgifna förslag till styckning och försäljning af vissa jordbruksdomäner M. M. Stockholm, I. Marcus boktr. aktiebolag, 1893. 60 p.

Underdanigt betänkande afgifvet af den under den 25 September 1891 förordnade Jordbrukslägenhetskomiten. Stockholm, Tryckt hos K. L. Beckman, 1892. 59 p.

SWITZERLAND

Assainissement des marais de l'Orbe. Rapport de la Commission de classification, nommée en vertu du décret du 26 Novembre 1892. Janvier 1895. Lausanne, Impr. A. Borgeaud, 1895. 23 p.

Exposé des motifs et projet de décret concernant l'assainissement des Marais de l'Orbe. Lausanne, Impr. A. Borgeaud, 1892. 72 p.

TENNESSEE

Drainage: Tennessee; statistics for the state and its counties. Washington, D. C., U. S. Bureau of the census, 1931. 9 p.

Drainage problems in Tennessee. Tennessee state geological survey. Nashville, Tenn., 1910. 15 p. Extract (A) from Bulletin no. 3, Drainage reclamation in Tennessee, 1910.

Drainage problems of Wolf, Hatchie and South Fork of Forked Deer rivers, in west Tennessee. L. L. Hidingier and Arthur E. Morgan. Resources of Tennessee. v. 2. p. 231-249. June 1912.

Drainage reclamation in Tennessee, first papers. Drainage problems in Tennessee. Geo. H. Ashley. Preliminary report upon the drainage of the lands overflowed by the North and Middle forks of the Forked Deer river and the Rutherford fork of the Obion river in Gibson county, Tenn. A. E. Morgan and S. H. McCrory. Drainage law of Tennessee. Tennessee, Geological survey. Bulletin no. 3. Nashville, Tenn., 1910. 74 p.

#### TEXAS

Drainage: Texas; statistics for the state and its counties. Washington, D. C., U. S. Bureau of the census, 1932. 11 p.

Drainage of Jefferson county, Texas. H. A. Kipp and others. U. S. Department of agriculture. Department bulletin no. 193. Washington, D. C., 1915. 40 p. General description of country, drainage problem and proposed plan.

Drainage situation in the lower Rio Grande valley, Tex. L. L. Hidingier. U. S. Department of agriculture. Office of experiment stations. Circular no. 103. Washington, D. C., 1911. 36 p. Information concerning the drainage, soils, rainfall, alkali, methods of reclamation, etc.

Drainage works of the Rio Grande irrigation project. J. L. Burkholder. Engineering news record. v. 83. p. 543-549. September 18, 1919.

First technical report of the state levee and drainage commissioner on the reclamation of the overflowed lands, 1912. Austin, Von Boeckmann-Jones co., printers, 1913. 78 p.

Land bedding as a method of drainage in the gulf coast region of Texas. E. W. Gruss. Texas. Agricultural and mechanical college. Extension service. Bulletin no. 11. College Station, Texas, 1915. 6 p.

Land drainage and protection on the sugarland industries development. I. G. Wirts. Western construction news. v. 4. p. 665. December 25, 1929. Irrigation development embracing 50,000 acres in Brazos valley of Texas; five 72-in. automatic drainage gates, each attached to 80 ft. of 10-ga. corrugated pipe, drain and protect sugarland properties.

Seepage prevention and drainage in the El Jardin district. E. L. Myers. American society of civil engineers. Proceedings. v. 55. p. 1448-1455. August 1929. Description of district located east of Brownsville, Tex., within large loop formed by Rio Grande; reclamation development; draining old stagnant lakes; seepage problems; success of district.

Stormwater pumps drain levee district of Dallas, Tex. A. S. Fry.  
Engineering news. v. 107. p. 292-294. August 20, 1931.

UNITED STATES

Contractors appeal to drainage districts for assistance in uncompleted portions of work on pre-war contracts. Engineering and contracting.  
v. 50. p. 70. July 17, 1918.

Drainage and reclamation of swamp and overflowed lands. Charles Kettleborough. Indianapolis, W. B. Burford, 1914. 68 p. Indiana.  
Bureau of legislative information. Bulletin no. 2.

Drainage congress urges laws for federal and state aid. Engineering news. v. 83. p. 839. October 30, 1919.

Drainage in Gunnison district and Nevada. Irrigation age. v. 31.  
p. 88. April 1916.

Drainage movement in the United States. S. H. McCrory. U. S. Department of agriculture. Yearbook, 1918. Washington, D. C., 1919.  
p. 137-144. Separate no. 781.

Drainage of agricultural lands. Summary for the United States, 1929 and 1930. Washington, D. C., U. S. Government printing office, 1932.  
32 p.

Draining land with gasoline; use of machinery for marsh land ditching. S. R. Winters. Scientific american. v. 129. p. 34+  
July 1923.

Drenaje de tierras labrantias. W. W. Weir. La hacienda. v. 24.  
p. 45-49. February 1929.

Economical use of large tile for land drainage. R. D. Marsden.  
U. S. Department of agriculture. Technical bulletin no. 269.  
Washington, D. C., 1931. 24 p.

Erosion and silting of dredged drainage ditches. C. E. Ramser.  
U. S. Department of agriculture. Technical bulletin no. 184.  
Washington, D. C., 1930. 54 p.

Examinations for the drainage of lands, made by the Department of the interior. Washington, D. C., Government printing office, 1908.  
16 p. U. S. 60th congress, 1st session. Senate. Document no. 151.

Expenditures for drainage investigations. Letter from the Secretary of agriculture, transmitting special report on the expenditures for drainage investigations up to June 30, 1911. Washington, D. C., Government printing office, 1912. 9 p. U. S. 62d congress, 2d session. House. Document no. 466.

Farm drainage. L. A. Jones. U. S. Department of agriculture.  
Farmers' bulletin no. 1606. Washington, D. C., 1929. 24 p.

Fifteenth census: 1930; instructions to special enumerators; irrigation and drainage. Washington, D. C., U. S. Bureau of the census, 1930. 28 p.

Fifteenth census of the United States: 1930. Drainage of agricultural lands. Report by states with statistics for counties. A summary for the United States and a synopsis of drainage laws. Washington, D. C., Government printing office, 1932. 453 p.

Flood protection and drainage. Hearings on H. R. 8189, a bill to establish a flood protection, drainage and reclamation of the over-flowed and swamp lands in the United States, and to promote interstate commerce by navigation, held before the Committee on rivers and harbors, House of representatives. 63d congress. April 28, 1914. Washington, D. C., U. S. Government printing office, 1914. 57 p.

14th census of the United States taken in the year 1920; irrigation and drainage. Washington, D. C., U. S. Bureau of the census, 1922. 741 p.

Is the corn belt drying up? G. H. Dacy. Illustrated world. v. 37. p. 238-240. April 1922.

Loans for relief of drainage districts. Hearings before the Committee on irrigation and reclamation, House of representatives, 71st congress, 2d session, on H. R. 11718, by Mr. Smith of Idaho, a bill to provide for the aiding of farmers in any state by the making of loans to drainage districts, levee districts, levee and drainage districts, counties, board of supervisors, and/or other political subdivisions and legal entities and for other purposes. April 17, 28, 29 and May 1, 1930. Washington, D. C., Government printing office, 1930. 206 p.

Loans for relief of drainage districts. Hearings before the Committee on irrigation and reclamation, House of representatives, 72d congress, 1st session, on H. R. 4650 to provide for the relief of farmers in any state by the making of loans to drainage districts, levee districts, levee and drainage districts, irrigation and/or similar districts other than federal reclamation projects or to counties, boards of supervisors, and/or other political subdivisions and legal entities and for other purposes. Washington, D. C., U. S. Government printing office, 1932. 284 p.

Loans for the relief of drainage and irrigation districts. Report. To accompany H. R. 4650. Washington, D. C., U. S. Government printing office, 1932. 10 p. U. S. 72d congress, 1st session. House. Report no. 37.

Monthly report on impending programs of land drainage and water storage. U. S. National resources committee. Water resources committee. Nos. 1-11. March 1936-January 1937. Washington, D. C., 1936-1937.

- National drainage conservation and flood control congress. Annual session, 19th, St. Louis, Feb. 20-22, 1930. Manufacturers record. v. 97. p. 77-78. March 6, 1930.
- Official proceedings. National drainage congress. 1st-9th. 1911-1914.
- Organization needed for draining wet lands of U. S. Weekly news letter. v. 6. p. 6. May 14, 1919.
- Reclaiming a thousand acres. R. S. Dunham. Farm engineering. v. 5. p. 7. September 1917.
- Reclaiming the no-man's-land of America. B. Hall. Scientific american. v. 122. p. 183+. February 21, 1920.
- Reclamation and farm engineering. v. 1-10. Chicago, Ill., 1921-1926.
- Reclamation era. v. 1-date. Washington, D. C., U. S. Bureau of reclamation, 1909-date.
- Reclamation of American swamps. George Ethelbert Walsh. Cassier's magazine. v. 34. p. 468-472. September 1908. Considers the vast areas of land in the United States available by drainage.
- Reclamation of swamp, overflow and tidal lands. H. A. Petterson. Association of Chinese and American engineers. Journal. v. 4. p. 1-27. March 1923.
- Reclamation of wet lands in the U. S. Resolutions of the National drainage congress in convention at New Orleans, April 10-13, 1912, with an address of M. O. Leighton, chief hydrographer. United States geological survey, on the national aspect of drainage. Washington, D. C., Government printing office, 1912. 13 p. U. S. 62d congress, 2d session. Senate. Document no. 877.
- Report of the commission of the irrigation division on drainage of irrigated lands. American society of civil engineers. Proceedings. v. 54. p. 131-152. March 1928.
- Pun-off for open ditch land drainage. C. E. Ramser. Agricultural engineering. v. 5. p. 222-226. October 1924.
- Salvaging waste land. W. W. Weir. California countryman. v. 8. p. 8-9. November 1922.
- State and federal control of land drainage needed. A. M. Shaw. Engineering news record. v. 83. p. 523-524. September 11, 1919.
- Swamp and overflowed lands in the United States: ownership and reclamation. J. O. Wright. U. S. Department of agriculture. Office of experiment stations. Circular no. 76. Washington, D. C., 1907. 23 p.

Tile drain maintenance and repair on U. S. R. S. projects; abstracts.  
C. M. Jump and A. R. McGinness. Engineering news. v. 85.  
p. 1146-1148. December 9, 1920. Engineering and contracting.  
v. 54. p. 560-562. December 8, 1920.

What about the Winneshiek bottoms? American forests and forest life.  
v. 29. p. 738. December 1923.

What drainage has done for the middle west. G. E. Warren. Hoard's  
dairyman. v. 61. p. 580. April 22, 1921.

#### UTAH

Drainage: Utah; statistics for the state and its counties.  
Washington, D. C., U. S. Bureau of the census, 1931. 7 p.

Drainage and irrigation, soil, economic and social conditions, Delta  
area. O. W. Israelson. Utah. Agricultural experiment station.  
Bulletin no. 255. Logan, Utah, 1935. 70 p.

Drainage of land overlying an artesian groundwater reservoir.  
O. W. Israelsen and W. W. McLaughlin. Utah. Agricultural experi-  
ment station. Bulletin no. 259. Logan, Utah, 1935. 32 p.

Drainage reclamation of alkaline irrigated lands. C. F. Brown.  
Engineering news. v. 87. p. 772-773. November 10, 1921.

Irrigation made city drainage system necessary. H. S. Kleinschmidt.  
Engineering news. v. 80. p. 1173-1174. June 20, 1918.

Tile drainage of irrigated land in Utah. J. C. Wheelon. Engineering  
news. v. 77. p. 318-319. February 22, 1917.

#### VENEZUELA

Cloacas de Carácas. R. Z. Kirkpatrick. Ingenieria internacional.  
v. 6. p. 337-341. December 1921. Drainage of Caracas.  
Describes the difficulties common to equatorial localities and gives  
details of new Caracas project and construction work connected with  
it.

#### VIRGINIA

Drainage: Virginia; statistics for the state and its counties.  
Washington, D. C., U. S. Bureau of the census, 1931. 6 p.

Drainage ditches covered economically. Concrete pipe manufactured and  
laid cheaply in Emporia, Va. George S. Bote. Washington, D. C.,  
U. S. Government printing office. 1925. 8 p. Reprint no. 995  
from the Public health reports v. 40, no. 10. March 13, 1925.  
p. 502-509.

Farm drainage in Virginia. C. E. Seitz. Virginia. Agricultural and mechanical college and polytechnic institute. Division of extension work. Bulletin no. 15. Blackburg, Va., 1917. 35 p.

Farm drainage in Virginia. D. L. Yarnell. Virginia. Department of agriculture and immigration. Farmers' bulletin no. 26. Richmond, Va., 1915. 30 p.

Reclamation of swamp lands in Virginia - Carolina adding to nation's food supply. F. W. McKinney. Manufacturers record. v. 74. p. 59. July 11, 1918.

#### WALES

Land drainage in England and Wales; abstract. International review of agriculture. v. 19. p. 782-786. September 1928.

Land drainage schemes: beneficial results of state assistance. Journal of the ministry of agriculture. v. 31. p. 610-616. October 1924.

Mole drainage demonstrations, 1924-1932. T. H. Blackaby. Journal of the ministry of agriculture. v. 42. p. 1244-1255. March 1936.

Need for land drainage. Journal of the ministry of agriculture. v. 33. p. 1010-1014. February 1927.

State-aided drainage improvement scheme. Journal of the ministry of agriculture. v. 33. p. 1-2. April 1926.

State assistance for winter land drainage works. Journal of the ministry of agriculture. v. 32. p. 588-594. October 1925.

#### WASHINGTON

Drainage: Washington; statistics for the state and its counties. Washington, D. C., U. S. Bureau of the census, 1931. 9 p.

Drainage for Washington farms. A. B. Crane. Washington. State college. Department of extension. Bulletin no. 148. Pullman, Wash., 1928. 15 p.

Electric pumping successful in diking districts. Electrical review. v. 73. p. 461. September 21, 1918.

Soil drainage in the berry field. H. D. Locklin. Better fruit. v. 25. p. 20-21. December 1930.

Yakima indian reservation drainage project. J. W. Martin. Engineering news. v. 69. p. 343-347. February 20, 1913.

WEST VIRGINIA

- Drainage in West Virginia. National stockman and farmer. v. 40.  
p. 230. May 27, 1916.
- Farm drainage. F. F. Shafer. West Virginia. College of agriculture.  
Extension department. Circular no. 246. Morgantown, W. Va., 1919.  
33 p.

WESTERN STATES

- Drainage by pumping from wells. W. W. Weir. Agricultural engineer-  
ing. v. 11. p. 105-109. March 1930.
- Drainage in the Dakotas. Engineering news. v. 75. p. 652-653.  
April 6, 1916.
- Investigation on irrigation and drainage in the west. O. W. Israelson  
and H. E. Murdock. American society of agricultural engineers.  
Transactions. v. 11. p. 181-191. 1918.
- Land reclamation in the eleven western states. W. W. McLaughlin.  
Agricultural engineering. v. 12. p. 213-214. June 1931.
- Reclamation policies in the Pacific states. Journal of farm economics.  
v. 13. p. 246-258. April 1931.
- Western irrigation and drainage research association. Report of the  
fourth biennial conference, July 16-18, 1931, Tucson, Ariz. Tucson,  
Ariz., 1931. 36 p.

WISCONSIN

- Drain wet fields. E. R. Jones and O. R. Zeasman. Wisconsin.  
Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 365. Madison, Wis.,  
1924. 24 p.
- Drainage: Wisconsin; statistics for the state and its counties.  
Washington, D. C., U. S. Bureau of the census, 1931. 11 p.
- Drainage conditions in Wisconsin. E. R. Jones. American society of  
agricultural engineers. Transactions. v. 10. p. 77-82. 1917.
- Drainage conditions of Wisconsin. A. R. Whitson and E. R. Jones.  
Wisconsin. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 146.  
Madison, Wis., 1907. 47 p.
- Drainage district farms in central Wisconsin. E. R. Jones and  
B. G. Packer. Wisconsin. Agricultural experiment station.  
Bulletin no. 358. Madison, Wis., 1923. 48 p.

- Drainage engineering in southeastern Wisconsin. P. J. Hurtgen.  
American city. v. 15. p. 646-650. December 1916.
- Drainage of swamps and forest growth. R. Zon and J. L. Averell.  
Wisconsin. Agricultural experiment station. Research bulletin no.  
89. Madison, Wis., 1929. 22 p.
- Extension project in land drainage. E. R. Jones. American thresher-  
man. v. 22. p. 26. March 1920.
- How Wisconsin university assists owners and engineers in land drainage.  
E. R. Jones. Engineering news. v. 84. p. 897. May 6, 1920.
- Outlet drain for every farm. E. R. Jones and O. R. Zeasman. Wisconsin.  
Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin no. 351. Madison, Wis.,  
1922. 55 p.
- Pump drainage of the university of Wisconsin marsh. G. R. B. Elliott  
and others. Wisconsin. Agricultural experiment station. Research  
bulletin no. 50. Madison, Wis., 1921. 32 p.
- Reclamation of swamp lands in Dane county, Wisconsin. W. G. Kirchoffer.  
Municipal and county engineer. v. 56. p. 65-66. February  
1919.
- Report. Wisconsin state drainage association. 1st-7th. Madison,  
Wis., 1914-1927.
- Report of the committee on water powers, forestry, and drainage of the  
Wisconsin legislature, 1910. Madison, Wis., Democrat printing  
company, state printer, 1911. 2 v. in 1.
- Special report of the Wisconsin tax commission to the governor and  
legislature on drainage accounts. June 30, 1927. Madison, Wis.,  
1927. 116 p.
- Wisconsin drainage men meet. Orange judd farmer. v. 61. p. 3.  
October 28, 1916.
- Wisconsin needs drain tile. E. R. Jones. Concrete. v. 10.  
p. 160-161. April 1917.

#### WYOMING

- Drainage:Wyoming; statistics for the state and its counties.  
Washington, D. C., U. S. Bureau of the census, 1931. 7 p.
- Drainage of Shoshone irrigation project. D. W. Murphy. Engineering  
record. v. 69. p. 634-636. June 6, 1914.

# AUTHOR INDEX.

	Page
Abel, Gustav . . . . .	8
Ablett, W. H. . . . .	9
Abrams, D. A. . . . .	45, 122, 123
Adams, A. O. . . . .	99, 127
Adams, O. . . . .	85
Adams, R. M. . . . .	57, 131, 165
Adkins, B. W. . . . .	52, 62, 63, 160
Agresti, O. R. . . . .	174
Alexander, W. P. . . . .	77, 125, 165
Allen, F. L. . . . .	67
Allen, H. M. . . . .	196
Allen R. W. . . . .	90, 162
Allison, R. H. . . . .	63, 185
Almagia, R. . . . .	175
Anderson, A. O. . . . .	46, 128, 129
Anderson, D. H. . . . .	20
Anderson, J. . . . .	78
Andrew, H. L. . . . .	28, 116, 205
Andrews, G. H. . . . .	10
Ansted, D. T. . . . .	77
Aravin, V. I. . . . .	51
Arce, C. J. . . . .	135
Armco culvert manufacturers association. .	106
Armstrong, John . . . . .	53, 159
Arndt, Leopold . . . . .	37, 164
Arnold, C. E. . . . .	107
Arthur, B. H. . . . .	138
Ashbaugh, L. E. . . . .	48, 106
Ashley, G. H. . . . .	214
Association of drainage and levee districts of Illinois . . . . .	165
Atherton, G. A. . . . .	141
Austin, E. S. . . . .	134, 192
Averell, J. L. . . . .	10, 73, 78, 185, 221
Ayres, Q. C. . . . .	5, 17, 22, 35
Baker, C. M. . . . .	42, 70, 72, 130, 132, 133
Baker, E. T. L. . . . .	62
Ball, S. M. . . . .	151
Barbegat, F. . . . .	36, 73
Barr, W. M. . . . .	92
Barral, J. A. . . . .	8, 63
Barrett, W. E. . . . .	122
Barrows, H. H. . . . .	154
Barrows, H. K. . . . .	180
Barritt, N. . . . .	143
Bartel, F. O. . . . .	51, 130, 204
Bartnett, W. J. . . . .	201

	Page
Base, J. F. . . . .	65, 167
Batham, H. N. . . . .	168
Bauer . . . . .	155
Baumhauer, A. G. von . . . . .	90
Baxter, O. G. . . . .	105, 137
Beach, S. A. . . . .	26
Bear, F. E. . . . .	7, 25, 133
Beardmore, Nathaniel . . . . .	158
Beaumont, C. H. . . . .	19
Beaseley, Alexander . . . . .	7
Bebb, E. C. . . . .	114
Bebbington, A. . . . .	62
Beckstrand, E. H. . . . .	46, 125
Behrends, F. G. . . . .	12
Beijerinck, J. A. . . . .	198
Beilman, A. H. . . . .	20
Bell, A. H. . . . .	167
Bentley, M. R. . . . .	10
Bergau, Louis . . . . .	65, 191
Bergin, Francis . . . . .	173
Berrocal, J. E. . . . .	88, 92, 209
Bertram . . . . .	90, 95
Bertrand, H. W. R. . . . .	5
Besley, H. E. . . . .	110
Bijls, A. . . . .	192, 199
Binnie, A. R. . . . .	172
Birket, W. A. . . . .	32, 33, 104, 105
Bizzell, J. A. . . . .	22, 44
Black, P. C. . . . .	143
Blackaby, T. H. . . . .	44, 68, 110, 111, 162, 219
Blaine, E. S. . . . .	39, 189
Blasingame, R. U. . . . .	13, 14, 131
Blauth, Johann . . . . .	210
Blocq van Kuffeler, V. J. P. de . . . . .	193, 195, 196, 199
Bloodgood, D. W. . . . .	52, 201
Bloss, J. M. . . . .	7
Boardman, S. L. . . . .	81
Body, J. B. . . . .	181
Bohmer, Johan . . . . .	205
Bois, H. C. . . . .	142
Boissay, C. . . . .	23
Bole, G. A. . . . .	117
Bosard, R. . . . .	35
Bose, N. K. . . . .	56, 168
Bose, P. C. . . . .	168
Bote, G. S. . . . .	82, 218
Bottsgezel, J. J. . . . .	193
Bower, E. . . . .	49
Bowers, H. A. . . . .	70, 132
Boyd, G. R. . . . .	32, 49, 51, 60, 204

	Page
Braucher, D. L. . . . .	32
Breitenbach, Robert . . . . .	107
Brennan, R. . . . .	65
Bresth, A. . . . .	82
Bretigniere, L. . . . .	12
Bricker, G. A. . . . .	25
Bridwell, W. A. . . . .	15
Brisse, Alexandre . . . . .	173
Brock, J. O. H. . . . .	195
Brooks, B. . . . .	9
Brooks, H. M. . . . .	130
Brooks, W. A. . . . .	77
Broward, N. B. . . . .	150
Broward, N. P. . . . .	149
Brown, C. F. . . . .	13, 54, 55, 218
Brown, W. J. . . . .	60
Brummit, M. P. . . . .	75
Bruner, L. S. . . . .	113
Brunnett, M. P. . . . .	15
Bryas, C. R. A. de . . . . .	11, 12, 153
Buckley, R. B. . . . .	35, 106, 169
Buelow, F. von . . . . .	37
Burdick, R. T. . . . .	21, 115
Burgess, P. S. . . . .	80
Burkholder, J. L. . . . .	29, 55, 201, 214
Burnham, G. E. . . . .	208
Burns, B. F. . . . .	30, 33, 37, 102, 105, 189, 191
Burt, M. . . . .	210
Burwell, H. M. . . . .	91
Busse, W. . . . .	174
Byrne, George . . . . .	149
Cabianca, S. . . . .	174
Caetani, G. . . . .	79, 175
Calfas, P. . . . .	173
California irrigation and reclamation financing and refinancing commission . . .	49
Cameron, C. S. . . . .	106, 143
Campbell, H. C. . . . .	126
Carbonaro, P. . . . .	70, 95
Cardoso, J. E. . . . .	145
Carey, A. E. . . . .	200
Carraway, G. S. . . . .	204
Carreon, J. . . . .	180
Carrillo, D. F. . . . .	182
Carson, J. E. . . . .	107
Cashman, T. E. . . . .	130
Castelle, P. . . . .	135
Caufourier, P. . . . .	153
Chamberlain, W. H. . . . .	121

	Page
Chamberlin, M. E. . . . .	116
Chambers, R. H. . . . .	75, 121, 164
Chandler, E. M. . . . .	54, 184
Chanvean . . . . .	154
Chappel, Milford . . . . .	47, 115, 129
Christenson, A. M. . . . .	61
Christie, G. I. . . . .	106, 171
Christie, W. P. . . . .	69, 165
Church, F. O. . . . .	201
Clarke, A. H. . . . .	64
Clark, D. K. . . . .	19
Clark, F. G. . . . .	69, 77, 91, 162
Clarke, F. W. . . . .	72
Clark, R. G. . . . .	162
Claus, C. N. . . . .	5
Clayton, C. H. J. . . . .	161
Clemmer, H. F. . . . .	128
Cliff, F. L. . . . .	61
Cline, A. S. . . . .	130
Close, Thompson . . . . .	45, 112, 162
Cobb, H. B. . . . .	6
Cochard, Achille . . . . .	6
Coffey, G. N. . . . .	205
Cole, A. N. . . . .	19
Cole, A. P. . . . .	5
Cole, D. W. . . . .	27, 34
Collingwood, H. W. . . . .	26
Collins, C. E. . . . .	189
Colon, E. D. . . . .	88, 92, 209
Commons, J. J. . . . .	113
Cone, V. M. . . . .	55, 140
Conner, S. D. . . . .	11
Cook, M. . . . .	194
Coupan, G. . . . .	110
Cownie, John . . . . .	75, 120, 171
Cox, C. L. . . . .	145
Cox, H. E. . . . .	6, 131
Crafts, H. A. . . . .	109
Craig, L. C. . . . .	86, 92, 189
Crane, A. B. . . . .	8, 219
Crepin, A. . . . .	75, 153
Cretcher, Ward . . . . .	12, 206
Crider, A. C. . . . .	133
Crimp, B. S. . . . .	137
Crimp, W. S. . . . .	164
Cronholm, F. N. . . . .	165
Cross, A. N. . . . .	80
Crufourier, P. . . . .	84
Crum, R. W. . . . .	120, 184
Cunningham, B. . . . .	195

	Page
Cunningham, C. C. . . . .	114
Currance, T. M. . . . .	44
Dacy, G. H. . . . .	16, 216
Dale, D. P. . . . .	119
Danckwerts . . . . .	135
Dappert, J. W. . . . .	29, 41, 117, 125, 127, 204
Dappert, M. H. . . . .	76, 185
Darby, H. C. . . . .	95, 164
Daub, K. . . . .	145
Daubney, R. . . . .	15
Davenport, Eugene . . . . .	7, 166
Davenport, L. D. . . . .	200
Davey, H. W. . . . .	137
David, Fernand . . . . .	146
Davidson, J. B. . . . .	7
Davies, Cornelius . . . . .	112
Davies, F. D. . . . .	34
Davis, A. P. . . . .	76
Davis, H. E. . . . .	36
Day, W. H. . . . .	13, 43, 46, 78, 108, 115, 126, 144
Dayton Morgan engineering co. . . . .	152
Dean, W. F. . . . .	204
Dedel, D. A. . . . .	195
De Jongh, M. . . . .	173
Del Pra, A. . . . .	33, 34, 105
Delaney, D. . . . .	44, 112
Dempsey, G. D. . . . .	19
Dencker . . . . .	38, 68
Denton, J. B. . . . .	4, 97, 108, 109, 159
Denmead, Talbott . . . . .	74
DeWolf, T. W. . . . .	167
Dickerson, I. W. . . . .	110
Dijxhoorn, J. C. . . . .	94, 198, 199
Dimock, A. W. . . . .	151
Dischinger . . . . .	95, 157
Diserens, E. . . . .	39
Dix, E. A. . . . .	150
Dobson, A. T. A. . . . .	164
Dobson, Alban . . . . .	62
Dobson, Edward . . . . .	31, 203
Domestichos, A. . . . .	164
Donald, James . . . . .	17
Donal, J. . . . .	125
Dowd, M. J. . . . .	140
Downie, R. M. . . . .	134, 149
Drager, W. L. . . . .	121
Drake, E. F. . . . .	8
Drysdale, G. . . . .	23
Du-Plat-Taylor, F. M. . . . .	21, 23
Duffy, S. R. . . . .	26

	Page
Dufour, Gabriel . . . . .	64
Dulabaum, C. F. . . . .	64
Dumas, Ernest . . . . .	63
Dunham, R. S. . . . .	217
Dunkelberg, F. W. . . . .	6
Dunn, T. H. . . . .	144
Durham, C. W. . . . .	189
Dusenbury, A. T. . . . .	177
Earl, G. G. . . . .	179
Eason, F. G. . . . .	74, 79, 154, 211
East, L. R. . . . .	81, 138
Eaton, H. I. . . . .	83, 200
Eaton, R. W. . . . .	153
Edmonston, A. D. . . . .	141
Edwards, G. E. . . . .	206
Egbert, P. S. . . . .	41, 211
Eichel, Eugen . . . . .	68
Eiselen, F. . . . .	196
Ellenwood, C. W. . . . .	130
Elliott, C. C. . . . .	9, 11, 12, 20, 23, 24, 57, 98, 108, 109, 120, 123, 130, 141, 142, 181
Elliott, F. C. . . . .	46, 97, 150, 152
Elliott, G. R. B. . . . .	10, 24, 92, 119, 221
Ellis, W. D. . . . .	50
Ellison, W. D. . . . .	70
Emmanuelov, V. E. . . . .	168
Endegeest, M. G. d' . . . . .	194
English, H. W. . . . .	41, 94, 136
English, J. L. . . . .	48
Eno, F. H. . . . .	120
Entemann, P. N. . . . .	33
Ervin, G. . . . .	26, 114
Estep, H. C. . . . .	200
Etcheverry, B. A. . . . .	17
Evans, O. L. . . . .	26, 114
Evans, R. B. . . . .	142
Everhart, J. O. . . . .	118
Ewing, V. R. . . . .	50
Fairchild, H. L. . . . .	52, 54, 202
Farncomb, A. E. . . . .	9
Farnham, H. P. . . . .	63
Farven, W. E. . . . .	205
Faulkner, A. J. . . . .	16
Faure, L. . . . .	3
Fausser, Otto . . . . .	44, 45, 48, 116
Fells, E. N. . . . .	151
Felsinger, E. O. . . . .	14, 145
Fenton, F. C. . . . .	129
Ferguson, F. L. . . . .	8, 108, 109, 142, 144

	Page
Ferris, H. D. . . . .	28, 116
Ferris, T. R. . . . .	164
Ferro, G. . . . .	106
Figuee, J. M. . . . .	198
Finch, J. K. . . . .	174
Fippin, E. O. . . . .	17, 40, 202
Fitterer, J. C. . . . .	57
Flansburgh, E. A. . . . .	35
Flatt, C. M. . . . .	13
Fleury . . . . .	154
Flockvist, H. . . . .	42
Florida. Committee on the drainage of the Everglades of Florida . . . . .	152
Florida. Everglades engineering Commission . . . . .	149, 150, 151
Florida. Trustees of internal improvement fund . . . . .	150, 152
Follansbee, Robert . . . . .	46, 98
Folsom, C. W. . . . .	180
Fontaine, Edward . . . . .	5
Forest, R. E. . . . .	169
Forget, E. . . . .	69, 113
Fortier, Samuel . . . . .	55, 140
Foster, R. L. . . . .	79
French, A. L. . . . .	108, 109
French, H. F. . . . .	12, 13
Frescoln, S. W. . . . .	96, 106
Friedrich, Adolf . . . . .	16, 173
Fries, G. M. . . . .	53, 119, 170
Frost, H. L. . . . .	130, 132
Fry, A. S. . . . .	39, 41, 69, 71, 94, 136, 190, 215
Furlong, I. . . . .	118
Fussell, G. E. . . . .	52
Gabrielson, I. N. . . . .	19
Gage, E. W. . . . .	121, 202
Garay, Francisco de . . . . .	180, 181, 183
Gardner, Willard . . . . .	29, 108
Garner, H. V. . . . .	66
Garst, Jonathan . . . . .	113
Gee, E. C. . . . .	129
Gelinck, W. G. C. . . . .	195
Giauque, Florian . . . . .	60
Gibbs, Lawrence . . . . .	92
Gilbert, T. . . . .	56
Giles, G. M. . . . .	126, 209
Gillies, J. . . . .	163
Goddard, L. H. . . . .	28, 116
Goethals, G. R. . . . .	179
Gokhale, V. K. . . . .	169
Goldenstar, A. L. . . . .	140

	Page
Goodman, A. M. . . . .	15
Gore, J. H. . . . .	194, 196
Gould, C. A. . . . .	40, 53
Gove, C. W. . . . .	40
Grabau, A. W. . . . .	202
Grace, H. C. . . . .	33
Graham, A. B. . . . .	7
Grant, L. J. B. . . . .	16
Grantham, A. E. . . . .	2
Grantham, R. B. . . . .	62, 103, 160, 162
Granville, H. C. . . . .	106
Graves, C. R. . . . .	73
Gray, E. D. M. . . . .	14
Green, A. W. . . . .	73, 203
Green, J. L. . . . .	137
Green, Robert . . . . .	65, 107
Gregory, R. L. . . . .	107
Gregory, W. B. . . . .	47, 88, 94, 212
Grenier, J. A. . . . .	13
Gratencord, A. L. . . . .	53, 120
Griesert, K. . . . .	93, 157
Griffin, A. . . . .	116
Gropp, Hermann . . . . .	155
Gross, C. E. . . . .	11
Gross, W. . . . .	120
Grover, N. C. . . . .	75
Gruenhut-Bartoletti, C. . . . .	79, 93, 138
Grundy, John . . . . .	162
Gruss, E. W. . . . .	214
Gulhati, N. D. . . . .	169
Gustafson, A. F. . . . .	202
Hahneman, W. F. . . . .	33, 72, 73, 165
Haile, W. H. . . . .	161, 197
Hainovsky, N. J. . . . .	38, 106
Hall, B. . . . .	217
Hall, W. H. . . . .	141
Hallakorpi, I. A. . . . .	48
Hamblyn, C. J. . . . .	77
Hammons, R. D. . . . .	34
Hancock, H. L. . . . .	55, 74, 136
Hanna, F. W. . . . .	80, 189
Hardesty, W. P. . . . .	86, 206
Hardman, R. S. . . . .	81
Harman, J. A. . . . .	32, 64, 166, 191
Harman, J. J. . . . .	50, 90
Harnden, R. W. . . . .	213
Harris, A. H. . . . .	24
Harris, C. D. . . . .	51
Hart, G. D. . . . .	171
Hart, R. A. . . . .	49, 54, 60, 123
Hartmann, Hermann . . . . .	66, 70

	Page
Hartman, S. C. . . . .	131, 205
Haswell, J. R. . . . .	47, 53, 76, 115, 126, 179, 202, 207
Hawkshaw, John . . . . .	157
Hawden, T. A. . . . .	86, 136
Hayes, M. W. . . . .	189
Hayne, R. A. . . . .	6, 117
Haynes, M. W. . . . .	107
Hayward, W. C. . . . .	63
Heathcote, J. M. . . . .	22
Hedrick, E. A. . . . .	26
Hegerty, E. J. . . . .	87
Heimpel, L. G. . . . .	13, 20, 108, 109, 110, 131, 143, 144, 145
Heiser, H. . . . .	197
Helbing . . . . .	156
Helm, E. G. . . . .	188
Hench, R. B. . . . .	78
Hendrick, H. B. . . . .	24
Hendricks, J. . . . .	19, 43, 210
Henry, S. T. . . . .	150
Herisson, Albert . . . . .	67, 173
Herrold, G. H. . . . .	75, 184
Hess, August . . . . .	14
Hicks, L. G. . . . .	30, 104, 192
Hidinger, L. L. . . . .	156, 178, 214
Hilgard, E. W. . . . .	4, 16, 139
Hill, E. P. . . . .	98
Hill, J. J. . . . .	77
Hill, John . . . . .	172
Hill, P. . . . .	111
Hill, R. A. . . . .	74, 87, 134
Hilton, C. L. . . . .	61
Hinz . . . . .	111
Hissink, D. J. . . . .	193
Hoag, W. R. . . . .	6, 71, 186
Hobbs, W. H. . . . .	32
Hodge, L. P. . . . .	139
Hodges, E. W. . . . .	61
Hodges, P. V. . . . .	42
Hodges, R. E. . . . .	56, 140
Holcomb, W. H. . . . .	91
Hollfelder, E. . . . .	87
Hollister, E. J. . . . .	15
Holman, A. T. . . . .	130, 207
Holmes, H. N. . . . .	194
Holmes, J. D. . . . .	201
Hood, B. B. . . . .	126
Hope, G. D. . . . .	97
Horn, T. W. . . . .	211
Horner, O. H. . . . .	176

	Page
Horner, W. W. . . . .	25
Horner, W. W. . . . .	35
Horton, A. H. . . . .	168
Hosea, R. G. . . . .	201
Hoskins, J. K. . . . .	42, 83
Howard, A. . . . .	168, 169
Howard, G. L. C. . . . .	168
Howard, R. . . . .	207
Howenstine, J. A. . . . .	69
Hughes, E. J. . . . .	166
Hughes, G. W. . . . .	198
Hull, Hubert . . . . .	62
Hulse, F. T. . . . .	33
Hurtgen, P. J. . . . .	221
Husting, P. O. . . . .	64
Hutchinson, Henry . . . . .	20
Hutson, E. L. . . . .	29, 86
Iakisch, J. R. . . . .	27
Illinois. Rivers and lakes commission . . .	165, 167
Imper, A. D. . . . .	30, 112
Inglis, C. C. . . . .	56, 169
Israelsen, O. W. . . . .	4, 9, 29, 51, 108, 218, 220
Iterson, F. K. T. van . . . . .	107
Jackson, G. B. W. . . . .	193
Jacob, Arthur . . . . .	158
Jaeckel, T. . . . .	175
James, C. C. . . . .	147, 168
Janert, H. . . . .	69
Jansma, K. . . . .	194
Japp, H. . . . .	40
Jeffery, J. A. . . . .	25, 129
Jessup, L. T. . . . .	54, 55, 86, 104, 117
Joachim, A. W. R. . . . .	43, 46, 145
Johnson, E. B. . . . .	75
Johnson, J. W. . . . .	115
Johnson, R. B. . . . .	10
Johnston, R. B. . . . .	20
Johnston, W. W. . . . .	33, 151, 206
Johnstone, John . . . . .	25, 161
Jolly, R. W. . . . .	49
Jones, A. R. . . . .	17
Jones, E. R. . . . .	6, 12, 17, 19, 21, 22, 23, 25, 26, 31, 50, 69, 103, 110, 113, 128, 131 133, 220, 221
Jones, L. A. . . . .	9, 12, 31, 33, 47, 104, 107, 129, 187, 216
Jordon, E. O. . . . .	166
Judd, L. . . . .	24
Jump, C. M. . . . .	72, 129, 218

	Page
Kaiser, W. G. . . . .	11
Kay, A. O. . . . .	41, 152
Keen, B. A. . . . .	4, 17, 160
Keese, W. J. . . . .	81
Keith, J. C. . . . .	143
Kelley, W. P. . . . .	141
Kelly, H. J. . . . .	24
Kenner, J. B. . . . .	40, 64, 170
Kerr, H. W. . . . .	111
Kerr, J. M. . . . .	63, 171
Kettle, L. . . . .	172
Kettleborough, Charles . . . . .	73, 170, 215
Khangar, S. D. . . . .	169
Kiehl, W. J. L. . . . .	195
Kinz, F. V. . . . .	26, 114, 186
King, F. H. . . . .	16
King, J. A. . . . .	8, 15, 24, 25, 129, 130, 131
King, W. R. . . . .	73
Kinsman, C. D. . . . .	114
Kipp, H. A. . . . .	187, 214
Kirchoffer, W. G. . . . .	79, 221
Kirkpatrick, R. Z. . . . .	218
Kirtley, J. S. . . . .	212
Kitching, R. A. . . . .	7
Kleinschmidt, H. S. . . . .	132, 218
Klippart, J. H. . . . .	21
Knappen, T. T. . . . .	103, 190
Knauer, H. . . . .	18
Knight, E. W. . . . .	200
Knipe, F. W. . . . .	134, 139
Kochtitsky, Otto . . . . .	190
Kokkonen, P. . . . .	41, 147
Kokovin, E. . . . .	209
Köller, V. . . . .	111, 197
Kopisch, F. . . . .	156
Korevaar, P. A. . . . .	194
Korthals-Altes, J. . . . .	54, 59, 65
Koshal, R. S. . . . .	96
Kostiankov, A. N. . . . .	15
Kraus, J. . . . .	199
Krawinkel, W. . . . .	97
Kreiss, G. . . . .	155
Kreuter, Franz . . . . .	20
Kruger, E. . . . .	5
Kruisinga, J. C. M. . . . .	197
Krumrey, Henry . . . . .	64
Kuhlewind, Carl . . . . .	111
Kulicka, O. C. . . . .	42, 72
Kusuda, K . . . . .	176

	Page
Kuthe, H. C. . . . .	212
Kuydendall, C. P. . . . .	175
Lacey, F. J. . . . .	152
Laffineur, Jules . . . . .	14
Laforge, Laurence . . . . .	154
Lamairesse . . . . .	153
Lamminga, A. G. . . . .	176
Lampen, D. . . . .	10
Larkin, T. B. . . . .	187
Larson, J. E. . . . .	116
Latham, E. . . . .	73
Lauchlan, A. D. E. . . . .	139
Lawes, J. B. . . . .	162
Lawson, L. M. . . . .	36, 212
Leather, J. W. . . . .	169
LeBaron, J. F. . . . .	78
Leclerc, J. M. J. . . . .	25, 132
Lees, A. . . . .	158
Lee, R. M. . . . .	60
Lefevre, J. . . . .	110
Legrand, E. P. . . . .	12
Lehmann, E. W. . . . .	129, 171
Leidigh, A. H. . . . .	129
Leighton, M. O. . . . .	77, 78, 217
Lelli, M. . . . .	42
Lely, C. W. . . . .	193
Le Monnier, F. . . . .	8
Lenox, A. . . . .	120
Leonard, F. B. . . . .	166
LePrince, J. A. . . . .	82, 83
Le Vasseur, Charles . . . . .	188
Levy-Salvador, Paul . . . . .	15
Lewis, J. H. . . . .	206, 207
Lewis, M. R. . . . .	54, 134, 207
Lewis, T. . . . .	30, 112
Libberton, J. H. . . . .	116
Lidth de Jeude, O. C. A. van . . . . .	200
Lincoln, M. K. . . . .	122
Livermore, R. . . . .	143
Liversage, V. . . . .	30, 112
Livesay, C. E. . . . .	35, 168
Livingstone, L. E. . . . .	34, 70, 80
Lloyd, E. R. . . . .	147
Lobe, William . . . . .	16
Lockhart, B. H. . . . .	170
Locklin, H. D. . . . .	219
Longshore, R. L. . . . .	35, 39, 71, 170
Loprestis, P. . . . .	164
Lord, E. C. E. . . . .	124, 128
Lounsberry, C. E. . . . .	30, 71
Lount, C. T. . . . .	143

	Page
Lukkula, O. J. . . . .	82
Lundberg, G. . . . .	73
Lupfer, S. L. . . . .	149
Luze, J. J. de . . . . .	9
Lynde, H. M. . . . .	31, 40, 72, 97, 98, 123, 125, 131, 204
Lyon, T. L. . . . .	44
McAdams, A. J. . . . .	41, 42, 72
McCall, A. G. . . . .	79, 23, 117, 179
McCallie, S. W. . . . .	154
McClure, H. C. . . . .	34, 70
McClure, J. T. . . . .	130
McColl, G. B. . . . .	142.
McConaughy, D. C. . . . .	30, 92
McCormick, J. H. . . . .	94, 141
McCrory, S. H. . . . .	7, 18, 22, 23, 32, 45, 49, 53, 79, 107, 137, 177, 178, 187, 204, 212, 214, 215
McCubbin, G. A. . . . .	21, 40, 60, 61, 107, 143
McCurdy, J. C. . . . .	18
McDaniel, A. B. . . . .	9, 211
McDermott, F. . . . .	196
McEathron, W. J. . . . .	177, 187
McGeorge, W. G. . . . .	60, 61, 144
McGinness, A. R. . . . .	72, 123, 129, 192, 218
McGonigle, J. N. . . . .	150
McGrew, P. C. . . . .	15, 78, 117, 184, 185
McHardy, D. N. . . . .	67
McHargue, J. S. . . . .	22, 97
McKee, R. W. . . . .	37
McKinney, F. W. . . . .	79, 219
McLaughlin, W. W. . . . .	9, 29, 51, 108, 218, 220
McLean, D. L. . . . .	10, 49
Macleod, Angus . . . . .	113
McPhail, H. F. . . . .	93
McPheeters, W. H. . . . .	23
McVeigh, H. R. . . . .	21
McVicker, G. G. . . . .	110
Mail, E. F. . . . .	167
Makinson, A. M. . . . .	56, 137
Malhotra, J. K. . . . .	56, 169
Mamisao, J. P. . . . .	114
Mangon, Harve . . . . .	11
Manson, Marsden . . . . .	80
Manson, P. W. . . . .	44, 122
Marble, F. L. . . . .	21
Markus, Edward . . . . .	174
Marr, J. C. . . . .	56, 85, 133, 135
Marsden, R. D. . . . .	10, 27, 32, 116, 119, 212, 215
Marston, A. . . . .	46, 47, 99, 127, 128, 129, 152

	Page
Martin, A. S. . . . .	76
Martin, G. E. . . . .	71
Martin, J. W. . . . .	219
Martin, L. U. . . . .	123
Martin, T. E. . . . .	19, 133
Mason, F. R. . . . .	4
Mateos, Juan . . . . .	180
Mathews, G. E. . . . .	74, 158
Mathews, J. L. . . . .	4, 80
Matschoss, C. . . . .	156
Mattern, J. R. . . . .	42
Mead, E. . . . .	18, 21
Means, G. G. . . . .	35
Mechi, J. J. . . . .	12
Mehta, H. L. . . . .	56, 169
Melin, O. W. . . . .	29, 104, 187
Meller, C. L. . . . .	113
Mengel, C. W. . . . .	79, 204
Mercau, Augustin . . . . .	134, 135
Merrison, J. G. . . . .	68
Mewes, F. T. . . . .	35
Meyer, C. L. W. . . . .	62
Midy . . . . .	8
Miles, Manly . . . . .	18
Milicer, K. . . . .	208
Miller, C. H. . . . .	39, 190
Miller, D. G. . . . .	44, 46, 55, 60, 63, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 119, 121, 122, 123, 125, 126, 128, 183
Miller, H. C. . . . .	56, 96
Miller, H. G. . . . .	111, 162
Miller, I. M. . . . .	119
Miller, J. L. . . . .	147
Miller, M. F. . . . .	43
Miller, Spencer . . . . .	83
Miller, W. P. . . . .	15, 123
Milligan, J. R. . . . .	48
Minder, E. G. . . . .	116, 184
Minnucci, S. . . . .	72, 173
Mitchell, G. E. . . . .	19, 81
Moellering . . . . .	132
Monie, M. M. . . . .	65, 110, 210
Moore, C. S. . . . .	25
Moore, E. M. . . . .	179
Moore, H. S. . . . .	59
Moorhead, F. G. . . . .	81
Morehouse, A. D. . . . .	178, 183
Morgan, A. E. . . . .	49, 61, 136, 137, 178, 188, 214
Morrison, H. C. . . . .	170

	Page
Morse, Eldridge . . . . .	81
Morse, S. T. . . . .	48
Moses, B. D. . . . .	15
Mosher, A. E. . . . .	66
Mosier, J. A. . . . .	51
Moss, B. L. . . . .	15
Motts, H. H. . . . .	69
Mueller, G. . . . .	91, 156
Mueller, R. W. . . . .	84
Muller, J. H. . . . .	197
Muller, Richard . . . . .	138
Munn, B. . . . .	20
Murdock, H. E. . . . .	33, 54, 57, 192, 220
Muro, L. di . . . . .	29, 108, 173
Murphy, D. W. . . . .	8, 38, 55, 57, 58, 71, 140, 221
Musselman, H. H. . . . .	7, 43, 119
Myers, E. L. . . . .	214
Nagler, F. A. . . . .	96, 188
Nagy, B. . . . .	121
Nance, C. E. . . . .	28
Nanda, A. N. . . . .	169
Nash, Frank . . . . .	48, 59, 203
Neal, E. H. . . . .	85, 133, 165
Neal, J. H. . . . .	13, 109, 124, 127, 130, 185
Nelson, B. S. . . . .	90, 178
Nelson, F. O. . . . .	131
Nemec, A. . . . .	5
Nerli, N. . . . .	175
Nesbit, D. W. . . . .	81
Newberger, A. . . . .	156
Newell, F. H. . . . .	16
Newhouse, Frederic . . . . .	147
Newlin, J. J. . . . .	171
Newman, C. L. . . . .	12
Newman, W. H. . . . .	22
Newton, W. . . . .	75
Nicholson, H. H. . . . .	9, 110, 125
Nickols, David . . . . .	40
Niemeier . . . . .	77, 175
Noble, G. C. . . . .	85, 140
Noftzger, L. . . . .	201
Nolen, J. H. . . . .	76
Norcross, C. A. . . . .	200
Nordell, C. H. . . . .	27, 96, 105
Norgord, C. P. . . . .	12
Norling, S. A. . . . .	24, 47, 127
North, F. G. . . . .	144
Norton, H. K. . . . .	196
O'Brien, W. A. . . . .	36, 190, 191
O'Connell, P. P. L. . . . .	19

	Page
Ogg, W. G. . . . .	21, 113, 163
Okey, C. W. . . . .	27, 39, 46, 52, 82, 95, 98, 177, 178
Okey, F. M. . . . .	126, 179
Oldham, James . . . . .	197
Olds, F. A. . . . .	95
Olley, C. E. . . . .	172
Olney, R. . . . .	6
Olson, W. A. . . . .	126
Ormsbee, C. O. . . . .	102
Ortensi, D. . . . .	174
Orton, Edward jr. . . . .	132
Orwin, C. S. . . . .	163
Overhold, V. . . . .	8
Owen, E. A. . . . .	10
Packer, B. G. . . . .	31, 220
Padley, J. S. . . . .	159
Pagani, D. . . . .	88, 174
Palmer, Ben . . . . .	81, 186
Palmeter, J. H. . . . .	131
Pardi, G. del P. . . . .	174
Park, W. L. . . . .	68
Parker, B. L. . . . .	106, 123
Parker, C. . . . .	82
Parker, W. . . . .	73
Parsons, J. L. . . . .	17, 29, 39, 99, 105, 117
Partridge, H. C. . . . .	132
Passelegue, G. . . . .	67
Paton, John . . . . .	197
Patterson, H. A. . . . .	30, 198
Patterson, T. H. . . . .	75, 137
Patty, R. L. . . . .	12, 35, 43, 64, 114, 127, 131, 132, 211
Paul, C. E. . . . .	64, 170
Paul, G. F. . . . .	39, 103
Pawlowski, A. . . . .	153
Peck, M. . . . .	22
Perkins, A. J. . . . .	132, 138
Perkins, E. H. . . . .	179
Perkins, E. T. . . . .	76, 189
Perkins, F. C. . . . .	40, 68
Peters, A. M. . . . .	22
Petterson, H. A. . . . .	79, 93, 217
Pettis, C. R. . . . .	96, 106
Phenis, Albert . . . . .	77, 178
Pickels, G. W. . . . .	7, 46, 60, 61, 98, 166, 167
Piedallu, A. . . . .	153
Pierce, F. R. . . . .	64, 142
Pierson, C. D. . . . .	119

	Page
Pilz, Daniel . . . . .	14, 104
Pinkham, L. E. . . . .	165
Pinson, A. O. W. D. . . . .	82
Platt, C. B. . . . .	123, 171
Poe, W. H. . . . .	35, 40
Popp . . . . .	156
Porchet, M. . . . .	67
Posadas, C. . . . .	135
Poston, R. H. . . . .	130
Potter, P. B. . . . .	24, 42
Poumarede, J. A. . . . .	182
Powell, H. E. . . . .	63
Powers, W. L. . . . .	7, 12, 16, 17, 23, 55, 75, 200, 206, 207
Pratt, J. H. . . . .	79, 204
Preller, C. S. du R. . . . .	155
Press, H. . . . .	91
Preston, Sidney . . . . .	163
Price, James . . . . .	172
Proctor, F. B. . . . .	59
Provost, M. . . . .	154
Puppini, U. . . . .	34, 105
Putnam, J. R. . . . .	175
Rablin, J. R. . . . .	180
Raczynski, S. . . . .	208
Rader, F. W. . . . .	31
Ralph, G. A. . . . .	78, 185
Ramos, R. M. . . . .	146
Rampazzi, A. . . . .	175
Ramser, C. E. . . . .	31, 35, 36, 37, 38, 41, 44, 46, 70, 97, 106, 187, 215, 217
Ramsower, H. C. . . . .	67, 130
Rand, N. D. . . . .	36
Randall, J. C. . . . .	8, 24
Randall, J. E. . . . .	120
Randolph, Isham . . . . .	151
Randolph, R. I. . . . .	167
Read, F. M. . . . .	43
Reese, J. H. . . . .	151
Reeves, W. S. . . . .	211
Rennie, John . . . . .	7, 157
Renqvist, H. . . . .	98, 147
Rethlake, A. . . . .	5
Reynolds, R. . . . .	73, 203
Rhoads, A. S. . . . .	57
Ribeiro, G. . . . .	105, 139
Rich, J. L. . . . .	202
Richard, R. H. . . . .	137
Richards, E. H. . . . .	26
Richardson, H. G. . . . .	52

	Page
Richardson, H. R. . . . .	57, 104
Richou, G. . . . .	164
Rightmire, J. F. . . . .	47, 115, 129
Ringelmann, M. . . . .	4, 65, 66, 69, 110, 113, 153
Ringland, A. C. . . . .	175
Risler, E. . . . .	16
Robb, B. B. . . . .	12, 22, 53, 66, 70, 202
Roberts, E. F. . . . .	95
Roberts, R. H. . . . .	80, 210
Robertson, I. M. . . . .	210
Robey, O. E. . . . .	44, 46, 111, 113, 183
Rockwell, F. F. . . . .	36
Roe, H. B. . . . .	5, 6, 13, 27, 66, 71, 92, 103, 104, 114, 115, 124, 183, 184
Rogers, E. . . . .	121, 133
Roland, Arthur . . . . .	9
Roniewics, W. . . . .	210
Rose, P. S. . . . .	178
Rose, R. E. . . . .	80, 152
Roseveare, J. C. A. . . . .	53, 161
Rosing, A. S. . . . .	123
Ross, Alexander . . . . .	159
Ross, C. R. . . . .	121
Rossiter, E. A. . . . .	19
Roth, A. . . . .	49, 183
Rotrou, Leon de . . . . .	173
Rowan, R. . . . .	79, 203
Rozov, L. P. . . . .	48
Rucold, J. . . . .	19
Ruggiero, C. . . . .	175
Ruhl, A. . . . .	24
Rummell, L. L. . . . .	21
Rushing, R. B. . . . .	19
Russell, E. J. . . . .	26, 43
Russell, J. L. . . . .	23
Sachs, Rud . . . . .	67
Sage, H. . . . .	36
Sandner, R. . . . .	18
Sands, M. H. . . . .	45, 112
Sandvig, C. R. . . . .	62, 185
Sanglé, René . . . . .	110
Sauchelli, V. . . . .	7
Sauvage, C. . . . .	164, 192
Scheven, H. . . . .	30, 124
Schlick, W. J. . . . .	22, 25, 31, 42, 44, 46, 47, 98, 107, 108, 109, 113, 115, 212, 122, 124, 125, 127, 128, 129, 171, 172

	Page
Schmeer, Louis . . . . .	41, 126
Schmidt, R. . . . .	196, 198
Schmitt, M. . . . .	176
Schoonmaker, F. . . . .	196
Schram, E. . . . .	33, 51
Schuetz . . . . .	95, 157
Schulz, E. . . . .	90
Schulz, G. . . . .	29, 117
Schuyler, M. . . . .	128
Scoates, D. . . . .	17
Scofield, C. S. . . . .	56
Scott, J. R. . . . .	59
Scott, John . . . . .	5, 10
Scovil, S. S. . . . .	144
Scully, E. I. . . . .	64
Seitz, C. E. . . . .	219
Semichon, . . . . .	43, 153
Setinski Viktor . . . . .	19, 25
Seymour, E. L. D. . . . .	14, 82
Shafer, F. F. . . . .	13, 94, 220
Shaw, A. L. . . . .	198
Shaw, A. M. . . . .	25, 76, 84, 89, 167, 177, 178, 217
Sherman, J. J. . . . .	31, 171
Sherman, L. K. . . . .	32
Sherman, R. W. . . . .	83
Sherwin, M. E. . . . .	121
Shete, V. G. . . . .	56
Shifrin, H. . . . .	165
Sigmond, A. A. J. de . . . . .	140
Silberstein, Leo . . . . .	208
Simmons, G. E. . . . .	16, 179
Simons, P. T. . . . .	60, 63, 183, 186
Simpson, T. W. . . . .	46
Sims, C. E. . . . .	28, 116, 122
Skerrett, R. G. . . . .	196
Slipher, J. A. . . . .	24
Sloan, W. G. . . . .	27, 54
Small, F. S. . . . .	144
Smalley, E. V. . . . .	166
Smith, A. G. . . . .	130, 131, 211
Smith, A. P. . . . .	71
Smith, D. . . . .	131, 133
Smith, G. E. P. . . . .	32, 34, 49, 70
Smith, J. C. . . . .	172
Smith, J. M. . . . .	78
Smith, J. S. . . . .	51, 78
Smith, James . . . . .	22
Smith, K. H. . . . .	142
Smith, Osborne . . . . .	131
Smith, S. R. . . . .	151

	Page
Smurr, T. W. . . . .	65
Snuyff, S. . . . .	88
Soller . . . . .	112
Sommerschield, K. . . . .	205
Sorsby, N. T. . . . .	38
South Australia, Irrigation commission . . . . .	137
Spaander, Jan . . . . .	194
Spangler, M. G. . . . .	44, 45, 47, 119, 121, 124, 128
Spetzler, O. . . . .	195
Spindler, W. H. . . . .	103, 104
Spry, J. R. . . . .	118, 142, 143
Staebner, F. E. . . . .	178
Starling, W. C. H. . . . .	10
Starrak, J. A. . . . .	13, 109, 145
Steinmetz, Herman . . . . .	213
Stempowski, de . . . . .	69
Stephens, George . . . . .	20
Stephens, Henry . . . . .	18
Stephenson, James, jr. . . . .	165
Stevenson, W. H. . . . .	106, 171
Stewart, J. A. . . . .	165
Stewart, J. H. . . . .	48
Stewart, J. T. . . . .	7, 8, 44, 52, 205
Stewart, R. . . . .	24
Stookey, E. B. . . . .	15
Stoutamire, R. . . . .	148
Strohl, R. M. . . . .	103, 191
Sutton, J. G. . . . .	27, 28, 29, 31, 43, 46 84, 85, 88, 93, 94, 135, 167, 188
Swan, R. C. . . . .	144
Sweet, F. H. . . . .	14
Swellengrebel, N. H. . . . .	82
Swinehart, G. . . . .	148, 150
Sybel . . . . .	112
Talbot, A. N. . . . .	45, 47, 123, 129
Tatum, S. . . . .	212
Taylor, E. M. . . . .	169
Taylor, F. W. . . . .	130
Taylor, J. C. D. . . . .	39, 107
Taylor, M. C. . . . .	33
Taylor, W. E. . . . .	16
Teele, R. P. . . . .	32, 61, 62, 212
Teeter, T. A. H. . . . .	16, 17, 206
Teichman, F. . . . .	52, 150
Temple, F. C. . . . .	169
Theuerkauf, B. . . . .	91, 156
Thibault, D. . . . .	131
Thierry, G. de . . . . .	176
Thierry, J. W. . . . .	195, 200

	Page
Thomas, B. . . . .	46
Thomas, E. E. . . . .	141
Thomason, C. S. . . . .	168
Thompson, J. B. . . . .	17
Thompson, W. P. . . . .	55
Thomson, F. D. . . . .	171
Thorne, C. E. . . . .	24
Thring, D. T. . . . .	111
Tiffany, H. O. . . . .	28, 116
Tilden, F. . . . .	191
Tinsley, J. D. . . . .	54
Tivoli, V. de, jr. . . . .	173
Tolley, H. G. . . . .	91
Toner, J. M. . . . .	82
Towl, R. M. . . . .	72, 103
Townley, Thomas . . . . .	53, 121
Tratman, E. E. R. . . . .	161
Tratmen, E. R. . . . .	89
Tripier, Louis . . . . .	59
Trommer, Richard . . . . .	8
Trullinger, R. W. . . . .	23
Tukey, H. B. . . . .	122
Turner, C. W. O. . . . .	94
Turner, H. B. . . . .	110
Turner, Nicholas . . . . .	11
Underwood, J. S. . . . .	14
U. S. Bureau of agricultural engineering.	
Division of irrigation . . . . .	140
U. S. National Resources board . . . . .	9, 216
Upham, C. M. . . . .	115
Vaeth, H. . . . .	42
Van Den Steen, F. C. J. . . . .	193
Van Hise, C. R. . . . .	21
Van Loben Sels, E. D. . . . .	73
Van Loon, H. W. . . . .	197
Van Rinsum, H. . . . .	193
Velasco, F. E. de . . . . .	180
Vermeule, C. C. . . . .	74, 201
Versluys, J. . . . .	198
Vezzani, R. . . . .	175
Vicente, M. L. . . . .	209
Vickers, M. J. . . . .	19
Villanueva, G. . . . .	208
Vincent, D. . . . .	138
Vincent, L. . . . .	8
Vincent, Otto . . . . .	8
Visser, M. F. . . . .	111
Vivero, J. F. de . . . . .	180
Vogt, Anton . . . . .	14, 120
Wackerman, A. E. . . . .	76, 80
Wagner, Th. . . . .	52

	Page
Waldorp, J. A. . . . .	134, 135
Walker, A. W. . . . .	36, 41, 54, 200
Walker, F. S. . . . .	140
Walker, G. P. . . . .	132
Walker, H. B. . . . .	20, 123
Walker, R. D. . . . .	108
Wallen, N. L. . . . .	53, 112
Walsh, G. E. . . . .	18, 217
Walter, C. D. . . . .	5
Ward, H. . . . .	196
Ward, H. M. . . . .	13
Ward, J. M. . . . .	137
Ward, R. . . . .	139
Wardlaw, H. H. . . . .	4
Waring, G. E. . . . .	82
Waring, G. E., jr. . . . .	118
Waring, H. R. . . . .	213
Warren, G. E. . . . .	218
Warren, G. M. . . . .	81
Wasell, Edward . . . . .	18
Watson, E. J. . . . .	60
Watson, J. . . . .	210
Watts, E. E. . . . .	36
Webb, A. L. . . . .	93, 198
Webb, Beatrice . . . . .	159
Webb, Sidney . . . . .	159
Weeks, D. . . . .	26
Weeks, D. P. . . . .	20, 96, 102
Weiland, A. A. . . . .	145
Weir, W. W. . . . .	9, 10, 13, 45, 51, 52, 55, 57, 86, 92, 118, 124, 126, 133, 134, 140, 141, 142, 215, 217, 220
Weiss, J. D. . . . .	75
Welch, E. G. . . . .	177
Wells, Samuel . . . . .	59, 160
Welsh, Edward . . . . .	93
Welsh, H. D. . . . .	19
Welsh, J. . . . .	74, 153
Werner, Hugo . . . . .	5
Wery, G. . . . .	16
Westbrook, N. E. . . . .	111
Western Australia. Water supply, sewerage and drainage department . . . . .	137
Whallon, A. P. . . . .	112
Wheaton, H. H. . . . .	174
Wheeler, W. H. . . . .	73, 86, 158, 160
Wheelon, J. C. . . . .	57, 131, 218
Whistler, J. T. . . . .	206, 207
White, C. R. . . . .	23

	Page
White, F. M. . . . .	18
White, W. F. jr. . . . .	97
Whitmore, E. R. . . . .	64
Whitson, A. R. . . . .	24, 220
Whittles, C. L. . . . .	139
Wiecking, W. E. . . . .	68, 122
Wig, R. J. . . . .	43, 44, 118, 122
Wilbanks, J. R. . . . .	203
Wilcox, E. V. . . . .	207
Wilcox, W. F. . . . .	134
Wilkins, F. . . . .	113
Willard, E. V. . . . .	32, 61, 71, 74, 96, 100, 184, 185
Willcocks, W. . . . .	169
Willey, D. A. . . . .	149, 151
Williams, G. B. . . . .	169
Williams, G. M. . . . .	43, 118, 122
Williams, L. H. . . . .	105
Willis, R. H. . . . .	57
Wilsdon, B. H. . . . .	56, 168
Wilson, B. D. . . . .	21
Wilson, F. E. . . . .	30, 69, 71
Wilson, F. W. . . . .	36
Wilson, George . . . . .	153
Wing, W. O. . . . .	120, 124
Winship, E. . . . .	83
Winter, O. B. . . . .	43, 119
Winters, S. R. . . . .	67, 215
Wirts, I. G. . . . .	214
Wise, D. F. . . . .	124
Wise, J. A. . . . .	119, 127
Wisner, Edward . . . . .	26
Wood, I. D. . . . .	122
Wood, J. . . . .	203
Woods, S. A. . . . .	144
Woodward, S. M. . . . .	89, 96, 120, 188
Woolman, C. E. . . . .	177
Work . . . . .	207
Wortman, H. . . . .	195, 199
Wriede, Hans . . . . .	39, 68
Wright, C. C. . . . .	56
Wright, E. . . . .	83
Wright, G. A. . . . .	17, 62
Wright, H. M. . . . .	151
Wright, J. O. . . . .	80, 212, 217
Wright, W. B. . . . .	181
Wurts, W. A. D. . . . .	93
Yarnell, D. L. . . . .	30, 39, 67, 69, 70, 120, 126, 177, 219
Ybarra, T. R. . . . .	197

	Page
Yohe, H. S. . . . .	32, 50, 58
Young, C. H. . . . .	32
Young, G. R. . . . .	198
Ysabeau, A. . . . .	23
Ysselsteyn, H. A. van . . . . .	67, 87, 195
Zavadil, I. . . . .	4
Zeasman, O. R. . . . .	6, 103, 131, 220, 221
Zon, R. . . . .	10, 73, 75, 76, 221
Zueleta, E. . . . .	135
Zunker, F. . . . .	114

